

Electronic Musician

U.S. \$3.50/Canada \$4.50
January 1990

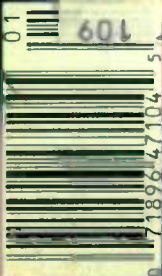
LOOKING AHEAD

*Exploring Trends, Technologies
and Issues for the '90s*

**Computer Music Renaissance
With Software-Based Systems**

**Basic Studio Series, Part 3:
In Search of the
Perfect Headphones**

*****3-DIGIT 109
EM 109870LAUGB851493 90MAY 2
GEORGE LAUGBERG
BOX 514
TUXEDO NY 10987 0025





The Korg T Series Music Workstation Plus.

The T Series opens the door to new frontiers in music-making power. With more sounds, flexibility, and features than any instrument of its kind in the world. It brings together all the resources of a fully equipped MIDI studio in a single, intelligently designed keyboard.

Each of the T Series workstations begins with an inexhaustible reservoir of sounds—a full 8

megabytes. All 16 bit quality. And all generated with the same AI Synthesis technology used in our world-renowned M1.

We've added a new soundbank containing acoustic instruments, (including drums and percussion), analog sounds, synth waveforms, attack transients and more. And independently programmable stereo multi-effects that make previous workstation technology obsolete.

The T Series has a sequencing capacity of 56,000 notes, more

powerful than many stand-alone sequencers. Both PCM and program card slots are available. Its internal disk drive lets you load and save T Series program, combination, sequence and MIDI data to 3.5-inch disks. And its 1 megabyte of RAM memory (optional on T2, T3) allows you to load and play back samples from disk or MIDI.

For all of its incredible power as a keyboard, the T Series may also be the most sophisticated MIDI master controller available

Introducing the music production studio without walls.



today. Once you begin to see its capabilities, you will change your expectations about what your main keyboard should do.

The T Series is designed to give you fast, intuitive control over all aspects of music production both in the studio and on the road. And the large graphics LCD may well take the place of a computer monitor as your main source of status information.

While the M1 begins to smash the barriers of conventional music production methods, the T Series

carries that concept to its ultimate expression. In fact, about the only feature this keyboard doesn't come with is a room to put it in.

So try one out at your local Korg dealer. And prepare to be floored.

The T1 - 88-keys, weighted action

The T2 - 76-keys, unweighted

The T3 - 61-keys, unweighted



KORG
T SERIES
MUSIC POWER

For a free catalog of Korg products, send your name and address, plus \$1.00 for postage and handling, to: Korg USA, 89 Frost St., Westbury, NY 11590

BATTERIES NOT INCLUDED

Pocket™
TRANPOSE

On C Up

Pocket™
CHANNEL

R T V

Pocket™
RECORD

« Rec Stop Cont. Play »

Pocket™
SPLIT

C S F

...OR NEEDED

Pocket Products™ —affordable MIDI accessories that require no batteries or power supply. These user friendly accessories will be a necessary part of any MIDI system.

© 1988 Anatek Microcircuits

ANATEK

Music Products Division
400 Brooksbank Avenue
North Vancouver, B.C. Canada V7J 1G9
Tel (604) 980-6850 Fax (604) 980-2722

Electronic Musician

AN ACT III PUBLICATION
JANUARY 1990 VOL. 6, NO. 1

features

Looking Ahead: Visions for the 1990s

Fifteen leading visionaries foretell the future of music, technology, live performance, and much more. 28
by various authors

Into the 21st Century: New Ways of Making Music

If you're looking for musical signposts to the future, remember that today's avant-garde is tomorrow's mainstream. 50
by Deborah Parisi

Beyond MIDI: The Return of Computer Music

Who would have thought the primary tool of electronic musicians from the 1950s and 1960s would make a stunning comeback in the 1990s? 60
by Dennis Miller and Richard Boulanger

applications

Basic Studio Series, Part 3: Hunting for Headphones

For the same cost as a bad set of speakers, you can buy a great set of headphones—but there are some important trade-offs to consider 70
by Daniel Kumin

do-it-yourself

SPUDS: Simple Projects/Useful Devices

These cheap 'n' cheerful accessories are just the ticket for solving a batch of common problems 21
by James Chandler



page 70



page 28

reviews

First Takes

Aphex Studio Clock, TEACH Services Laser Music Processor, Voyetra Sequencer Plus Mark III V.3.0, ROM Cards for the Korg M1 80

Steinberg/Jones Cubase

by Jim Pierson-Perry 86

Temporal Acuity

by Jerome Bixby and Brent Carter 96

Gateway Rhapsody

by Daniel Kumin 102

departments

The Front Page 6

Letters 13

What's New 14

Ad Index 107

Music Reviews 110

FYI: For Your Information . . . 116

Classifieds 117

The Back Page 122

Cover: Photograph by Elizabeth Zeilon. Motorola 56000 IC: courtesy of Digidesign.

Electronic Musician® is published at 6400 Hollis St. #12, Emeryville, CA 94608, and is ©1989 by NBB Acquisitions, Inc. This is Volume 6, Number 1, January 1990. **Electronic Musician** (ISSN: 0884-4720) is published monthly. Second Class postage paid at Oakland, CA, and additional mailing offices. All rights reserved. This publication may not be reproduced or quoted in whole or in part by any means, printed or electronic, without the written permission of the publishers.

Personal Vision

Ideas, by their very nature, are forward-looking concepts. To dream up an idea is to create a goal you wish to achieve or make concrete, be it a musical, work-related, philosophical, practical, or general artistic one. Ideas point us toward the actions and thoughts that will occupy our minds and bodies for the future.

In *EM*'s forward-looking first issue of a new decade and in this, my first column, it seems particularly appropriate to focus on ideas and how they relate to our personal futures. I'm specifically interested in those that make us individuals, that define us, and about which we feel passionate.

For lack of a better phrase, I'm calling the combination of these ideas a personal vision: vision, because they represent our outlook and our plans for the future, and personal, because they are distinctly our own. Certainly, you can (and probably do) "borrow" ideas from a variety of sources, but ultimately, the ideas that shape who you are and what you do can only be self-generated.

As easy as it is for me to write about it, however, actually fulfilling a personal vision is not a simple task, particularly when it comes to an original artistic vision. Strong economic, societal, and other forces often require that you write music or create art for the marketplace, a marketplace that may not initially understand or care for the type of ideas you have brought to life. I don't profess to have any unique insights into this dilemma, but I do have a few simple words of encouragement.

If you have a strong inclination or idea, trust your gut, follow it, and develop it. I mean it. And don't stop part way; have confidence in your ideas and take them to the logical conclusions to which you feel they need to be brought. The only way you're ever going to achieve any kind of artistic fulfillment is by reaching into yourself, discovering (or at least trying to figure out) what it is you want to express, and determining how you can best express those ideas. This doesn't mean you have to write weird, avant-garde music; you just need to be honest with yourself. If you really feel the desire to write and/or play pop, do it; but make it your own. On the other hand, if you do occasionally think about taking musical chances, then by all means take them. Explore the opportunities all your gear presents you with.

Applying these thoughts to my life, one of my most passionate visions has to do with the direction of this magazine. *EM* has come a long way in its short existence, but Craig and I believe much more can be achieved, shared, and explored. In a similar way, as the types of tasks performed by electronic musicians continue to expand, so we need to expand our coverage into new territories, take on more of a leadership role, and chart a path into the future. This doesn't mean the magazine's focus will be changing, but it does mean we may be taking a few more chances and trying out some new ideas. Sure, we'll trip and fall a few times (and let us know if we do, by the way, in case we don't notice ourselves), but we need to grow as your informational needs grow.

With this issue, we're moving in that direction. We're offering a look at how electronic music industry visionaries see the future they are in the midst of formulating, discussions with musicians who are following their artistic visions and using non-traditional methods to create music, and a brief look at another non-traditional but familiar type of composition, computer music. These are logical extensions of the *EM* tradition, and we think you'll find these articles interesting and enjoyable.

The ultimate goal in all our efforts is, of course, to achieve some sort of personal satisfaction or pride, knowing that we have been true to our personal vision. At this point, the rewards have been outlined, but the challenge remains.

Welcome to the new decade.



Bob O'Donnell

Electronic Musician

Editor-in-Chief Craig Anderton
Publisher Peter Hirschfeld
Art Director Kathy Marty

Senior Editor Bob O'Donnell
Senior Editor Vanessa Else
Assistant Editor Steve Oppenheimer
Editorial Administrator Sattie Clark
Editorial Assistants Tom Kenny, Jeanne Zanussi, Alexandra Behr
Editorial Office Manager Nancy Woodruff

Assistant Art Director Barbara Gelfand
Art Assistant Nancy Terzian

Computer Illustrator Chuck Dahmer

Eastern Advertising Manager Carrie Anderson
Western Advertising Manager Dennis Gray
Marketing Coordinator Elise Malmberg
Advertising Assistant Ann Spears

Director of Operations and Production Anne Letsch
Assistant Production Manager Teri Bell
Advertising Traffic Coordinator Donna Burrison
Technical Consultant George Petersen
Sales Administrator Neil McKamey
Marketing Assistant Jane Byer
Sales Assistant Tina Spinelli

Associate Circulation Director Joseph Schillmoeller
Circulation Assistants Cindy Lukk, Hugh Swarts

Business Manager Craig Kennedy
Assistant Controller Ronald LeRouic
Accounting Loretta Fabros
Classifieds Manager Robin Boyce
Classifieds Assistant Jeffry Forlenza
Office Manager Barbara Kochiavolos
Receptionist Angelique McGruder

ACT III PUBLISHING

President Paul David Schaeffer
Chief Operating Officer Robert C. Gardner
Sr. Vice President/Group Publisher Kevin J. Condon
Sr. Vice President, Operations and Planning Martha Lorini
Vice President, Finance and Administration Sam Schechter
Director of Marketing and Communications Jennifer P. Ware
Director of Circulation Steve Wigginton
Director of Production Daniel Chillak

MIX PUBLICATIONS OFFICES

National Editorial, Advertising, and Business Offices
6400 Hollis Street #12
Emeryville, CA 94608
tel. (415) 653-3307
FAX (415) 653-5142

Southern California Advertising Office
tel. (818) 709-1662
FAX (818) 709-6773



The reason to buy an Otari is because it's *your* music.

If you have a personal studio, Otari lets you choose exactly the right audio machine for *your* kind of music. Because no one audio machine can be everything to everybody, we build a complete

quarter-inch 2-track mastering machine with 3 speeds and 10.5" reels at a price that will astound you!

Then there's the multitracks.

from the supremely affordable half-inch 8-track MKIII-8 with both 7.5 and 15 ips speeds, to the two-inch 32-track MX-80 with its full-function remote controller, 30/15/7.5 ips speeds, spot erase, and gapless, seamless, punch-in/out.

The MX-80, (and its little brother, the one-inch, 16-track MX-70) share a constant-tension, servo-controlled transport, plus

the Otari 37-pin standard parallel interface for SMPTE synchronizers, editors, and controllers.

The MX-70 multitrack and the MX-55N 2-track. High performance and enhanced features to fit your creative energies.

We're convinced that somewhere in this line of great sounding audio machines there's one that will fit your music to a note.

Call us at (415) 341-5900 for complete information on any one, or all. Better yet, call your nearest Otari dealer for a demo!

OTARI

The 8-track MKIII-8 and the MX-50 2-track. Professional sound and features at an affordable price.

line of superb machines that, alone or working together, will fit your application perfectly.

For example, our MX-55NM quarter-inch 2-track delivers gapless, seamless, punch-in, punch-out for flawless edits, and HX-Pro* for increased headroom.

And if you're on a *really* tight budget, check out the new MX-50, a

Otari's MX-80 multitrack and the new MX-55NM 2-track. Alone or together, the ultimate choice for your personal studio.



POWER STATION

Sometimes, the whole is greater than the sum of the parts. Consider the K4 and Q80. When combined, they offer not only more power and performance than any stand-alone workstation, but at a price substantially less than most.

We call it a Power Station – two products uniquely designed to work together as a complete production system. This combination offers today's hottest synthesizer sounds – Acoustic Sampled, Digital and Analog – under the control of an incredibly sophisticated sequencer. Just compare the specs below to any workstation.

16 Bit, 16 Voice Digital Synthesis, 256 DC and PCM Waves, Multi-Sampled, Multi-Timbral, Multi-Layering, Resonant Filter, Velocity and Aftertouch, Release Velocity, Digital Drums, Digital Effects, 26,000 Notes of Sequencer Memory, Ten Songs each with 32 Tracks, 3.5" Disk Drive with 150,000 Note Capacity, Individual Event Editing, Motif Function, System Exclusive Disk Filer, Battery Back-up of Song Memory, and Tempo Track.

Imagine all this power for a total price of only \$2240.00 Or, you can build a system your own way at \$795.00 for the Q80, and \$1445.00 for the K4.

Now that you know the facts, we're sure you'll agree that knowledge is power.

KAWAI
DIGITAL

Ingenuous!

See the K4/Q80 Power Station at a dealer near you. For more information write or call: Kawai Digital Products Group, 2055 E. University Drive, Compton, CA 90224 (213) 631-1771. Kawai Canada Music Ltd. 6400 Shawson Dr., Unit #1, Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5T1L8. Prices shown are US suggested retail.

©Kawai America Corporation, 1989



The better you read this page,
the more you'll appreciate our new keyboard.

Agitato

ff

mf accel.

TP2 (stacc.)

cresc.

ff

Bend pitch

Misterioso

p legato

cresc.

gliss

ped →

f

f

fz

fz

Simile

dim.

mp

Sim.

This is a handwritten musical score for piano and trumpet. It consists of five systems of staves. The first system is for piano, marked 'Agitato' and 'ff', with a tempo change to 2/4 and a dynamic change to 'mf accel.'. The second system is for trumpet, marked 'TP2 (stacc.)', with a 'cresc.' marking and a dynamic change to 'ff'. The third system is for piano, marked 'Bend pitch' and 'Misterioso', with a 'p legato' marking and a 'cresc.' marking. The fourth system is for piano, marked 'f', with a 'ped →' marking and a 'fz' marking. The fifth system is for piano, marked 'dim.', with a 'mp' marking and a 'Sim.' marking. The score includes various musical notations such as notes, rests, and dynamic markings.

Ditto.

If you want to read the other side first, go right ahead. You're exactly the kind of person we're looking for, so we're more than happy to wait for you.

Now that you're back, get ready to find out all about the new Rhodes MK-80. Or as we like to think of it, your next keyboard.

What makes us so confident that you're going to want this keyboard? Two things, really. The fact that our ingenious stretch tuning method accurately duplicates the inharmonicity of an acoustical piano. And the equally remarkable fact that our

Advanced Structured Adaptive synthesis actually allows you to modify the harmonic content of your sounds.

Either one of those is quite a technological breakthrough. Together, they're only slightly less impressive than cold-fusion.

The MK-80 comes standard with perfected digital versions of the sounds Harold Rhodes himself pursued as "ideal": The classic tone, with its thick sustain and sharp attack; a modified sound with a higher harmonic content; a blended sound that's a combination of the first two; and a contemporary sound with bell-like qualities of synthesizer-based Rhodes

sounds. Add to those four other extraordinary sounds—concert grand piano, electric grand piano, clavi, and vibraphone—and you've got an instrument that's ideal for performing.

As extraordinary as these sounds are, however, you may only want to use them

you want, you can save it, along with 55 of its comrades, in the user memory. With variations on everything from Macro Edit, parameter settings and effects on/off switching to MIDI messages.

As if that weren't enough, the MK-80 is also a formidable MIDI controller.

There's plenty more.

For example, we didn't even begin to tell you about the smaller, yet equally impressive, MK-60. (Just to whet your appetite: We packed many of the same features into a 64-note keyboard that uses an octave shift to

play the complete 88-note range.)

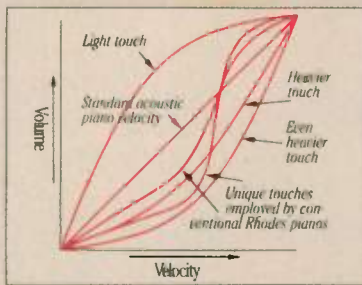
But since you've read this far, it's fair to assume that you're interested in seeing the new Rhodes firsthand. In fact, you're no doubt already wondering who in their right mind is going to take your old keyboard off your hands.

Probably someone who wasn't lucky enough to read this ad.

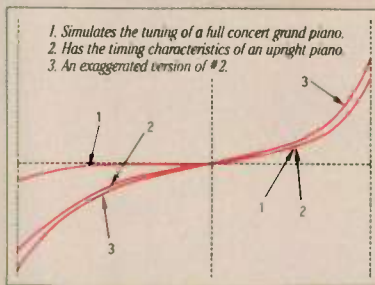
Or good enough.

Rhodes®

A Division of Roland Corporation US
7200 Dominion Circle, Los Angeles, CA 90040-3647
213 685-5141



It's one thing for a keyboard to have a nice feel. It's quite another for a keyboard to have six, all of which can be stored as parameters in the user memory.



These are the stretched tuning curves that give the new Rhodes its unique sound. If you want to find out how they work, read the ad.

as starting points. Which is fine. The MK-80 is equipped with chorus, phaser, and tremolo, as well as a three-band equalizer with parametric mid-range for advanced tonal adjustments. You can even edit the harmonics of the tones using a Macro Edit function on the ASA Operator level. And an Auto-Bend parameter allows you to apply a velocity-sensitive pitch envelope to your sounds.

What this means is that you can create all the legendary Rhodes sounds of the past 20 years, as well as new sounds you never imagined possible.

Then, once you've sculpted the sound



*"In our business,
we come across a lot of
complex, high priced
yet versatile equipment.
Then I discovered the
Brother MDI-30 and
found that versatility
doesn't have to be
expensive—or difficult."*

*Yaron Gershovsky
Music Director, Keyboard Player
For The Manhattan Transfer*



Everything you've heard about
MIDI Sequencer/Disk Drives being expensive,
complicated and intimidating is true... **Until now.**

**Introducing
the Brother
MDI-30
Disk Composer™**

"The compact, easy-to-use, MDI-30
lets you get more out of your music—
without taking more out of your wallet.

The MDI-30 has 32K RAM with 7000
note capacity, 53,000 note/30 song disk
capacity (standard 3.5" diskettes), LED
display, variable tempo, forward/
reverse search, 2 track recording with
limitless merge—even punch in/out
capabilities for easy editing.

The MDI-30 is more than just a
sequencer. It gives you a full range of
high-end MIDI features like full MIDI
compatibility, 16 addressable MIDI
channels, SYSEX data, MIDI In/Out,
MIDI clock, echo back and more.

Sure, MIDI sequencer/disk drives
used to be expensive and complicated...
but that's not true anymore."



We're at your side.

brother®

Brother International Corporation, 8 Corporate Place, Piscataway, NJ 08854

Brother Industries, Ltd. Nagoya, Japan

As promised in last month's "Letters" column, the entire staff now lends their expertise in answering your questions.



DINOSAURS REVISITED

In your articles, "New Life for Old Gear: the MIDI Retrofit Story" and "Resurrecting the Dinosaur" (September 1989 issue), you neglected to mention the Clarity XLV in your discussion of MIDI-to-control voltage converters. The XLV is the only MIDI-to-CV converter oriented toward control data. It allows you to route any MIDI controller number to any of eight CV outputs and scale the control data to $\pm 100\%$ to give it log and antilog curves, turn control or switch information into triggers, and derive a full 0-127 control output from a 5-octave keyboard. The XLV, which also is used to automate the Lexicon 224XL, 480L, and AMS RMX 16, is not oriented toward notes and has no polyphony algorithms. Perhaps the author only thinks of MIDI as key numbers, a limited concept.

Also, to omit the Buchla 100, 200, and 400 series synthesizers, which were creative, ground-breaking musical instruments, was an unfortunate oversight. Synthesizers of the same age were prominently mentioned. Interesting control concepts and signal processing were the Buchla hallmarks. These are the elements we now need most, as the

newer instruments have pitch accuracy covered but have sorely neglected other areas of musical control.

Gregory Kramer
Clarity
New York

SOFTWARE RIGHTS

I have a question regarding the software published in **EM**. Do you allow programs to be copied and circulated in the public domain or do you restrict the use of the software to purchasers of your magazine?

Garry Jones
California

Garry—Programs published in **EM** are copyrighted and are the property of the authors. We have permission to publish them, and their use is restricted to our readers. Anyone interested in using the programs can purchase back issues of **EM** from the Mix Bookshelf or our circulation department; see the FYI page for details. Some authors sell copies of their programs to our readers; this is generally noted in the article.—Steve O.

BEGINNERS BLUES

Help! Would someone please come up with an explanation of the terms used in your magazine. Toward the end of 1988, I subscribed to **EM** because I am an engineer, mathematician, metaphysician, and amateur musician and wanted to get into computer-generated music. Can you recommend articles that explain MIDI and the **EM** lingo? Also, when you refer to a piece of equipment, you might, for my sake, mention what it does. Why not produce a dictionary or thesaurus?

J. Packard Laird
Delaware

Packard—The first places you can go are the "For The Beginner" sidebars that accompany many articles in your **EM** collection. These mini-articles both define terms and discuss the basic concepts you seek. Next, in our April '89 issue, David Doty looked at four electronic music and audio dictionaries that give the types of definitions you want.—Steve O.

CIVIC RESPONSIBILITIES

Craig, thanks for saying something about the environmental consequences of the "sea of packaging." Perhaps thinking about the dependency of our music "biz" on timber and petroleum products in large quantities is something most of us would rather avoid. But we can't, any more than other citizens can, and we shouldn't. Your October "Back Page" is a memorial to Mandrake (Craig's activist band in the 1960's—SO); let's hope it's not one for our planet.

Hal L. Dean
Pennsylvania

DX 900 MODIFICATION

Based on the articles I have seen in **EM** about the Toshiba DX 900, I know there are owners that share my joys and frustration with this unit, the most frustrating being the inability to access all five audio tracks at once (i.e., the PCM, Hi-fi, and linear tracks). Necessity became the mother of modification; with help from my engineer friend Mark, we modified a DX 900 [to solve the problem]. The output of the linear track need not be mixed with the Hi-fi output unless you choose it to be that way with the Audio Select button. The mod provides separate audio out and in, not affected by the Audio Select button.

continued on page 115

What's New from the 87th AES Convention

The mood was good, the gear plentiful, as members of the Audio Engineering Society rolled out the carpets for their biannual convention.

By Bob O'Donnell and Steve Oppenheimer



Yamaha SY77 Digital Synthesizer

Amid the cold and rain of an East Coast fall, the Audio Engineering Society Convention was held from October 18 to 21 in New York City. Other than distressing reports of numerous manufacturers having significant amounts of equipment stolen from exhibits, and news about the San Francisco Bay Area earthquake, this year's convention seemed quite successful, with good attendance and several interesting new products. As expected, there were more hard disk recorders, expensive mixing consoles, automation systems, and other recording-related developments, but more importantly, there were things of interest to those with moderate incomes. What follows won't be a complete list of what we saw, but a quick peek at some of the most exciting developments. Be aware that the prices, features, availability, and existence of these products are subject to change.

Probably the most exciting development in synthesizers was the introduction of Yamaha's new **SY77** synth (\$2,995; tel. [714] 522-9011). After a false start with the ill-fated V80FD, the SY77 digital synthesizer may bring Yamaha back into the running. The instrument combines an advanced form of 6-operator FM synthesis (AFM) with an enhanced 16-bit

PCM sample technology (Advanced Wave Memory, or AWM 2) in a new form of synthesis, Realtime Convolution & Modulation, or RCM (for those who love abbreviations). Rather than simply combine preset samples with FM, RCM allows the use of samples as FM operators. Additional sampled waveforms may be added via ROM card, but there is no provision for user sampling. The SY77 features 32 dynamically allocated voices, sixteen for the AFM section and sixteen for the AWM 2 section. The AFM section offers 45 6-operator algorithms, with each operator capable of producing one of sixteen different waveforms. The SY77 also includes a 16-track sequencer, a built-in disk drive, four effects processors, and four individual outputs.

The most interesting synthesizer development was the first full demo of the long-awaited Technos **Axcel Resynthesizer** (\$9,995 for a basic system; tel. [418] 835-1416). The instrument consists of the Solitary, a stand-alone black cube that houses a disk drive and the voice cards, and the innovative Grapher, the brilliantly conceived interface for the unit. Basically, a resynthesizer samples a sound and converts it into a series of sine wave oscillators in additive synthesis format, which involves an enormous

amount of data. Rather than overwhelm you with numbers, however, the Grapher presents this information in a series of graphic displays of harmonic spectra, amplitude spectra, and pitch and amplitude envelopes. To make adjustments, you simply move your fingers over the touch-sensitive surface, and instantly the shapes are redrawn and the sound adjusted. It's tremendously intuitive,

tremendously fast, and at this moment, tremendously expensive. Nevertheless, the instrument sounds quite good and, even more importantly, unique, so look for more about it in upcoming issues.

At one-tenth the Axcel's price, Roland unveiled the very clean-sounding **U-220** (\$995; tel. [213] 685-5141), a nicely souped-up version of the U-110 32-voice sample player, at a price that competes directly with E-mu's Proteus. In a somewhat similar price range is Akai's new **XR10** 16-bit drum machine (\$699; tel. [817] 336-5114). It features 65 ROM-based, PCM-sampled drum and percussion sounds; two outputs and one effects send; 50 basic ROM-based patterns with variations; and 99 user patterns. Sounds



Akai XR10 Drum Machine

Now hear this.

Digidesign's Sound Tools™ is the most widely installed Digital Recording and Editing System in use today. Here are a few reasons why.

Sound Tools is certainly representative of the breakthroughs in power, user-friendliness, and price that will hopefully become the accepted standards for the electronic musical instruments of the future. The real-time DSP capabilities provided by the Sound Accelerator card are – in a word – astounding, the sonic clarity of the system is as good as 16-bit linear gets, the waveform editing utilities are as sophisticated as they are functional, and we have yet to see a user interface that is more logical, more clear, or easier to understand and use than the one found in Sound Tools.

Michael Marans, *Keyboard Magazine*

Without a doubt, Sound Tools is brilliant. It makes great use of the Macintosh, both its interface and its computing power, to provide a system that is easy to use, eminently practical in a wide variety of situations, and sounds terrific.

Paul Lehrman, *Electronic Musician*

From pre-production to final CD mastering, Digidesign has created the most powerful production tool I've used. Sound Tools has altered my whole approach to digital recording.

James Guthrie, Film Composer and Producer

When we put together the *Solo Piano* (CBS) project, Sound Tools really expanded our options. We were able to assemble the best selections from each performance seamlessly. Acoustic piano is a real challenge for any digital recording system – Sound Tools performed faultlessly.

Phillip Glass, Composer



Sound Tools Digital Recording and Editing System

- 16-bit, 44.1kHz Stereo direct-to-disk digital recording & playback
- Macintosh®-based (SE, SE30, II's)
- Digital I/O, AES/EBU & S/PDIF formats
- Non-destructive playlist editing
- Stereo time compression/expansion
- Real-time parametric/graphic EQ
- SMPTE synchronization

Digidesign, Inc.

1360 Willow Road, Suite 101
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(415) 327-8811

Call (800) 333-2137
for a free brochure.

digidesign

● WHAT'S NEW

are played via fifteen pads, with two accent levels per pad. User-programmable parameters include pan, send level, sweep (depth, decay, and polarity), tuning (coarse and fine), decay, hold, and reverse. Akai also introduced the **S1000KB** (\$6,699), a keyboard version of its S1000 16-bit, stereo sampler.

In the area of hard disk recording, the most popular new development at the show was the introduction of the Symetrix **DPR-100** (price to be announced; tel. [206] 282-2555). The system is a Mac II-controlled digital processor/recorder that offers 40 channels of 16-bit, hard disk recording at 32, 44.1/44.056, or 48 kHz; real-time level control; EQ; compression; limiting; gating; complete automation; and dynamic recall of all system parameters. All record and edit events are locked to SMPTE/EBU time code, VITC, house sync, and/or external word clock. Nondestructive, random-access editing is accurate to a digital sample, with user-selectable crossfade and ramp-in/out profiles. It will be expensive, but very nice.

Another intriguing recording product is Akai's **DD1000** (\$13,000), a stereo digital recorder that utilizes a Sony rewritable 650 MB optical disk. Features include 44.1 and 48 kHz sampling rates; dual, stereo, simultaneous playback (which is not possible with R-DAT); a SCSI connector that allows the ex-

DMR8X (under \$40,000, including eight mic preamps and eight outboard, 19-bit, A/D and D/A converters). The small unit (some people humorously referred to it as the ultimate portable studio) combines an 8-track digital recorder (using stationary-head, thin-film technology) with a completely automated 24-input, digital mixer that includes programmable EQ and up to seven built-in effects per channel (not unlike three DMP7Ds—on steroids—in a box). The automation computer storage is onboard, and the mix data is stored at the head of your tape. The unit chase-locks to another DMR or DRU8X, accurate to the sample, without an outside synchronizer, or chase-locks to time code with an outside synchronizer. Unfortunately, the tape format is a proprietary one that's based on 8mm videotapes, but Yamaha vowed that the tapes, which record up to twenty minutes of 20-bit, 8-track digital audio, will be readily available. The **DRU8X**, a rack-mount version of the recorder alone, has an estimated price of \$18,000.

In the arena of signal processing, a new company called Zoom (tel. [415] 593-1664)—started by former Korg engineers—drew a great deal of attention, even though their products didn't make any noise at the time of the show.

The **Zoom 9010** (\$1,495) is a 16-bit multi-effects unit with four discrete inputs, allowing you to process up to four different instruments or tape tracks simultaneously, each with its own set of multi-effects. Though they're not the first company to offer such a product (Peavey had the Multifex), it's an encouraging sign of a new trend. The company also showed a prototype of the **9002** (\$395), a handheld

or belt-worn 16-bit guitar multi-effects processor with compression, EQ, digital chorus, reverb, analog distortion, and a built-in tuner and metronome. If it sounds as good as it looks, this could be really great.

Finally, for those of you looking for lots of inputs, Tascam showed the **M3500** (\$8,499; tel. [213] 726-0303), a 32-input board with a slew of cool features, including separate faders for tape monitoring or 32 extra inputs at mixdown,

and six auxiliary sends. (The 24-input version lists for \$7,499.) The company designed it for use with its TSR-24 1-inch, 24-track recorder, but any studio looking for a relatively inexpensive board with lots of inputs should take notice.

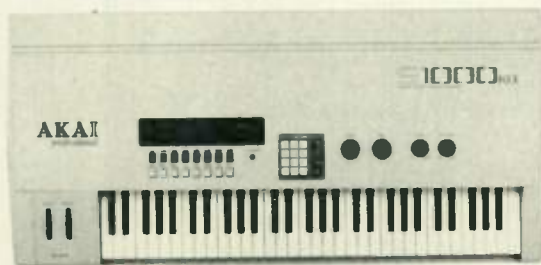


Yamaha's
**DMR8X Digital
Mixing Recorder**

Of course, there was lots more at AES. Euphonix is now shipping the **Crescendo** (\$68,500; tel. [415] 325-5003), a compact, digitally controlled system consisting of a console-like controller that remotely operates a rack of analog electronics, and Beyer Dynamic showed four **TG-X** series high-performance, high-fidelity, handheld microphones that use enhanced field magnets for high output (\$159-\$349; tel. [516] 935-8000).

REV UP

Repertoire (tel. [408] 476-1753) announced *Music Publisher Version 2.5* (\$495; upgrades \$15). New features include real-time entry, MIDI time dilation (reading of tempo markings), and enhanced speed and ImageWriter output...Coda (tel. [612] 854-1288) released *Finale V. 2.0* for the Macintosh (\$749; upgrades \$75 for registered users). Enhancements include the replacement of many dialog boxes with menu-driven options and commands; four new volumes of documentation; and two disks containing libraries, tutorial examples, templates, and a revised Petrucci font that supports high-resolution ImageWriter output...Syntaur Productions (tel. [818] 769-4395) now offers its *Soundset 1 and 2* patch collections for the Ensoniq ESQ-1 and SQ-80 on SQ-80 disks and EEPROM cartridges, in addition to the previously available data cassettes and Mirage disks. ■



Akai S1000KB Sampling Keyboard

change of data between up to four DD1000s; random-access replay of samples, referenced to a SMPTE cue list constructed in the DD1000; and lots of I/O connections, including MIDI, SMPTE, digital, analog, fiber optic, and RS422. A DL1000 remote control unit includes SMPTE time code generation and SCSI.

Yamaha also upped the ante in the area of digital multitrack tape recorders, with the introduction of the very cool

You
Deserve
an
Encore™

We know what you've been waiting for. An easy way to compose music on your MIDI keyboard, refine your creation in notation and get publishable results.

Meet Encore™— the reward for your patience. It's a complete composing environment for the Macintosh that brings the ease and performance power of sequencing to music publishing. You'll have complete control over the look and sound of your music without playing games in a maze of dialog boxes or spending a fortune upgrading your computer.

Based on Master Tracks Pro™ technology, Encore is designed to work intuitively with you without frustrating the creative process. Encore can handle 64 parts with multiple key signatures, meters, clefs, staff types, smooth slurs, slanted beams and almost anything else you can throw at it. Enter music in real time or step time using a mouse or MIDI keyboard, edit your work, extract parts, and perform your composition on any MIDI gear.



Encore intelligently transcribes and prints out Pro 4™, Master Tracks Pro™ and Master Tracks Jr.™ sequences, reads and writes standard MIDI files, and can print entire scores or single parts using the Sonata™ music font.

For more information see a Passport dealer near you or call (415) 726-0280 for details on the Next Generation of Music Software.



PASSPORT®

625 Miramontes St.
Half Moon Bay, California 94019
(415) 726-0280

Great sound inspires great music. Once again, Ensoniq helps you capture that moment of inspiration.

The new VFX^{SD} combines the heralded VFX sound, dynamic effects processing and a powerful new 24-track sequencer in one keyboard.

The all-new 24-track sequencer has 60 sequence/song structure and 25,000 note capacity standard, expandable to 75,000 notes. A variety of recording modes and editing features guarantee you'll be comfortable making music with the VFX^{SD}.

Our new synth offers the bold sound first introduced in the VFX, the keyboard that redefined state-of-the-art synthesis. The 24-bit effects are dynamically integrated to become a

true part of the sound. And exclusive Ensoniq features like Patch Selects and Poly-Key[™] Pressure let you add expression to your music.

The VFX^{SD} is 21-note polyphonic, and has four stereo outputs and an onboard disk drive to store sounds, sequences, even MIDI Sys. Ex. information. It features many new drum and percussion sounds while remaining fully compatible with the VFX sound library.

Rich, animated sounds combine with a 24-track sequencer to give you the only complete music production synthesizer, the Ensoniq VFX^{SD}.

THREE MORE SOUND REASONS TO BUY AN ENSONIQ.

The Ensoniq VFX

If you already have a sequencer, the VFX is the ideal sound source and MIDI master controller. It offers a wide range of unique sounds and expressive controllers. As *Electronic Musician* put it, "...this is a Synthesizer, with a capital S."



The Ensoniq EPS

If you need a composing environment based on the sonic versatility of a sampler, look into the EPS. Optional memory expansion, multiple outputs and SCSI compatibility allow you to configure the EPS to your needs and budget. "The price is right, the features are phenomenal, and sampling is made about as easy as anyone can make it..." said *Stage & Studio*.



INTRODUCING THE ENSONIQ VFX^{SD}, THE FIRST MUSIC PRODUCTION SYNTHESIZER.



The Ensoniq EPS-M

If you want all the power of the EPS in a rack-mount module, choose the EPS-M. The expansion options of the EPS come as standard equipment in the EPS-M, "a serious professional piece of gear," according to *Sound On Sound*.

Whether you need a synthesizer or sampler, look to the award-winning American

company that makes technology more musical—Ensoniq. Call 1-800-553-5151 for the dealer nearest you.

Yes, I want more information about the following:
(Check as many as you like.)

☐ VFX^{SD} ☐ VFX ☐ EPS ☐ EPS-M

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone Number (_____) _____

Mail To: Ensoniq
155 Great Valley Parkway
Malvern, PA 19355



ensoniq®

THE TECHNOLOGY THAT PERFORMS

No other *guitar* effects processor lets you **PLAY** up to twelve effects simultaneously.



How many times have you said to yourself, "What I need is a rack-mounted unit that'll give me compression, distortion, picking filter, phaser, parametric EQ, noise suppression, short delay, chorus, auto pan-pot, tap delay, reverb, and lineout filter all at once?"

Probably never. But that's only because you never imagined something like the GP-16 was even possible.

It's a rack-mounted effects processor that not only allows you to play up to 12 effects at a time, it's also equipped with the most advanced digital signal processing technology available.

And, since delayed chorus sounds different from chorused delay, we made it so you could define the order of most of the effects.

We even gave it a memory that's so extensive, it can handle 128 different patches—remembering not only the on/off and parameter settings, but also the effect routing order.

So what exactly can you do with an effects processor like the GP-16? There's only one way to find out.

Roland®

RolandCorp US, 7200 Dominion Circle, Los Angeles, CA 90040-3647 (213) 685-5141

SPUDS: Simple Projects/Useful Devices

Electronics doesn't always have to be complicated. For a few bucks and few hours, these wizardly widgets will make life a lot easier.

By James Chandler, Jr.

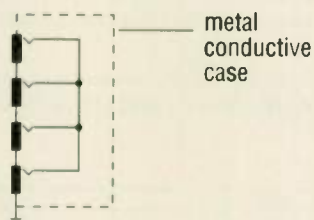


FIG. 1: Junction box.

Most tools of the musician's trade are available ready-made for less than the cost of do-it-yourself kits, so building electronic music equipment may seem pointless—after all, no one's going to build a DX7. However, keep your soldering iron heated up, because there are still gadgets that are cheaper to build than buy. Some are even unavailable commercially, but when you need 'em, they're worth their weight in gold-plated patch cords. Here are a few of my favorites.

FUNCTIONAL JUNCTION BOX

It is remarkably difficult to build an audio Y cord that can withstand the strain of heavy use, so I keep a stock of junction boxes around for Y-cord functions. These are aluminum miniboxes with four to six paralleled, 1/4-inch jacks (Fig. 1 shows four jacks). They are practically indestructible, well shielded (use 16-gauge wire for best results with power applications), and handle 100 watts as easily as 100 millivolts. I use them to feed mixer outputs to multiple power amps, record mono on a stereo tape recorder, or send the keyboard mix to both the keyboard amp and the main P.A. board. Junction boxes make patching speaker arrays a breeze. One size fits all.

Though the junction box is good for 1-to-X splits, it is not sufficient for X-to-1 mixing (such as summing left and right outputs of a tape recorder to a single

P.A. channel, or both outputs of a CD player to a mono sampler). Wiring multiple line-level outputs together can cause signal level loss, distortion, and possible damage to older equipment.

For passive mixing, use resistive, 1/4-inch patch cords; make these by soldering a 4.7k resistor in series with the tip connection and label them so you do not inadvertently use them for other applications. Resistive cords usually do not cause much signal loss, and they allow flexible summing arrangements when used with junction boxes. Radio Shack (RS) sells a ready-made, 2-in/1-out adapter (part #274-309) that I use with resistive cords to do passive summing on patch bays; however, it is too fragile for general P.A. work.

AMP SWITCHER

An amp switcher (Fig. 2a) routes an instrument signal to amplifier A or amplifier B. Guitarists use such devices to select between clean and distorted amps, or to select EQ (equalization) channels on the same amp. The principle is just as useful to a keyboardist.

The 180k resistors bleed DC from input/output capacitors in the amps and synthesizer so that DC won't cause popping noises in amps during switching. For the switch, use a DPDT (double-pole, double-throw) or push-push type (example: RS #275-614).

The guitarist in my band occasionally plays string bass, but I play synth bass when he's playing guitar. The change between synth bass and string bass is less obvious to the audience if the bass amp always carries the bass signal. So I switch the output to go to either the bass amp, or to the keyboard mixer when I'm not playing bass. The bass amp's gain is much higher than my keyboard mixer's gain, yet tweaking synth bass patches for low volume wrecks the signal-to-noise ratio. Therefore, a switcher with volume

balancing on one output (Fig. 2b) matches the high synth bass level to the low electric bass level so the bass amp receives a comparable level no matter which instrument generates it.

EFFECTS SWITCHER

Any reasonable stage setup should include at least two keyboards (three if the performer is three-handed). If you cannot afford a multi-effects processor for each synthesizer, or do not have a keyboard mixer with multiple effects buses, the logical thing to do is switch effects between synths.

The switcher in Fig. 3a switches one effect between two keyboards, while keeping both keyboards assigned to their proper mixer channels. Use a 4PDT switch (four-pole, double-throw; GC #35-038 or equivalent). The double switcher in Fig. 3b swaps two effects be-

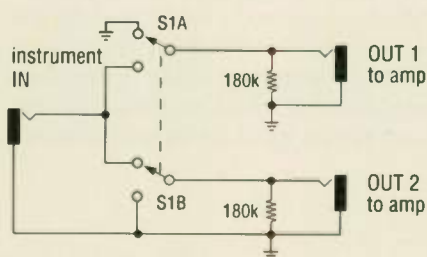


FIG. 2a: Two-amp switcher.

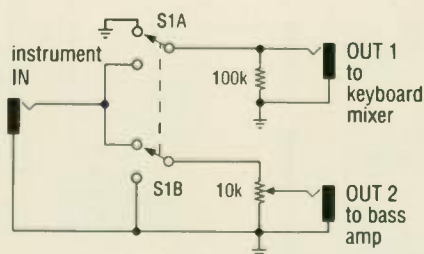


FIG. 2b: Two-amp switcher with volume balancing on one leg.

● SIMPLE PROJECTS

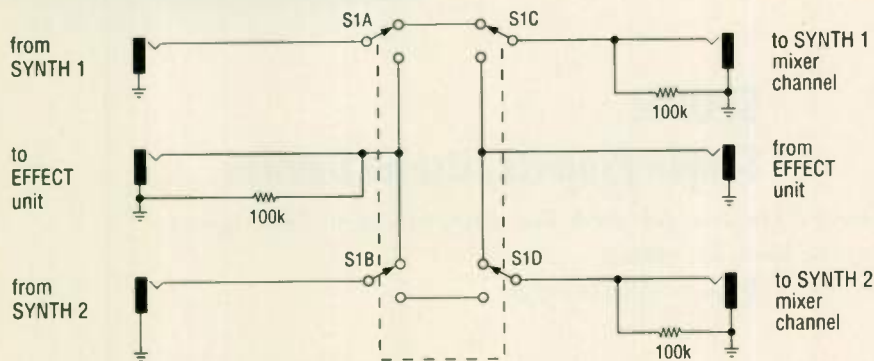


FIG. 3a: Two-input, one-effect switcher.

tween two keyboards. On the drawing, if all of S1's switches point down, synth 1 connects to effect 1 and synth 2 connects to effect 2. With S1's switches pointing up, synth 1 connects to effect 2 and synth 2 connects to effect 1. S2 puts the two effects in series on a selected keyboard. If S2's switches point up, operation is normal. With the switches pointing down, effect 2 follows effect 1. Both S1 and S2 are 4PDT switches.

MIDI SOURCE SELECTOR

Suppose you have a MIDI sound module that you want to control sometimes from a computer, sometimes from remote keyboard A, sometimes from remote keyboard B, and sometimes from a MIDI guitar controller. At the turn of a knob, this selector (Fig. 4) routes any of the MIDI sources to the sound module. You can also go the other way around and have one controller switch between several different sound modules. This unit can handle up to six inputs. Although

this design sacrifices a continuous shield connection, in practice this is rarely a problem. Note that to avoid stuck notes, make sure no notes are being transmitted when switching. Use a rotary DP6T switch (double-pole, six-throw; RS #275-1386 or equivalent).

RHODES BASS MOD

If you play a Fender Rhodes and provide the band's bass lines, you may want to EQ the bass sound differently from the rest of the keyboard. To do this, install a 4PDT switch and extra output jack in your Rhodes (Fig. 5). In one switch position you have full-range Rhodes. In the other position the lowest two octaves are split off to a bass amp or specially adjusted mixer channel. The bass sound is passable with channel EQ, and can be excellent with graphic EQ.

CHEAP BI-AMP CROSSOVER

Technical considerations demand bi- or tri-amping large sound systems, but bi-

amping a midsize P.A., which entails adjusting a crossover and running multiple speaker wires, is a big hassle just to do a spot job for an audience of a hundred or so. For midsize venues, bands can use a couple of small, 100-watt P.A. speakers (they are easy to move and don't frighten the club manager during setup). On larger gigs, a band can truck in another power amp and a couple of sugar scoop subwoofers to help out the bass. For these occasional applications, though, you may not want to put big bucks into an adjustable active crossover.

Don't laugh, but many times a passive, 6 dB/octave, 200 Hz crossover is ade-

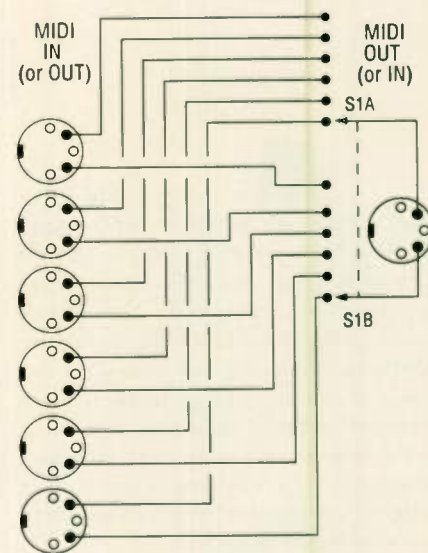


FIG. 4: MIDI selector switch.

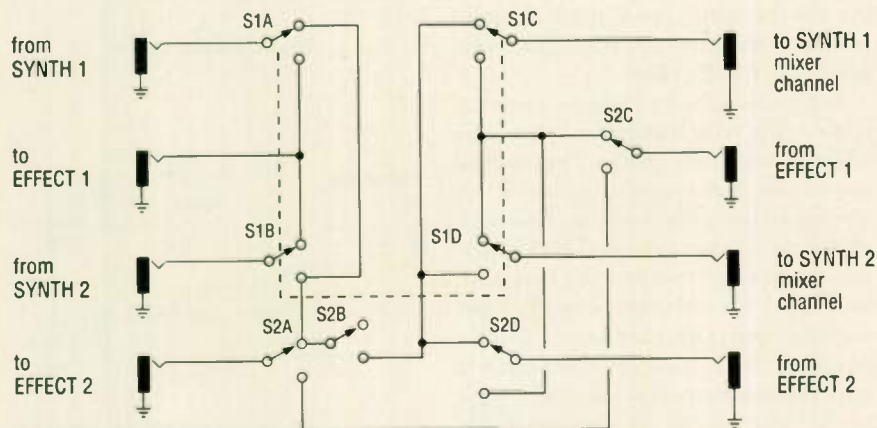


FIG. 3b: Two-input, two-effect switcher.

quate for this job (Fig. 6). Inserted between mixer and power amps, it keeps the highs out of the sub-woofers and keeps the lows out of the small full-range speakers. This enables the woofers in the full-range speakers to carry more low-mids without overload. They can do this because the horns in most midsize P.A. speakers are over-spec'ed, frequently using the same driver as in the manufacturer's larger arrays. Such horns can easily keep up with increased levels of low midrange frequencies and bass, especially since the horn crossovers handle less low bass energy.

Don Lancaster, in his *Active Filter Cookbook*, states that a passive network should be driven from a source impedance one tenth the network impedance and loaded by an impedance at least ten

ACXEL RESYNTHESIZER

TO BOLDLY HEAR
WHAT NO ONE
HAS HEARD BEFORE



TECHNOS TEL.: 1-800-463-5593
TEL.: 1-418-835-1416
FAX: 1-418-835-6045

● SIMPLE PROJECTS

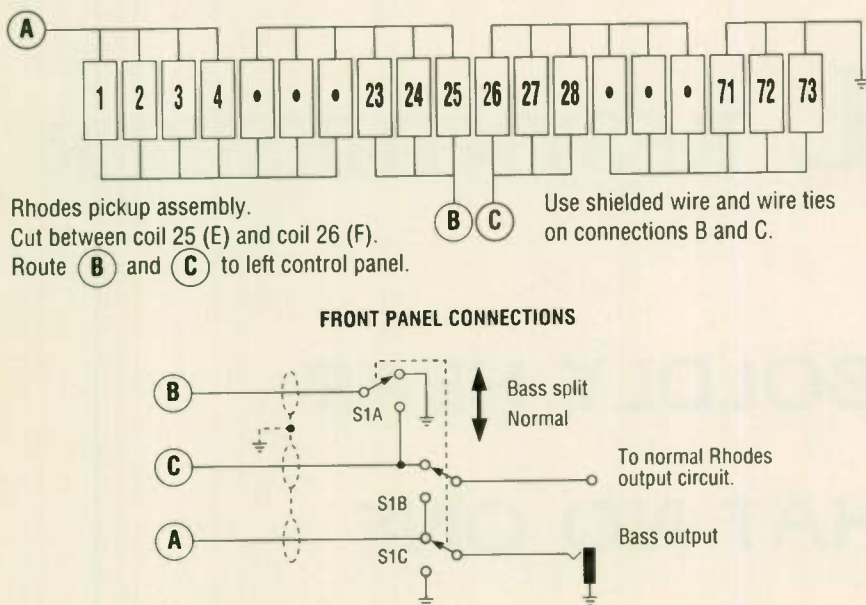


FIG. 5: Rhodes bass mod.

times the network impedance. Mixer output impedances typically range from 100 to 1,000 ohms, and power amp input impedances are usually somewhere between 10k and 50k ohms. Using this passive crossover with a high-impedance mixer output or a low-impedance power amp input could result in inaccurate frequency response or excessive signal loss. The values shown in Fig. 7 are compromise values that should work in many applications, especially since minor frequency anomalies can be fixed with graphic EQ and power amp gain adjustments.

INSERT CLIPPER

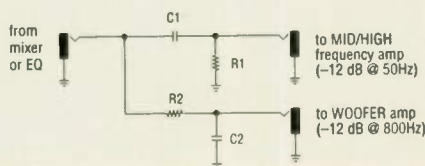
Controlled clipping is easy to create on mixers equipped with channel inserts. My Peavey MD-16 mixer has an in/out jack normaled between each channel's preamp and EQ section. I plug in one of these clippers and adjust clipping level with the channel pre-gain control. Use Fig. 7a for hard clipping; Fig. 7b gives softer clipping. Construct the insert clipper by wiring the diodes and resistors inside the shell of a stereo, 1/4-inch plug.

A hard clipper is good for heavy metal effects without a fuzzbox. Use the soft clipper to calm angry transients. Subtle clipping can add punch to bass drum, snare, or electric bass, and is certainly cheaper than compression. When recording direct to digital, soft clipping can emulate the coloration that analog tape adds to percussion tracks.

PARTS AND CONSTRUCTION

DPDT toggle switches and DP6T rotary switches are available from Radio Shack. 4PDT toggle switches are available in the GC product line, which is carried by many TV repair parts distributors. My favorite project box is the RS #270-286, though the RS #250-235 aluminum minibox is more suitable for a junction box because it is stronger and eliminates having to solder jack grounds together (connection through the aluminum provides adequate grounding).

None of the listed projects requires a circuit board. Components can be mounted between terminals on jacks or switches. Sometimes components should be tacked down with a glob of silicone rubber to make them more resistant to vibration. Velcro self-adhesive strips, such as RS #64-2345, allow you to



MIXER OUTPUT Z	C1, C2	R1, R2	MIN. POWER AMP Z
500-1,000 Ω	.14 μ	5.6 k Ω	20 k Ω
100-500 Ω	29 μ	2.7 k Ω	10 k Ω

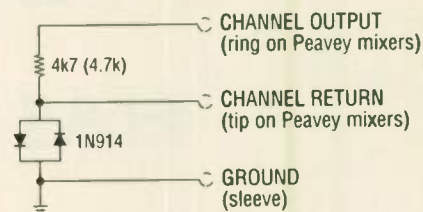
Use parallel capacitors to approximate C1 and C2 values. For example: $0.22\mu + 0.06\mu = 0.28\mu$.

FIG. 6: Cheap bi-amp crossover (200 Hz, 6 dB/octave).

mount boxes conveniently to keyboards, mixers, or rack cabinets.

Beware of ground loops on projects that connect several units together via patch cords. Power all units from the same AC circuit, then lift the ground (using two-wire to three-wire AC adapters) on any device that causes ground-loop hum. Be careful, though; lifting the ground could cause a hazardous condition if any patch cord ground should become open. Powering an audio system from more than one AC breaker can also cause severe equipment and/or personnel damage. When in doubt, measure for any voltage between differ-

A: HARD CLIPPER



B: SOFT CLIPPER

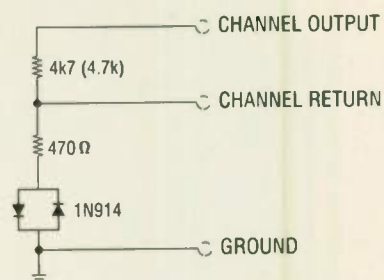


FIG. 7: Insert clipper.

ent, unconnected grounds before making connections. If there is any leakage voltage, find the reason for this and fix it before proceeding.

YOUR OWN SPUDS

All you have to do to design your own SPUDs is to think simply. Sometimes the easiest solution is the best for high-tech problems, and often, you won't need more than a couple of switches, some wire, and the tools necessary to do a little electronic construction.

James Chandler Jr. plays a six-night-a-week bar gig so he can afford to hack music hardware and software the rest of the time. He recently has been working with Al-tech Systems programming Macintosh MIDI Basic and MIDIPascal upgrades.

TAKIN' IT TO THE STREETS.

THE PEAVEY DPM™ 3 DIGITAL PHASE MODULATION SYNTHESIZER



Peavey Electronics introduces the keyboard that you've been asking for... the ultimate in creative technology with the musical soul of the streets. The DPM™ 3... taking your music where you want it to be.

For a POSTER of this ad, see your authorized Peavey dealer or send \$2 with your name and address to: Peavey Electronics Corporation, Box "D", 711 "A" Street, Meridian, MS 39302-2898

The DPM™ 3 was designed, programmed, and built exclusively in the U.S.A.

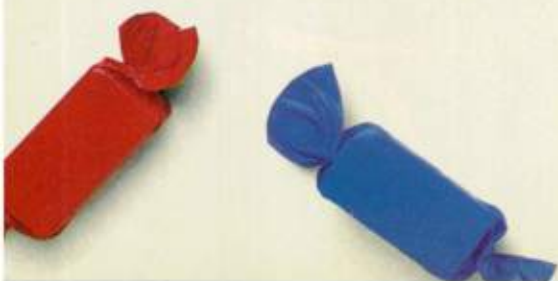


Ear Candy



Introducing MIDIVERB® III, the new Alesis multi effects processor that's like candy for your ears. 16 bit digital reverb, delay, chorus/flange, and E.Q. available simultaneously to sweeten your mixes with the kind of legendary MIDIVERB sound that won the TEC Award* for technical excellence.

MIDIVERB III's all new design delivers more depth and character than you've ever heard in a digital signal processor. And, it's so easy to use you won't believe it's programmable. A friendly user interface makes personalizing the 100 factory presets a breeze. And you can store your custom effects in 100 additional memory slots.



Win a free trip to Hawaii. And Alesis gear.
Ask your Alesis dealer for details.

Suggested U.S. Retail Price **\$349.00**



That's 200 programs in all: 100 of ours and 100 of yours.

15kHz bandwidth, real time MIDI control, and programmable reverb and delay levels complete the package.

But the most important feature of MIDIVERB III is its presets. The best sounding preset effects programs available any-

where at any price. So you can choose a program and start making music immediately.

Pick up a MIDIVERB III at your Alesis dealer today. Great sound. Great presets. Easy programming. And, it's a MIDIVERB.



LOS ANGELES:
Alesis Corporation • 3630 Holdrege Avenue • Los Angeles, Ca. 90016

LONDON:
Alesis Corporation • 15, Letchworth Point • Letchworth, Hertfordshire SG6 1ND.

★ Midiverb II won the 1988 TEC award for technical excellence and creativity in signal processing. Awarded each year at the Audio Engineering Society Convention.

Looking Ahead:

Visions for the 1990s

No doubt about it, there's something in the air. The primary developments of the 1980s—mass market samplers, digital synthesizers, digital recorders, and personal computers—have matured into usable, if still somewhat flawed, tools.

Yet much remains to be discovered, and there's a growing feeling that integrating what we already know with coming developments will produce a sum far greater than any of the individual parts.

The questions now deal not so much with innovation as with application. How are we going to combine our new tools into meaningful, ergonomic systems? What forms of music will result as yesterday's avant-garde becomes tomorrow's mainstream? Will new types of controllers facilitate the creation of new kinds of music? The answers to these questions are starting, however tentatively, to come into a somewhat clearer focus.

Definitive answers aren't possible, but well-informed opinions are. To give a preview of the issues we'll be confronting as electronic musicians in the 1990s, we've gathered together the thoughts of some of the key people in our industry. Interestingly, none of the contributors saw any of the other's writings prior to publication, yet there are striking similarities between some of the predictions (as well as some profound differences). In any event, these visionaries provide a fascinating joyride into the future. Come with us and see what tomorrow brings. —*EM Staff*

**We know where
we've been...but
where are we going?**

**Fifteen electronic
music industry
visionaries present
their ideas on high-
tech musical life in
the 1990s.**





PHOTOGRAPH BY ELIZABET ZEILON

Raymond Kurzweil
Among the most exciting developments in the technology-driven music culture of the future will be changes in the way composers, musicians, and audiences communicate with each other.

Live music performance will continue to have the same emotional and intellectual appeal that it does today. While much of what is heard may be previously programmed, the interaction between musicians and their audience will continue to be a special form of human communication. In addition, "cybernetic" musicians will be commonplace, automatically and "creatively" generating lines of accompaniment and counterpoint. The intelligence of these software-based musical accompanists will be partially built into the instrument and partially programmed by the musicians as they prepare a performance.

Intelligent software that incorporates knowledge of musical theory and styles will be extensively used by professional musicians in "writing" musical compositions and preparing performances, as well as by amateur musicians and students who can "jam" with their computer-based instruments.

The music of the future will not necessarily take the form of fixed works heard from beginning to end. One new form of musical composition will consist of a set of rules—or modification of a set of rules—as well as "expression structures" that can generate an essentially unlimited number of pieces. This "work" would sound different every time, although each such listening would share certain features, so it could be considered a single work. A 21st-century composition may also allow the listener to control the entry and exit of various instruments and lines of music, and, if desired, modify the evolution and emotional content of a piece.

This new, participatory listening mode will not require traditional musical knowledge. Instead, the composition will respond—thanks to advanced computer technology—to both voluntary



Raymond Kurzweil



Mr. Bonzai

KEIKO KASAI

and involuntary cues from the listeners (subtle facial expressions, muscular tension, perhaps even brainwaves). Such compositions will transform "listening to a composition" into "exploring a composition."

In these ways, music will move bit by bit away from passive entertainment toward an active, learning experience. The listener's active posture and the composition's ability to respond to feedback from the listener will blur the distinction between listener and composer. Increasingly, regardless of musical talent and training, everyone will be able to express feelings directly through music and participate in the musical experience.

In spite of all these changes, the goal of music in the next century must remain the same: the communication of emotions and ideas between composer, performer, and listener through sound, using the elements of melody, rhythm, harmony, form, timbre, and expression. The challenge for the musical artist is the same as for all artists: to make choices and to select from a certain palette the precise elements that can best express the creator's ideas and feeling. Thanks to the microchip, the musical palette will know few bounds.

Raymond Kurzweil's three companies develop artificial-intelligence products: Kurzweil Music Systems (digital synthesizers); Kurzweil Computer Products, a Xerox company (reading machines); and Kurzweil AI (speech-controlled reporting systems for doctors).

*The music
of the
future will
not necessarily take
the form of
fixed works.*

Mr. Bonzai

What is this big hooplah over electronic music anyway? When Mr. Sax invented the instrument that would someday yakkity-yak around the world, I doubt that the clarinets were worried. Electronic instruments are simply new tools that will be used poorly by some and with unheard-of beauty by others. The field is still fresh and ready for spring planting.

Fifteen years ago, working in a small 8-track studio, I realized the economic sense of giving the artist a little electronic whizbang and avoiding the need to call in a roomful of expensive sidemen. We worked speedy wonders with a Minimoog and an ARP String Ensemble. The production times, they were a changin'.

Now the technology is available to millions, and what have we done with it? The early experiments were intriguing because we had never heard such cool and unusual sounds before. As the tools became more sophisticated, so did the programmed emulation of traditional instruments. Unfortunately, this has led to mass quantities of inhuman, robotic music. Electronic musicians should stretch and expand the boundaries of music, and the traditionalists should continue doing what they do best—playing with the physicality of bows and guts, bamboo pipes, skins, and mallets. Artists such as Peter Gabriel have demonstrated that these two worlds can mix well.

Maurice Jarre (a prominent film scorer—CA) once told me, "When you deal with electronic instruments, there are dangers. A sequencer creates a perfect pattern that repeats over and over again. When you ask an orchestra to do this, the pattern will never be exactly perfect, because it is human..."

"I don't think one guy making overdubs can get the same feeling as six

LIONEL HAMPTON ON VIBES.



Technics

KN800

Lionel Hampton is legendary for playing an instrument no one in jazz had played before. The vibes. So, naturally after performing for over fifty years he thought he'd found every way possible to play them. That is, until he discovered the new Technics SX-KN800 Keyboard.

A keyboard so advanced it creates vibes sounds impressive enough to get even Lionel Hampton to put down his instrument and pick up ours. Which isn't surprising considering the KN800's digitally-stored computer chips create sounds so lifelike you'd

probably think you had the actual instrument right in front of you.

What's more, the SX-KN800 features over 32 other true to life instrumental sounds, an 8-track sequencer with flexible edit functions, and a 16-bit computer memory with optional disk storage. Which allows an accomplished musician to accomplish even more.

But the true genius behind the KN800 is the fact you don't have to be a genius to play it. Because at the touch of a button you'll not only have a world of instruments at your fingertips, you'll also have a wide variety of rhythm

accompaniments to choose from as well. Many of which have been recorded by respected musical artists. So, you can play with the best even if you're just a beginner.

Now, if all this sounds too good to be true, we suggest you hear it for yourself.

Just call 1-800-447-9384 ext. 888 for the participating Technics dealer nearest you. And you'll see why one of the world's great vibes players is now backing us up.

Technics
The science of sound

people, or ten people, playing together. Also, I use an electronic woodwind instrument, the [Akai] FWI, for the human touch. They have to blow and they have to breathe."

George Martin, who has been responsible for landmark breakthroughs in the use of electronic magic, says, "I think (software-driven music) is making music boring. You hear the same sounds over and over again. Maybe I'm old-fashioned, but I think the sound of a natural instrument is the best. One of the dangers of this technology and this eternal synthesized sound and programming and mechanics is that it is making music a bit sterile. These are wonderful tools if you use them properly, but if you use them to the detriment of real sounds, you go down a cul-de-sac of boring repetitions..."

"The kids are growing up with this facility at their fingertips. They're getting brainwashed to a certain extent. They might like to have some real sounds and get an orchestra and not quite know how to use it. They'd end up making the orchestra sound like a synth. If you're scoring for an orchestra, it's not just translating what you do on a keyboard and putting it into an orchestra. There's something more to it than that."

When I asked Weird Al Yankovic if he had any favorite new recording gadgets, he replied, "Microphones are kinda cool."

Mr. Bonzai, *editor-at-large for Mix magazine, has worked in the music industry for 20 years as a disc jockey, engineer, producer, recording studio manager, and journalist.*

Joel Chadabe

The decade of the 1980s has been part of a transitional period that started with the analog synthesizers of the late 1960s and will culminate in the design of reliable and expressive electronic musical instruments. This transitional period will probably extend well into the 1990s (or beyond).

In our progress toward the design of an electronic instrument, we are roughly at a time equivalent to, say, 1800 in the design of the piano, when there was little standardization in the size of the keyboard, the physical framework of the



Joel Chadabe

DONNA ABBOTT

instrument, even the mechanics of the piano action and its pedal operation. Eventually, though, the various approaches of so many manufacturers will settle into one standard, or perhaps two standards will evolve, one for the amateur and one for the professional. For the amateur, ease of playing will be a major goal, meaning that a greater number of people will be able to enjoy music as an expressive outlet. For the professional, new instruments will be more "powerful" than traditional instruments, which means musicians will be able to extend their capabilities to performing many different sounds simultaneously.

The trends I see occurring in instrument design are toward interactivity and expressivity. Electronic instruments will become more integrated with computers, making the former more interactive. Currently, computers serve primarily as "tools," so you get out only what you put in (garbage in, garbage out). But the potential benefit in using a computer is clearly to extend one's creativity, so that you get out *more* than you put in. This means incorporating the computer in the creative process, so that the computer adds to what you do and presents you with material that you might not have considered.

Expressiveness is partly a function of the way a sound is made and partly how an instrument is performed. Sound generators in the future will probably be more based on the physical modeling of musical instruments than on the modeling of the physical properties of sound, so that a musician won't have to think in technical terms when making a sound, and yet will have greater control over changing a sound during a performance. The way an instrument is performed is mostly a question of the controller used, but we've been far too con-

servative in thinking of controllers based on traditional models such as keyboards. In the near future, we'll probably think of the gesture first. Do we want to touch something, rub something, move our hands in the air? Then we'll find a way to translate that gesture into control information for a sound generator.

Joel Chadabe is a composer and president of *Intelligent Music*. He performs concerts throughout the world, and his articles on aspects of electronic and computer music have appeared in many magazines and journals.

Dave Rossum

Being an engineer and technologist, I view the future of electronic music, which is definitely here to stay, primarily from the advances I foresee in technology. Sound generation will become digital, diverse, and expressive; different algorithms will abound. Analog sound generation will never reappear in force, but the qualities of analog synths will be digitally simulated to good effect.

Some visionaries will predict far more sweeping changes than I, but looking to the past verifies that change is slow. The '60s brought the advent of the synthesizer; it took a decade to move from "voltage-controlled thermometers" to usable musical instruments. In the mid-'70s, we designers saw the future of digital signal processing, but it has taken until the end of the '80s for that promise to be realized. What we see as the clear future now will take another decade to become commonplace.

The digital electronics technology explosion will continue full steam through the '90s, so digital hardware will continue to increase in capability by leaps and bounds. This will have two major impacts on musicians. First, the generation of complex, usable, quality sounds will become more possible. One of the musician's dreams—having new machines that really sound like (and are) interesting musical instruments, yet sound totally new—will become reality in the next decade. The new science of dynamic systems ("chaos theory") will contribute here as well.

The other impact will be combined with the software revolution. True artificial intelligence (as compared to today's

CHUCK MANGIONE ON HORN.



Technics

KN800

Chuck Mangione, one of the world's most popular horn players, is always looking for innovative ways to create his music. And thanks to Technics he's found one. The new Technics SX-KN800 Keyboard.

A keyboard that creates instrumental sounds so realistic that even a professional like Chuck Mangione is impressed with its playing. Which isn't surprising considering the KN800's digitally-stored computer chips create sounds so lifelike you'd probably think you had the actual instrument right in

front of you. What's more, the SX-KN800 features over 32 other true to life instrumental sounds, an 8-track sequencer with flexible edit functions, and a 16-bit computer memory with optional disk storage. So even the most accomplished musician can accomplish even more.

Equally impressive is that while the KN800 lives up to professional standards, you don't have to be a professional to play it. Because at the touch of a button you'll not only have a world of instruments at your fingertips, you'll also have a wide variety of rhythm

accompaniments to choose from as well. Many of which have been recorded by respected musical artists. Which means you can play with the best even if you're just a beginner.

Call 1-800-447-9384 ext. 888 for the participating Technics dealer nearest you.

So, whether you've been playing the same instrument for years or just getting started, it's never too late to pick up a new instrument.

After all, Chuck Mangione did.

Technics
The science of sound



Dave Kusek

"artificial stupidity") will be available to the product designer. I predict that visionary professional musicians will begin to use this capability as a performance tool, to literally "jam" with a talented instrument. In some ways these capabilities will be resisted, as in their early stages they will be reminiscent of the familiar "auto-accompaniment" features found in many home organs, but the musicians who accept the concept and strive to help in its perfection will reap great rewards. As an offshoot, instruments will, in general, become easier to use.

With the advent of smarter instruments, the professional musician will require more sophisticated intermodule communication than is possible with current MIDI; hopefully, the "network revolution" in the computer industry will spill over into the music industry to supplant MIDI 1.0 with a true local area network. Ultimately, the consequences will be that the entire electronic music studio will be just one instrument, one orchestra. There will be great struggle and confusion in this change, as the current standard falls away and the war for a new standard is fought.

Controllers will probably not experience revolutionary development. The cost of raw material, plastics and metal, will increase and while there will be advances in materials science, they will not be revolutionary in nature, and the propagation into musical instrument controllers will be slow. One exception may be the "guitar controller"; here the signal processing electronics, not the hardware, is the limiting factor, so affordable, dramatic improvement may be made.

Dave Rossum is co-founder and chief wizard of E-mu Systems, the world's oldest electronic music company.

Dave Kusek

Music making is far less of a social activity than it was years ago, especially in our area of electronic music. As you all know, we can do some really incredible things in our home studios that were unheard of just a few years ago. Alone with all this power, electronic musicians have essentially become an entirely new genre of musicians. And there's no doubt that the "first call" synthesists have taken over the studios and forced many fine acoustic musicians to find another gig.

But if people in large numbers begin to produce music all alone or use the technology to replace the stimulating environment of a group of musicians, I think that will be a sad day. Despite the unlimited potential offered by these instruments, I hope manufacturers can develop products that help avoid electronic musicians' propensity to play alone.

For the next decade or so, an even bigger issue may be "Where do I plug in?" Power in the future will be a big deal. If electronic musicians don't learn to properly play a musical instrument, they will be in big trouble when the lights go out. You can't rely on the chips if you ain't got no chops.

Regarding future trends, I think the war on drugs will eventually reach the music industry, which should positively impact the quality of the music. I also see a resurgence of the really artful players who carefully craft their music, blending in technology without being governed by it.

Synthesizers got their start commercially as a featured solo instrument with Keith Emerson. Then Wendy Carlos got the solo band rolling. Today there are many all-synthesizer bands, and a lot of TV and film work is almost entirely synthesized. I hope to see it come full circle again, with electronics taking an appropriate role in the whole scheme of things along with acoustic instruments and the environment.

As to whether musical electronics has passed its peak or is just getting started, the whole field has been described by a friend of mine as a "baby market." It should grow and develop in the coming years (at least as long as the power holds out). What is most certainly before us is the age of information, in which music will play a major role. Just as it has dominated the airwaves and retail records and tapes, music will creep into the



Bob Moog

information age.

Already, you can buy sequenced songs containing MIDI information and play them back on your home system. These songs can be transposed, rearranged, and completely dissected using a MIDI sequencer. You can even print the song out in standard music notation using the right software. The next big step for pre-sequenced music will be MIDI-equipped CDs that will play connected MIDI instruments in sync with the recorded material.

David Kusek is a musician, engineer, and businessman whose career has helped shape many aspects of the music industry. After working for EML, Kusek co-founded Star Instruments, and then in 1980 he co-founded and became president of Passport Designs (a position he still holds), the first music software company.

Bob Moog

Fueled by the proliferation of powerful personal computers, experimentation with new musical resources now occurs at a blazing pace. But experimentation is one thing, and productive music-making is another. As I see it, music-making has always been an input-intensive activity. The actual rate of information flow from a traditional performer, through the instrument and then to the listeners, is the highest of any human activity.

An example is a virtuoso pianist, who routinely plays one or two dozen notes per second, all with a timing resolution of a few milliseconds and a loudness resolution of at least one part in ten. If you work through the numbers, you'll see that it comes out to be an information flow rate of several hundred bits per second, in the parlance of the computers we all know and love. (In contrast,

JOHNNY CASH ON GUITAR.



Technics

KN800

Perhaps no other guitar player has accomplished more than Johnny Cash. Not only is he one of the most successful artists in country music, he's one of the most successful songwriters in the history of music. So, it's not surprising he's always on the lookout for a great sounding guitar. What is surprising is he's found it in a keyboard. The new Technics SX-KN800 Keyboard.

A keyboard so advanced it creates guitar sounds impressive enough to get even Johnny Cash to put down his

instrument, and pick up ours. That's because the KN800's digitally-stored computer chips create sounds so lifelike you'd probably think you had the actual instrument right in front of you.

What's more, the SX-KN800 features over 32 other true to life instrumental sounds, an 8-track sequencer with flexible edit functions, and a 16-bit computer memory with optional disk storage. But what's equally ingenious about the KN800 is the fact you don't have to be a genius to play it. Because

at the touch of a button you'll not only have a world of instruments at your fingertips, you'll also have a wide variety of rhythm accompaniments to choose from as well.

So, call 1-800-447-9384 ext. 888 for the participating Technics dealer nearest you.

And you'll see why the man who sold over 50 million records is now making music with us.

Technics
The science of sound

MusicPrinter® Plus and Canon...



are working together
to make you look better.

Canon LBP-8 III

When it comes to getting your notes down on paper, MusicPrinter Plus software and a Canon LBP-8 Mark III Laser Beam Printer let you give a virtuoso performance.

MusicPrinter Plus is the MS-DOS state-of-the-art musical notation and MIDI program that's quick and easy to use—and the Mark III lets you take advantage of its advanced printing features, without expensive options. In addition to full MIDI In/Out notational and playback capabilities, the new MusicPrinter Plus 3.0 version includes a complete range of musical characters,

for
IBM and
YAMAHA C1
Computers



document re-formatting and enhanced laser-printing capabilities that work with the Mark III, beautifully.

And MusicPrinter Plus fully supports the Mark III, with everything from high quality, 300 dpi resolution to complete paper versatility.* What's more, Canon's exclusive EP-S disposable cartridge system means the Mark III provides virtually maintenance-free operation.

MusicPrinter Plus and the Canon LBP-8 Mark III. Put them together, and your music will look better than ever.

For more information about MusicPrinter Plus 3.0, call
Temporal Acuity Products, Inc.
1-800-426-2673, (206) 462-1007

MUSICPRINTER PLUS 3.0

*For wide-carriage paper performance,
MusicPrinter Plus can be used with
the Canon BJ-130 Bubble-Jet Printer



Larry Fast

MONICA DEE

so musical electronics, even as we know it today, is not about to go off to fad heaven. We've been going through a period of experimentation, and we're learning how to use digital electronics to make music. Now we have to go through a period of matching the capabilities of digital instruments to those of the human musician. We'll have to go back to old-timey mechanical manufacturing technology to come up with finely tuned performance controllers and specialized data entry surfaces that are ergonomically optimized.

Bob Moog developed some of the first commercially produced analog synthesizers. At present he is research professor with the music department of the University of North Carolina at Asheville. Also, as president of Big Briar, Inc., he designs and builds state-of-the-art musical electronic devices.

Larry Fast

Though I think it's too hard to predict exactly where musical trends will go in the '90s, it's a little easier to envision how we'll actually make and record that music. The many different ways of making music that we use now (recording, sampling, synthesizing,

and so on) are pretty well-established. So are the methods for arranging sequences and editing and shaping sounds, and so are ways of archiving those libraries of sound. What sets all this apart from the world of conventional multitrack recording, whether analog, digital tape, or tapeless digital, is a barrier between the two applied technologies. Recording is still recording; synthesis, sampling, and sequencing are still largely in their own world, not-

withstanding a few limited attempts to get it all into one box at the high-priced end of the business.

But it's beginning to merge. I won't use the "W" word, but what I see coming is a complete creative station where the lines of distinction between recording and sound-creation will all but disappear. Digital recorder and mixing console functions will be available to record

I'm generating an information flow rate of perhaps 20 or 30 bits per second as I sit at my word processor writing these words, and I think that I'm going fast!) Therefore, the quality of someone's playing depends heavily on just how intensively information can be conveyed to their listeners. (If the term "information flow" sounds too cold and technical to you, then try virtuosity, nuance, or expression. They're really all the same.)

How do today's digital instruments measure up when it comes to facilitating rapid information flow? Not too well, I'm afraid. The best synthesizer keyboards are nowhere near as well-matched to the capabilities of the human hand as, say, the piano keyboard. Sure you can play fast on a synth keyboard, and you can play soft and loud notes. But can you play a fast passage with precisely controlled dynamics?

And how about front panels? What is to be said in favor of today's trend toward few buttons, small displays, and only one or two knobs that you can actually turn? How can you compare the "click-click-click" button push sequence that you have to go through to change something on a digital module, with the way a traditional organist can reconfigure an entire instrument with one quick motion of the hand on the stop tabs? Your latest and greatest sound module may have 569 functions tucked away in its operating system, but how fast can you get to them?

Historically speaking, all musical instruments were developed with the highest technology of their time. Today, our highest technology is digital electronics,

The capabilities of digital instruments need to match those of the human musician.

Turn Your Tapedeck into a MIDI MIDI Recorder/Player!



With MIDIMAN and any standard cassette or multi-track recorder you can record and playback MIDI data in real time! MIDIMAN works with any MIDI data including sequences, controllers, patch changes and more. New internal ram expansion option allows you to record complete system exclusive data dumps!

MIDIMAN  **\$199.95**
Sugg. Retail

Universal Sync Box with SMPTE/Song Pointer/Direct Lock



SYNCMAN is a full featured, professional quality sync box which supports all major synchronization formats including SMPTE (all formats), MIDI Time Code, Direct Lock (for performer) and Song Pointer. With SYNCMAN you can precisely synchronize any sequencer to tape and meet all your synchronization needs.

SYNCMAN  **\$199.95**
Sugg. Retail

Wireless MIDI!

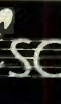
TransMidi
Wireless MIDI Piggyback



The revolutionary TransMidi wireless MIDI piggyback turns virtually any audio wireless system into a MIDI wireless system. Whether sending keyboard data across the stage or sequence info across the studio, TransMidi cuts the MIDI cord and sets you free!

TransMidi  **\$499.95**
Wireless MIDI Piggyback Sugg. Retail

30 NORTH RAYMOND AVENUE, SUITE 505 PASADENA, CA 91103
Telephone: (818) 449-8838 Fax: (818) 449-9480

MUSIC SOFT 



Dave Oppenheim

the basic tracks, even if all-acoustic. That material could be edited, pasted, and then mixed with complete recall of mix events and effects. There would be full control of pitch and timing. DSP (digital signal processing) functions would remove distortion and noise or alter the sound in a variety of other ways: fix an out-of-tune vocal, move an off-time drum hit, and so on.

There will, of course, be a flexible and intelligent sequencer for the sampler/synthesizer module of the system, along with editing and library programs. Such a device will also suit all forms of audio-for-picture work. The key is for one generalized system to serve many different creative users. The synthesis/sampling side will be intelligently locked and melded to the pure recording side so that musical pieces can be edited and sculpted much like today's sequencers, except that the digital audio recorder and sequencer will be completely integrated.

A few quick predictions: MIDI 1.0 will be with us for quite a while, but I expect to see more SCSI or similar-type data interchange among the more powerful instruments. Smaller MIDI nodes will become satellites linked together to create larger, more powerful networks. And we'll all be surprised at how quickly fiber optics invade our everyday connector world, aided by digital outs on even the lowest cost instruments and digital audio devices, as well as low-cost monolithic electrical-to-optical (and vice versa) converter connectors.

Larry Fast is the creative force behind the Synergy albums released over the last thirteen years. His most recent work has been producing and playing on Annie Haslam's (of Renaissance) solo album just released on Epic Records, and electronic arrangements on Helen Schneider's *A Walk on the Weill Side*.

Dave Oppenheim

In the '90s, electronics will occupy about the same role in music that it does now. A lot of music will be produced by synthesizers, modified by electronic effects, and separate boxes will be hooked together by some kind of network like MIDI. However, the continuing rapid integration of ever more massive amounts of electronics onto single VLSI chips will make much more musical power affordable by every electronic musician. The computer's role will continue to grow, MIDI will get much faster, and there will be a completely new MIDI 2.0 that will address the inadequacies of MIDI 1.0.

More dense integration of circuitry has caused a progression from the monophonic analog synthesizer to the programmable polyphonic analog and digital synthesizers to the multitimbral synthesizer. The next logical step is to replace rack-mount synthesizers with boards that go into computers.

The coming decade will see the computer's roles in sequencing and patch management continue to grow as programs become more sophisticated and integrated. Also, the computer will control device interconnection as local area network (LAN) technology is applied to connecting musical instruments.

During the last five years, two major shortcomings of MIDI have become clear. It is too slow to perform several "tracks" simultaneously on one cable, and one is always moving MIDI cables around. To solve these problems, the MIDI Manufacturer's Association agreed two years ago that the next generation of MIDI would most likely use LAN technology common to personal computers. Lone Wolf's MediaLink is one of the first examples of this.

This technology, the decreasing cost of fiber optics, and the availability of inexpensive VLSI LAN-controller chips will make possible a faster MIDI, which will carry hundreds of times more information than MIDI does now. These same cables could carry digital audio as well, so that someday the only cables going to a synthesizer will be power and the "notes-in/sound-out" LAN cable. Once connected, the cables wouldn't have to be moved. The "connections" would be changed in software, probably on the user's computer.

MIDI 1.0 is good, but not great. Consequently, we need a MIDI 2.0, designed without the constraints of MIDI 1.0. It



Hartley Peavey

should support thousands of programs, controllers, and channels. Notes should specify an exact pitch, without having to use separate pitch bend messages. Once a note has begun, its pitch and velocity should be updatable. A computer could find out exactly what devices are on a network in a completely standard way, and the synthesizer would supply the computer with a list of its parameters, so that a new patch editor would not be needed for each new synth. These are only a few ideas, but they are representative examples of needed tasks that cannot be done elegantly within the constraints of MIDI 1.0.

MIDI 1.0 need not be obsolete, however; MIDI 1.0 and MIDI 2.0 messages could coexist on the same fast network. You would simply inform your sequencer which devices work with which protocol.

I'm looking forward to the '90s; they're going to be a lot of fun.

Dave Oppenheim, founder of Opcode Systems, has been playing piano keyboards since age six and computer keyboards since eighth grade.

Hartley Peavey

Since the advent of "electronic music," those segments of the field that relate to synthesizers have been in a state of constant turmoil due to rapid technological change. However, we are finally reaching a stage of maturity that will enable electronic musicians to free themselves, at least to a certain extent, from the vicious cycle of obsolescence.

We are approaching the end of the "hardware era" and rapidly approaching the "software era" of electronic music. More and more electronic music equipment is becoming software-driven to al-



KEEP YOUR EARS PEELED.

We're about to redefine what the synthesizer is. And what it sounds like.

YAMAHA

low for sounds, features, and functions not included in the original system.

Until very recently, there haven't been any reasonably priced, totally software-driven synthesizers. We hope to change that with our DPM-3 synthesizer, which instead of using custom voice chips that lock the device into a particular voice architecture, uses digital signal processing (DSP) chips whose sound qualities and type of sound generation are determined completely by software. (Of course, the operating system can be updated as well.) DSP chips can do something as simple as simulate a wave-table synthesizer or as complex as respond to mathematical calculations that model a particular instrument.

Operating from a stable, flexible hardware base, software writers can change an instrument's personality as required by the marketplace. Next year's sounds will be on a floppy disk or ROM card that can be plugged into the machine, or perhaps downloaded via modem. While it would be foolhardy to say that truly software-based systems will never be obsolete, they should at least



Marcus Ryle

extend a product's useful life many times.

Several manufacturers (especially those from the Far East) have predicated their entire operation on what appears to be "planned obsolescence," but eventually they too will have to embrace reconfigurable systems. (What this will do to their necessity to "maintain full employment" remains to be seen.) In any event, progress, like the tide, cannot be held back.

The musician will finally be free to concentrate on craft rather than buying

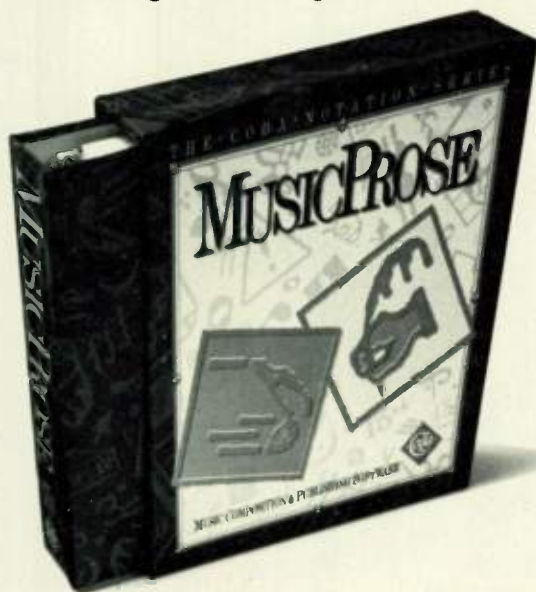
new equipment to get the "latest sound." The additional time saved by not having to learn new instruments, as well as the money saved, can be put to better use by the electronic musicians of the future. I bet that five years hence virtually every electronic music system will be software-based and therefore upgradable. Of course, only time will tell.

Hartley D. Peavey is president of Peavey Electronics. The company entered the high-tech age several years ago as the first company to build guitars using industrial robots; the company has since branched out into digital signal processing, MIDI, and pro audio, while continuing to refine products such as amps and fretted instruments.

Marcus Ryle

The past decade has brought us the compact disc, stationary- and rotary-head digital tape recorders, digital audio mixers, and numerous digital signal processors. In the new decade, we can expect to see all these digital

Take the easy way out.



MusicProse is the easy way to enter and print music. Yet it's flexible enough for you to produce publisher-quality sheet music, even if you've never worked with a Macintosh® computer before. Of course, these are just a few of the reasons why we know you'll like MusicProse.



HyperScribe™ is another. It's a feature that actually transcribes your music from a MIDI keyboard right to your screen. And it's done while you're playing.

You can also enter music using just the computer keyboard or mouse. Then hear your composition played back through the Macintosh® speaker or MIDI instrument.

MusicProse will write standard MIDI files for use with sequencing programs, or transcribe existing files into standard notation.

Use MusicProse for lead sheets, choral works, and small ensemble scores.

Stop by your Coda Music Software Dealer for a demonstration, or call 1-800-843-2066 for the dealer nearest you.

MusicProse files are compatible with Finale™ notation software.

Dealer inquiries welcome.

MusicProse™ 
© 1989 Coda Music Software, 1401 East 79th Street, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55425-1126.





Finally, MIDI programmable equalizers that make sense.

99 memory locations and one button. That's it. Set your levels and push a button, the MEQ 14 will do the rest.

Recall? Touch a button.

Programming? It's just as easy. LEDs light up the settings and the touch of a button sets them.

MIDI Programmable EQs have never been this easy.

The MEQ 14 also features EQ curve comparison, independent MIDI access for each channel, standard ISO frequency



Now you can customize your curves and store them in 99 locations with the touch of a button.

centers, non-volatile memory and a full security lock-out system.

DigiTech MIDI Programmable Equalizers also come in 4-channel, MEQ 7, and single-channel, MEQ 28. Try one on at your DigiTech dealer.

Spending less time with your equalizer will give you more time to make music. Now doesn't that make sense?

DigiTech

Start at the top



DigiTech is a registered trademark of the DOD Electronics Corp. © 1989 DOD Electronics Corp. Manufactured in the U.S.A. 5639 South Riley Lane, Salt Lake City, Utah 84107 (801) 268-8400

devices functioning together entirely in the digital domain, and within the economic reach of professional and amateur musicians alike.

The home studio of the future will be able to keep the audio signal in the digital domain from the point where a sound source is digitized (a guitar or microphone into an analog-to-digital converter, for example), all the way to the final mix. The audio would then be converted back to analog before being connected to an amplifier and speakers. In fact, instruments with digital outputs will stay in their digital format throughout the entire production process, allowing a final CD to be an exact copy of what was originally played.

Once an audio signal becomes dig-

itized, the limitations that most home studios have to contend with today (tape hiss, limited dynamic range, patch bays, signal degradation, etc.) will become things of the past. Of course, with each piece of equipment being digital, the entire studio routing and settings can be programmable, allowing for perfect reproduction of mixes and sessions.

For the final mixdown, the most likely device in this digital home studio would be a recordable compact disc (assuming the RIAA doesn't banish it). This device would allow for a digital final mix, playable on any standard CD player.

A standardized multi-channel digital audio interface is the key to our digital home studio becoming an affordable reality. With such an inter-

face, the need for individual analog-to-digital (A/D) and digital-to-analog (D/A) converters on each device becomes unnecessary. Stand-alone converter boxes would be able to perform A/D and D/A conversions, and the musician could purchase only as many channels of converters as required. A standardized digital interface for the home studio would have as much impact on our industry as MIDI has had during this past decade.

With the growing advancements in electronics, the cost of the devices described will soon be quite affordable. I believe it will be possible to buy the components of an all-digital multitrack home studio for under \$10,000 before the end of the decade.

Marcus Ryle has been involved in the design and development of the Oberheim Xpander, Dynacord ADS, Alesis HR-16/MMT-8, and the Quadraverb, among others. Ryle is also a keyboard player and programmer, having contributed to albums by such artists as Barbra Streisand, Christopher Cross, Chaka Khan, and El DeBarge.

A standardized digital interface for the home studio would have as much impact on our industry as MIDI.

The hardest thing about using the FX500 is turning it off.

Plug it in. Turn it on. And you'll be playing great effects straight out of the box. Touch a button and look through its 60 incredible presets. Then try its six-effect simultaneous processing. Play a song or two with compression, distortion, EQ, modulation, reverb and delay. Try any six at once. One at a time. Or in any combination.

The FX500 has simple commands that make sense. An information packed LCD window. And LEDs showing effects in use. It's even easy to save the effect combinations you like with 30 user-programmable slots. Recalled presets display all parameters. And real-time MIDI control lets you change parameters as you play.

The FX500 Simul-Effect Processor from Yamaha, at your Professional Audio Dealer. Where the hardest thing about trying an FX500 is not buying one.



Personal Studio Series™
YAMAHA
Professional Audio Division



Jerry Harrison

I see the future of electronic musical instruments as a return to individual musicians shaping their own sounds. As the power of electronic instruments has grown, the ability to understand how to shape those sounds and custom-tailor them has shrunk. Thus, we have a tendency to become librarians, rather than creators of sound.

We have created a need for middlemen who become conversant and expert at a particular instrument to provide our sounds. I am as enthralled as anyone with the diversity of sounds that are possible, and many of the sounds that one comes across are indeed spectacular. Yet the sheer complexity of these professional sounds can be quite intimidating and further inhibits musicians from learning yet another complicated system. And so, another librarian is born.

Another dilemma is that because these sounds are almost universally available, there is an increasing sameness to the keyboard sounds on both records and, particularly, the demo tapes that



Jerry Harrison

ROBERT MAPPLETHORPE

have been sent to me. This certainly mitigates against listening to a particular song, because one spends time identifying sounds rather than concentrating on the heart of the matter, what the meaning of the particular song or piece of music happens to be.

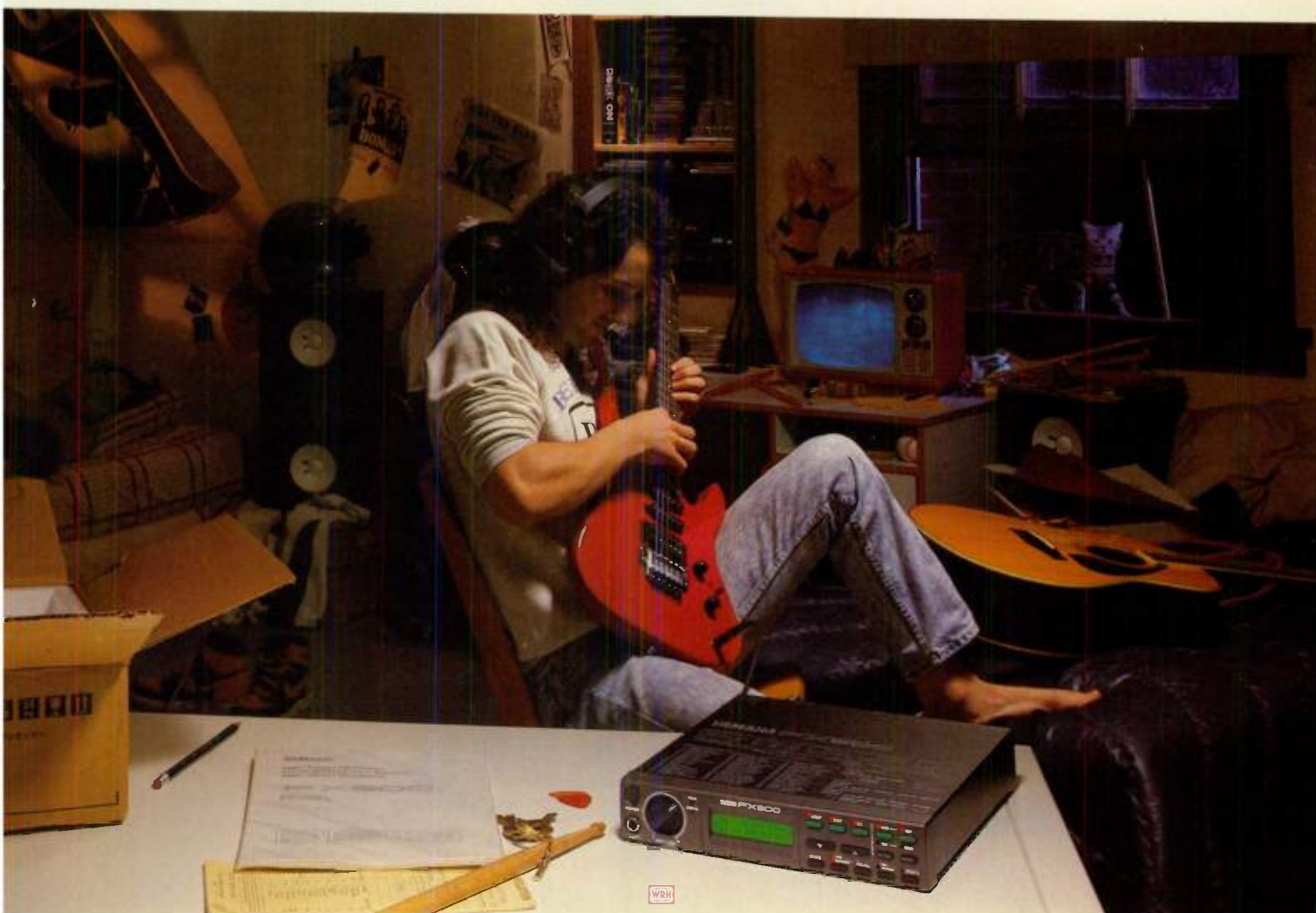
With this in mind, I look forward to more sophisticated editing techniques that can mimic the immediacy of twisting a knob on analog synthesizers. Consequently, I welcome the Lexicon MRC and other devices like it; they represent a good start in returning us to this imme-

diacy. At the recent AES show, I attended a demonstration of an additive synthesis device called the Technos Axcel. The demonstrator stressed the real-time nature of the instrument. His stress was correct, for it is when we have this immediate feedback that making sounds is both fun and intuitive.

Jerry Harrison, keyboard player for the Talking Heads, started his successful music career with the Modern Lovers. In addition to producing bands like The Bodeans, Fine Young Cannibals, and the Violent Femmes, he leads the band Casual Gods.

Dave Smith

The past decade saw the complete transition from analog to digital sound generation in virtually all synthesizers, from full professional models to toys at Macy's. Why? New capabilities (FM, sampling, etc.), more reliable operation, and cost. In these days of 16, 32, and more voices, it is impossible to





The Essence of M1.

The M3R Music Soundstation.

The M3R captures the crucial element of M1 technology: the sounds. With all the stunning impact, textures and complexity that has set the music world on fire.

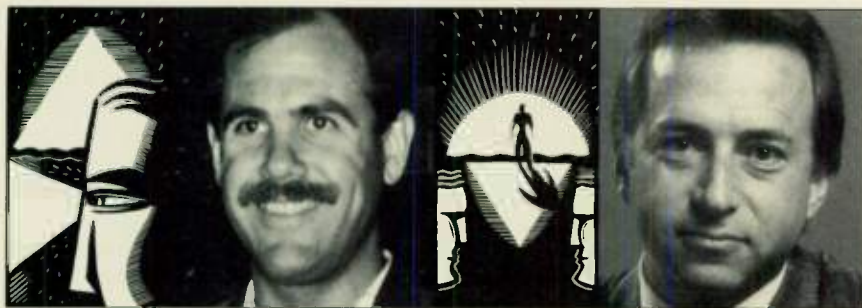
Plus even more new sounds and digital multi-effects. And with the optional RE-1 Remote Editor, customizing sounds becomes even easier.

Infinite sound-shaping control, essential M1 sounds. All captured in a streamlined, single rack space module. At a price that never sounded better. See your local Korg dealer for details.

KORG®
MUSIC POWER

For a free catalog of Korg products, send your name and address, plus \$1.00 for postage and handling, to: Korg USA, 89 Frost St., Westbury, NY 11590

© Korg 1989



Dave Smith

David Schwartz

build a cost-effective instrument with anything but digital electronics. So, goodbye analog (save those Prophets-5s and Minimooogs).

The next decade will be interesting to watch. There are fewer new technologies available to pursue, and all require a major investment in hardware and software design. Hence, there won't be quick, new sounds. These days, most instruments use some variation of sampling technology, which is fairly easy to design. That also happens to be the reason why everyone is doing it. We instrument designers are all looking at the same new possibilities, but it's going to be a big gamble and take a lot of time to generate the next big hit. Keep in mind that there are so many sounds already available that it is harder for a great new sound to stand out.

But, lest I sound too pessimistic, there are a couple of strong possibilities that could yield some very nice new sounds, especially for nonstatic (i.e., not sample-based), more "natural" instrument sounds. But, since I'm not in a position to discuss these, you'll just have to wait for the instrument(s) to appear. (*Hopefully not too long, Dave.—BOD*)

Overall, what does the next decade hold? First of all, the software side of things will grow even more (collective groans in the background). Hardware design is only about twenty percent of development in the current generation of instruments and will probably drop in the future.

Along those lines, many people believe that computers will become more inbred to the next generation, but I think otherwise. Personally, I hate using CRTs, QWERTY keyboards, and mice for music work. A perfect interface is a flat (not vertical) large LCD with a touch-screen. It would be fast, self-instructing, and totally soft.

Besides that, I prophesize we will

eventually have everything in a little black box that will include multitrack recording (RAM-based), mixing, effects, and every type of synthesis and sound generation desired, and at a reasonable price. It's just a matter of time. And developing a perfect interface. And writing truckloads of software. And getting 16-meg DRAMS and 32-bit DSP processors for two dollars. Well, maybe by the end of the next decade...

Dave Smith founded Sequential Circuits in 1974 and was designer of many of its products, starting with the Prophet-5. He was one of the designers and driving forces behind the development of MIDI and now works with the new Korg R&D Design Group in California.

David Schwartz

Among the mighty challenges facing electronic musicians in the future will be the search for magic in the midst of the technology.

Throughout history, great music has provided emotional impact, raising the effect of the song way beyond the limits of artistic competence or credibility. There has always been a synergy at the heights of music whose sum is far greater than melody + lyric + sound + technique. It's the true inspiration, the quality that makes people laugh and cry. It's what makes music an important part of life.

For the last couple of decades we've been pumping up the volume, manufacturing never before heard sounds, and trying to build autopilot controls for our instruments and recording devices. We have all too often mistaken excessiveness for substance, control for imagination.

Technology has long been a friend to the artist. Every new tool has been a

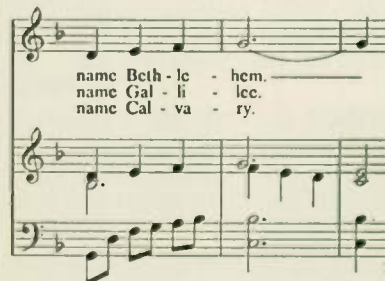
Laser
Music
Processor

\$99.95

L.M.P



*Before 2nd & 3rd verses



Laser-sharp music notation for IBM-PC and EGA/CGA/Hercules HP-LaserJet / Epson dot-matrix Real-time MIDI transcription Automatic rhythm analysis Standard MIDI files Mouse-driven menus Five laser text fonts Two laser music fonts Built-in sequencer MPU-401 interface compatible True WYSIWYG graphics Arcing ties and slurs Variable beam slanting Automatic key signatures Complex time signatures Extensive editing options

Ask your local dealer for L.M.P. or order direct from:

TEACH Services
182 Donivan Road
Brushton, NY 12916

(518) 358-2125

\$5.00 S&H Visa/Mastercharge/COD accepted
NY residents add 7% sales tax
Dealer Inquiries welcome

THE NEW

IBM TO MIDI STANDARD

The **ONLY** interface to fit
ALL IBM & Compatible PC's!



LAPTOP PS/2® PC/XT/AT

MIDIATOR™ External MIDI Interface with Serial I/O, MIDI In, & MIDI Out in a Rugged Metal Case. Connects to ANY PC compatible serial port, needs no external power, installation, or system modifications. Run KEEnote-16, MIDI MonKEE, plus additional software below.

\$119.95

KEEnote-16 sequencer program, records up to 120,000 events, numerous user options, Standard MIDI-files, event editing, multichannel record, many user-friendly features are easy to learn & use.

\$99.95

MonKEE test monitor program, a VITAL tool to set up a MIDI system, monitors and displays MIDI input and allows you to output ANY MIDI code sequence.

\$29.95

Additional Software is available from **Big Noise Software, KEE, Playroom Software, Songwright, Syn-tonyx, and Turtle Beach Soft-works.**

SPECIAL HOLIDAY OFFER

Buy a MIDIator MS-101 & KEEnote-16 and get, **FREE**, a Special Package with MIDI MonKEE & C Drivers, separately **\$49.95.**

Offer good through January 31, 1990

*Registered Trademark, IBM Corp.

Shipping Extra. MC, Visa, Check, M.O., COD
Texas Residents add 7.5% Sales Tax.

KEE

KEY
ELECTRONIC
ENTERPRISES

9112 Hwy. 80 W., Suite 221-E
Fort Worth, TX 76116

TO ORDER 1-800-KEE-MIDI Ext. 10
TECH SUPPORT / INFO (817) 560-1912

VISIONARIES

chance for further creative expression, more personalized sound, or a more profound effect on the listener. Each tool has also presented a skill to master, to go beyond the awkward mechanical motion into natural and fluid response.

As we look back, say, 50 years from now, I believe we'll see this relatively short time span of today, give or take ten years, as a critical juncture in music making, where our tool building outpaced our creative musical development. Perhaps when we catch up, we'll see a new Renaissance in music making.

In a relatively short time we will see a maturity in digital recording devices, audio workstations, and digital signal processing devices. We will be lavished with memory capacity due to further breakthroughs in chip designs and storage media. We will be integrating new forms of media into our recording projects, as this new storage space allows us to develop hypermusic productions.

But today is also a time for refinement of the great leaps that have been made recently in technology, a time for smoothing out other rough edges, finding the human side of electronics. It is time for us to rise beyond gimmickry as a substitute for a real statement. It is a time to use our wonderful new tools skillfully in crafting our cultural legacy.

To paraphrase John Sebastian, "The magic's in the music, and the music's in you."

David Schwartz is editor-in-chief and co-founder of *Mix* magazine (and you didn't even know it was lost). A former recording engineer and studio musician, he also co-founded the *San Francisco Music Fair*.

Bob Yannes

The future of electronic music is...brainwaves-to-MIDI.

Well, maybe not. It will be exciting, though. With the advent of high-speed digital signal processors, manufacturers can now experiment with new techniques for generating sound. One trend in synthesis will be toward sounds that are distinctly new, yet have the complexity and quality associated with acoustic instruments. These techniques will be capable of re-creating acoustic instruments, but their real power will lie in creating sounds that can't be produced physically.

The challenge for instrument design-

ers is not in developing these techniques but in mastering them. Turning an abstract mathematical model into a usable (i.e., understandable and friendly) system will take time and effort. This is not to say that wavetable synthesizers are obsolete. Since the sound of a wavetable synthesizer depends on the wave data in memory, there is practically no limit to the range of sounds that can be created; you just need the right data.

On the sampler front, expect more efficient systems. Because products are available now with the desired fidelity, one goal will be to make them more affordable and convenient. Sophisticated data encoding will allow samplers to hold more sounds, store more sounds on disk (or other storage media), and access sounds faster, yet still sound great. The idea of a "1-bit" sampler won't seem ridiculous (although it will confound techies who judge products solely by their spec sheets). Samplers will also approach the level of convenience offered by synthesizers, further increasing their usefulness.

Beyond instruments themselves, the market trend is toward home recording, hobbyists, and composers, with continued emphasis on personal studios and "workstations." Some see this as a move away from performing musicians and traditional bands, but this is actually healthy growth and a new direction for the industry. People who could never perform "traditionally" or who have no inclination to do so will have the freedom and tools to create their own music.

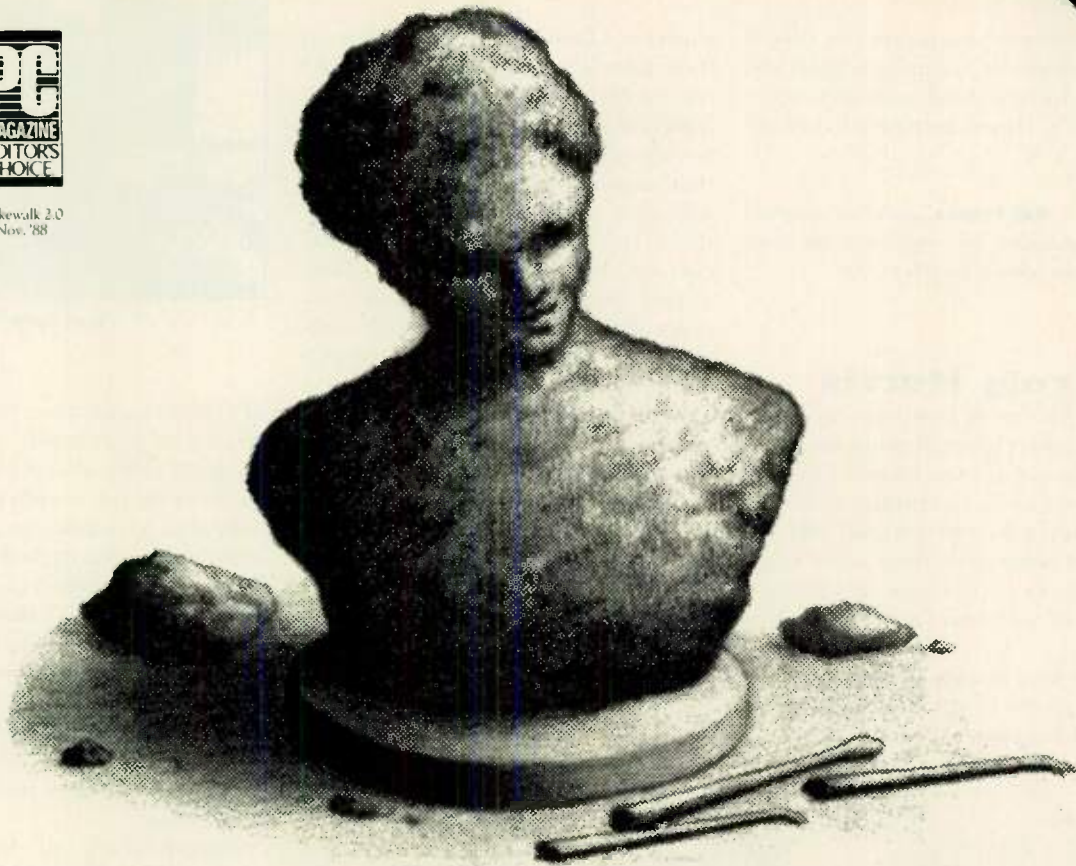
There are also problems ahead. The extensive use of custom integrated circuits and proprietary software is making it nearly impossible for "hackers" to hot-rod their products as they've done in the past. The complexity of new products has raised the technological ante sufficiently to force many companies out of business. It also prevents new companies from entering the market. This is one of the unfortunate characteristics of a maturing marketplace.

Expect the frenzy of technology to slow down as manufacturers attempt to recoup their development costs and efforts. Products will require longer market life to allow time for long-range development. This may come as welcome relief to musicians still trying to figure out how last year's products work.

Of course, the future of electronic music is a cooperative effort. While



Cakewalk 2.0
Nov. '88



NEW

Creative freedom for the next decade.

Professionals need the most powerful sequencing software available. Software that can sync to SMPTE, break the 16 MIDI channel limit, and tackle complex editing jobs with ease. Software like new *Cakewalk Professional 3.0* from Twelve Tone Systems.

But power isn't enough. You need power that's easy to use. And a program that works the way you want it to.

Cakewalk Professional 3.0 is the only IBM sequencer with both a keyboard macro feature and a complete language for writing custom editing commands. Which means you can tailor it to your style of working.

Don't like the keys we picked for commands? Use the macro facility to reassign them!

Want to transform your music in ways that are uniquely your own? Use

CAL to create your own commands!

But perhaps the best thing about our line of *Cakewalk* sequencers is that they're made by Twelve Tone Systems. Which means you don't pay through the nose, and you deal with real people who provide quality service and support.

So as you pick a sequencer for the next decade, don't buy someone else's software. Buy a sequencer you can call your own.

New in Release 3.0 of both editions.

- Enhanced track looping
- "Fit Improvisation" command
- Track patch parameter
- Standard MIDI Files
- Expanded User's Guide
- Multi-take record mode
- Enhanced step recording

Cakewalk is still only \$150.
Cakewalk Pro/MQX is just \$249.

Cakewalk Songs

The *Romeo Music Cakewalk Series* features three disks of Cakewalk song files and a comprehensive manual. Classical, jazz, pop, and much more. All for just \$25.95 + s/h.

Twelve Tone Systems, Inc.
P. O. Box 226
Watertown, MA 02272
(617)273-4437 or
(800)234-1171, 10-6 EST.

Cakewalk and Cakewalk Professional are trademarks of Twelve Tone Systems, Inc.



Twelve
Tone

S Y S T E M S

VISIONARIES

equipment manufacturers can supply the creative tools, it's up to readers like yourself to take those tools and create the future. (Insert inspirational music here...)

Bob Yannes, one of the designers of the Commodore 64 computer, is one of the original founders of Ensoniq Corp.

Craig Harris

The use of electronics and computers in music is not simply an aberration. For over 60 years people have been using electronics in music, and for more than 30 years this work has included computers. What is not as apparent is the impact these new musical resources will have on our musical world.

There have already been remarkable achievements in the building of new musical instruments and musical re-

sources. Considering how different these sounds and processes can be from our traditional conceptual and musical framework, a leap to understand what lies ahead stretches far beyond what we now know about how these instruments will work and about how we will use them. This goes further than MIDI and current synthesis/processing techniques, and also beyond traditional concepts about piano or organ keyboards, strings, drums, or even physical objects as instruments.

While one can simulate traditional instrument sounds and the musical processes of traditional music, this new technology offers an opportunity to develop fundamentally different instruments and musical resources. Unlike instruments with fixed acoustical properties and playing methods (strings, brass, etc.), computers have no inherent sounds or musical processes. This technology lets us design the instruments and the way of working with them dynamically, i.e., as we need them for a specific context. In this sense, restriction resides largely in the limitations of our imagination, whether we are designing and building the instruments, or whether we are using them to make music.

An example of one specialized instrument is "The Hands," developed by Michel Waisvisz at



Craig Harris

STEIM in Amsterdam. This instrument is worn on your hands and can be dynamically configured to react in a variety of ways with the sounds and processes unique to a specific composition. Paul McAviney at Carnegie-Mellon University has designed the VideoHarp, which senses gestures on a harp-like tablet and can be programmed to respond with sound. Extrapolating from this, it is possible to envision in the future a large "configurable space," which includes computerized display tables and walls, holographic images, and multidimensional sound.

Hypothetically, all elements will be configurable dynamically with any kind of visual templates for creating and performing music, sensitive to touch in ways designed according to specific musical contexts and capable of using any sounds and combinations of sounds imaginable. It is even conceivable to construct "sensitive space"—configurable, touch-sensitive, raw space—where size, shape, depth, sound, spatial characteristics, and styles of interaction will all coincide directly with the creative intent. This will be a completely integrated creative environment where the artist will control the machine, rather than the machine controlling the artist, allowing a musician to follow the natural flow of the creative energy, rather than being forced to fit into ways of making music that are imposed by a machine.

The challenges with this technology are to discover its fundamental nature as an expressive musical resource and to resist residing in familiar places simply because they are comfortable.

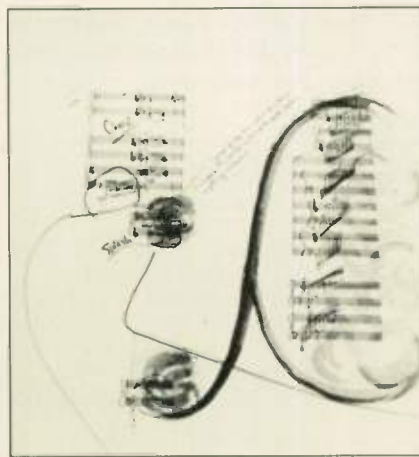
Craig Harris is a San Francisco-based composer and multimedia artist, who also writes about music and does research in futuristic simulations of musicians' workspaces. He received his Ph.D. in Composition at Eastman School of Music, University of Rochester.



©1989 MARION GRAY



©1989 MARION GRAY



©1989 MARION GRAY

In Craig Harris's "studio of the future", musicians will be able to configure the resources of the total environment according to specific creative contexts.

SUPERNATURAL CONTROL

Ultra-High Performance
Equalizers from Rane.



ow you can bring the crisp, dynamic sound of the studio to the stage, with advanced equalizer technology from Rane.

OUR CONSTANT-Q GRAPHIC EQUALIZERS can sweeten the sound and minimize feedback because of consistently sharper filter response. And less interaction between sliders means you'll save time and effort.

HIGHLY FLEXIBLE PARAMETRICS kill feedback with the surgical precision of extremely narrow notch filter capacity. Five fully independent bands give you the power to both sweeten and control feedback simultaneously.

SOLID TECHNOLOGY from right here in the U.S.A. has earned Rane a reputation for reliability. Supernatural sound is why demanding professionals choose Rane.



RANE

10802-47th Ave. W.,
Everett, WA 98204.
(206)355-6000.

these and other new ways of making music are pushing today's artistic frontiers into tomorrow.

INTO THE

21

ST CENTURY:

NEW
WAYS
OF
MAKING
MUSIC

As we accelerate toward the year 2000, the debate over the proper place of technology in art still rages on. Unfortunately, the time wasted on these arguments leads us away from the heart of what we should be doing: making music. Yet while some theorize, others apply; and while some debate, others experiment. ● Many musical concepts we hear in current pop music began with the discussions and works of experimental composers coming out of the classical rather than folk tradition. And it is this artistic community, the spawn of Olivier Messiaen, John Cage, and Edgard Varèse, that is, however inadvertently, directing the future course of popular electronic music as well. ● These artists do not ignore technological advances, but use them as tools to explore new frontiers; as they look toward the future, we can look at their present activities to envision what will happen to music over the next few decades. Rather than attempt an exhaustive study of new ideas (there are too many to fit in even a dozen magazines of this size), we'll focus on three concepts that are making waves in today's musical community: the use of space as a compositional tool, the search for musical inspiration from nonmusical sources, and the breakdown of the differentiations separating the composer, performer, and listener.

MARIONA STRECHER

By Deborah Parisi

Music in three dimensions, audiences that perform, and galaxies that serve as songwriting partners—

SPACE IS THE PLACE (AND A COMPOSITIONAL TOOL AS WELL)

The idea that space can make a musical contribution to performance is hardly new. As far back as the 16th century, composers and conductors placed vocalists and instrumentalists in different locations, using the physics of airspace and the intangible aspects of geometry to explore new dimensions in music. Edgar Varèse carried this concept to an artform and actually collaborated with the architect LeCorbusier on the design of a building (the Philips Pavillion at the 1958 Brussels World's Fair) where the first performance of "Poème Electronique" would be held. Combining over 400 loudspeakers with a light and slide show, the direction from which a particular sound emanated brought a new physicality to electronic music.

Many have continued along this path, but perhaps none as ardently and lovingly as Stanley Schaff, who, with equipment designer Doug McEachern, has explored the concept of placement and movement of sound and space for over 30 years. Beginning with a mobile unit controlled by a specialized console that could route sounds to nine speakers, the pair have now designed and built their own facility in San Francisco, called Audium, which currently uses 136 speakers. It may be testimonial enough to the success of Schaff's work that Audium still exists, after thousands of performances of seldom-changing works.

"Technology has a way of pushing us, in almost an unconscious way," Schaff says of his life's work. "It's interesting to parallel the age we're in to what was happening in the Renaissance. At the beginning of the Renaissance, artists simply did not see three dimensions when working with a two-dimensional space, or, at least, they were unconscious of the fact that it was very important visually. Then, as people began to dip over the horizon and find they wouldn't drop off to Hades, space consciously became something that was viable. And artists began to find ways to express space, so visually the two-dimensional plane became three-dimensional.

"I don't think the musician today is conscious of space, except in a very vague, intellectualized way. And that's what Audium touches. It pushes the sound so that it becomes a viable spatial context, and you begin to sense that this is the time we're in now, in sound."

The design of the building itself is of

What a difference a year makes.

If a working knowledge of Electronic Music is important to you, one of the most in-depth



The Grove School has one constant mission: preparing you to meet the real demands

Electronic Composing and

Arranging programs is waiting for you at the acclaimed Grove School of Music in Los Angeles. This program offers the precision education you'll need to cut through the competition as a more versatile composer, arranger, songwriter, instrumentalist, producer, singer or recording engineer.

Dramatically expand your knowledge of computers, synthesizers, SMPTE, MIDI, sequencing, drum machines and sampling in performing and recording situations. You'll have the opportunity to compose, arrange and conduct your original projects with a combination of electronic and acoustic instruments in our state-of-the-art recording facilities.

The Grove Electronic Composing and Arranging Program starts in the Fall, Winter, Spring and Summer.

of today's music industry. That's why all Grove instructors are working professionals with proven ability to make a living in music.

If you want to make a living doing what you love, find out what a difference a year can make. Join the thousands of Grove graduates who are actively pursuing their music careers.

Send us the coupon below, and we'll send you more information. Or call us toll-free at 800-234-7683 (818-904-9400 within California).

Grove
SCHOOL OF MUSIC
Building Careers in Music

Grove
SCHOOL OF MUSIC

MAIL COUPON TO: Grove School of Music, 14539 Sylvan Street, Van Nuys, California 91411
800-23-GROVE (818-904-9400 within California)

PLEASE PRINT

NAME: _____

STREET: _____

CITY: _____

STATE: _____ ZIP: _____

PHONE: (____) _____

I'd like to know more about the Programs checked below:
(Please allow 3-6 weeks for delivery within the U.S.)

- ☐ General Musicianship
- ☐ Composing and Arranging
- ☐ Percussion
- ☐ Professional Instrumental
- ☐ Recording Engineering

- ☐ Songwriting
- ☐ Advanced Songwriting
- ☐ Film/Video Composing
- ☐ Bass

☐ Electronic Composing and Arranging

- ☐ Guitar
- ☐ Keyboard
- ☐ Music Synthesis
- ☐ Vocal

EM 1/90

● NEW MUSIC

paramount importance to the resulting experience for the audience. Seating is arranged in concentric circles, with the control station along the back wall, always manned by Schaff. Speakers are carefully placed everywhere—under the seats, hanging overhead, behind and in front of the audience—not at all haphazardly, but based upon the years of experience Schaff has devoted to the space.

"The overriding realization that emerged from our early endeavors was that the sound was beginning to be free, to be something quite different," Schaff explains. "As we began to pursue that notion, to free it up as much as possible, we began adding points in space, first including more speakers and then more ways to drive the sounds through multiple speakers.

"Then the environment itself began to be important, and in a way became



Inside Audium

another kind of language—the way the audience sat, the lighting, the whole ambience—all of it began to speak of a special kind of language. The space itself is a new kind of instrument; it is something to be played, to be performed, to be shaped.

"This kind of environment challenges our perception of the way we experience our listening, even though it's natural,

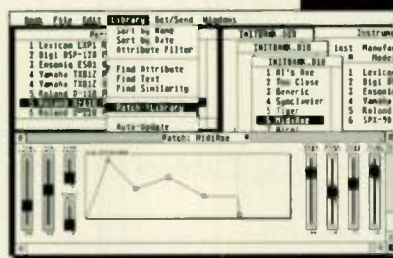
in the sense that space is always around us," he continues. "But we really magnify it. The sound itself becomes free to be itself in full time, in full space. It isn't visual geometry; you can't measure and divide it up in a nice, 'inches and feet' way. It's a combination of points in space, but also an interior space, too, which become somewhat tied together."

Schaff feels that this revolutionary concept of sound and space may encourage future generations to get out of their houses again and actually attend contemporary music concerts. "What Audium represents, in a way, is a place where much of contemporary music should have been performed. Part of the problem has been that we've been trying to put a 20th-century kind of language, which is this new technology, into a 19th-century wrapper. And it doesn't work. Audium gives the sound an opportunity to really get to you, because you're in the middle of it. You become a part of it.

"Audiences are in need of a new form of entertainment," he concludes. "With television, we practically have theaters in our own homes. When people go out, they want something different; they want to be taken to a place they haven't been before. And that's why I feel that the environment itself is perhaps the next great adventure for the artist, to explore new avenues of creation. Au-

X-oR®

Universal System
Organizer
and Editor/Librarian



X-oR is the only fully integrated sound management database that can get, send, load, and save individual patches or entire banks from ANY supported instrument in your system with a single mouse click. X-oR is fully GEM and MPE compatible.



Stanley Schaff

Another innovative
Caged Artist product.

Call or write for our
free catalog. Demo disks
available for \$5.

Dr.T's
MUSIC SOFTWARE
220 Boylston St. #206
Chestnut Hill, MA 02167
(617)-244-6954

X-oR currently supports over 40 popular instruments with on-screen parameter sliders, buttons, and graphic envelope editing. E-oR, our powerful Profile Editor lets you create profiles for any MIDI instrument and the Setup Editor easily teaches X-oR everything there is to know about your system.

It's multi-window interface makes sound library management simple, and it reads existing Caged Artist files.

X-oR is indispensable.

dium in itself is not the thing. I see it as much more of a beacon pointing to an infinite number of new doorways through which we can walk."

There are no commercial recordings of Schaff's work, since a pair of stereo speakers simply cannot re-create the effect of his labor. And for similar reasons he cannot tour around the country to promote the powerful imagery of his compositions. Nevertheless, his persistence has begun to reward him with national exposure, and he seems nowhere close to giving up on the dream. His vi-

Sample PROSONUS...

"peerless quality ...
extremely well recorded ...
the best sounding CDs
I've heard"

Craig Anderton
Electronic Musician*

"Their sound library
CDs are an
excellent value..."

Keyboard Magazine**

The PROSONUS Sound Library contains thousands of first generation digital recordings.

Available Now...

- Electronics (*Synth Stacks*)
- Grand Pianos
- Electric Guitars
- Orchestral Percussion
- Brass Sections
- Trumpets, Cornets and Flugelhorns
- Double Reeds
- Trombones and Bass Trombones
- French Horns, Tubas and Tuba Effects
- Foley
- Sampler Sampler
(191 different sounds from all eight categories)

New Releases

- Exotic Percussion
- Violin/Violin Sections
- Cello/Cello Sections
- Viola/Bass and Sections
- String Ensemble

Also available from PROSONUS...

SRD Studio Reference Disc contains over one hour of CD quality test material. Various test tones, polarity checks, pitch references, listening tests, control room monitor tests, numerous noise tests and more! A Must for any studio.

CODE DISC CodeDisc turns your CD player into a time code generator. Just slip in the disc and out comes one hour of 30 frame per second non-drop SMPTE code.

Visit your favorite music store or call Prosonus at 1-800-999-6191

PROSONUS™



1616 Vista del Mar • Hollywood, CA 90028
213 463-6191 • FAX 213 462-7036

... Because better sounds make better music!!

HITMAKERS

DON HENLEY and AKAI

The Akai MPC60 was a key ingredient in the making of Don Henley's hit album, *THE END OF THE INNOCENCE*. Both the MPC60 and the Akai S1000 Digital Samplers have been crucial to reproducing that sound on stage.



The Akai S1000PB is now available. The S1000PB



is a playback-only version of the S1000. Most options for the S1000 are also available for the S1000PB.

AKAI
professional

P.O. BOX 2344 FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76113-2344
PH: (817) 336-5114 • FAX: (817) 870-1271
TELEX: 163203 IMCTX UT

For more information, write for our free Akai Professional brochures.

● NEW MUSIC

sion of the future theater beckons us all to explore the compositional changes and performance possibilities opened with these beginning steps—steps into the 21st century that could be modified to fit into our own living rooms.

NEW SOURCES, NEW MUSIC

With the current state of synths and sound modules, packed to the brim with snappy presets, it's easy to forget that what was initially so exciting about electronic instruments were the new sound possibilities and the new forms of music that would arise from those fluctuating oscillators. While many major-league acoustic hitters still pursued the 12-tone strategy of Schoenberg, many early electronic musicians found that the power of manipulation over sound waves encouraged a freedom from the concepts of pitch, form, rhythm, and timbre that had held back composers of earlier Western music.

Since the 1950s, some composers have taken this concept even further, realizing that musical inspiration can actually begin with nonmusical sources. Since computers could analyze and ex-

composition, opera, and voice in her native Italy) with a knowledge of science—she recently received her doctorate in physics with a specialization in astrophysics from the University of Milan—to carry these concepts yet another step. As a researcher at the Center for Music Experiment, University of California-San Diego, her composition "Music from the Galaxy" has come closer to its finale.

"Basically, what I'm doing is collecting radiation from another galaxy and turning it into sound," she says in a rich Italian accent. "The actual collecting is done by staff researchers, astronomers, and astrophysicists, who in this case are studying a galaxy called UGC 6697. They collect the radiation using a huge radio-telescope, which is like a big antenna, and send the data directly into the computer at the University of California at San Diego's Center for Music Experiment. What is received are numbers representing the radiation coming from the galaxy.

"Usually in astronomy you use that data to produce an image for photos of the stars. What I want to do is say: Okay, you receive light from the sky, but you receive other kinds of radiation as well. You can receive X-rays, gamma rays, and electromagnetic radiation, which will let you hear what's going on in the universe. So I display on the computer the waveform representing the emission of the galaxy. Once I have the waveform on the screen, I have to take a big step because the radiation is received at an impossible frequency to be heard by human beings. Humans can

only hear between 20 to 20,000 Hz; galactic radiation is at about 1 gigahertz (1,000,000,000 Hz). So with the computer I translate the data into the 20 to 20,000 Hertz portion of the spectrum."

Terenzi uses a sound synthesis language called cmusic (created by Prof. F. Richard Moore at the University of California, San Diego, Computer Audio Research Laboratory) to turn the numerical data received from the galaxy into a class of sounds for use in her music. (For more on computer music systems, see "Beyond MIDI: The Return of Computer Music" elsewhere in this issue.) The computer information is then proc-

essed through a digital-to-analog converter and played through conventional loudspeakers.

Terenzi explains that this particular galaxy transmits a very low frequency, which will make up a four-hour loop.

Basically,

what I'm doing

is collecting

radiation from

another galaxy

and turning it

into sound.

"And at the same time there are high frequencies that appear over the low spectrum," she says. "The sound is very complex and is not regular, because the galaxy itself is an irregular astronomical object. In the future, I would like to study a pole star, which would give me a beat every second. But this galaxy is interacting with an intergalactic medium and is thus quite complex."

Having a four-hour loop of galactic sound does little by itself, of course; Terenzi composes music based on her tonal translations of the pulses. "Then I use the sound to compose galactic music. I study the sound of the galaxy and try to recognize the intonations of this sound. This galaxy seems to be tuned at about B-flat, so I use a big ground sound from the galaxy, and over the ground I play different synthesizers, or I play oriental musical instruments to compose in a style respecting the sound coming from the universe. I can break the sound of the universe into small samples as well, two to three seconds long, and then loop the galactic sound and use the galaxy as a drummer. Or I can play a melodic line using the sounds from the galaxy, choosing a particular piece of the complete sound."

Terenzi's choice of galactic radiation as a stimulus for musical creation challenges the imagination: to what other nonmusical sources can we turn? Everything from a few grains of sand steadily dropping through an hourglass to the unexplored vastness of the ocean's depths calls us toward a new form of



Fiorella Terenzi at the Eclisse Studio in Milano, Italy

tract all forms of data from natural resources (the topography of a particular geographic area, for instance, or the intensity and rhythmic pulse of a mountain stream), there was nothing to stop them from using these ones and zeros to create audible analyses as well. In some cases, the "composers" become translators, playing tapes of an ego-less music that begins and ends with computer-generated information; in others, the data music was used as a backdrop or grounding for human-inspired melodies played over the top.

Fiorella Terenzi has combined her passion for music (having studied piano,

● NEW MUSIC

composition, reflective of the environment in which we live and of the outer regions we can barely imagine.

THE END OF TRADITIONAL ROLES

If you were to search for the one philosophical conflict that caused the most heated arguments within the artistic community in the last 50 years, no doubt you'd encounter the principle of indeterminacy. With the early work of Karlheinz Stockhausen through the overwhelming challenge of John Cage, determining how much chance could be incorporated into music while still being able to call it music is a question many people have tried to answer.

Working within that philosophical realm and creating some strikingly beautiful and meaningful music along the way, are Barton and Priscilla McLean. In

"Perhaps the most successful of these pieces to date has been 'Rainforest.' The listener walks into a large space and is immediately confronted by some very evocative sounds that are vaguely reminiscent of a rainforest, with a constantly shifting low bass pedal. It's the kind of music that is complete in itself but is also the kind that invites additions. And that's exactly what the listeners do. There are between five and eight stations throughout the hall, where listeners sit down and, after viewing very simple instructions, can proceed to add to the existing sounds in the hall.

"A station could be a keyboard, or it could be a microphone, where the listener can play an instrument if one is available. One of the stations includes my amplified bicycle wheel, which I put on a balsa wood box and amplify with contact mics, then send through digital processors via a mixer with routing capabilities, so that the bicycle wheel sounds like a huge orchestra. It can be bowed or stroked with various mallets that I have handy.

"The sounds are chosen ahead of time to be compatible with one another regardless of the order in which they are played. So no matter what the keyboardist plays, it will fit in with the already existing structure." This emphasis of sound over melody, harmony, or structure is one of the principle ingredients of much of

contemporary music; McLean, however, takes the concept out of the realm of the obscure and provides a creative social environment.

"For too long we have divorced music from our social processes," he says. "It is unfortunate that the only viable Western ways of integrating music with social interaction are the current pop forms, and I think that classical music has an enormous contribution to make in this way. There is an ongoing creativity at all times in these performances, which is shared and compared with the creativity of the other people in the room. A lot of conversation goes on, a lot of interaction...this is very much a social phenomenon."

When asked what all this may do to the future of music, however, McLean describes a scene that's anything but



Barton and Priscilla McLean

social. What happens when you take the concept of interactive CDs to the extreme?

"Imagine yourself walking into a combination record store and software store in the year 2000," he suggests, "and buying something that resembles a compact disc, which would easily have over 1 gigabyte of memory. You take this home to your home control center, not unlike a computer, drop it into a drive, and the piece could be played very similarly to the compact disc of today.

"But this disc would also contain the equivalent of any number of synthesizers. Placing the equivalent of ten or twelve synthesizers in software plus a bunch of processors and mixing devices on the CD itself would be simple. You could easily re-create a Korg M1, an Emax, a Synclavier, a Waveframe, a Prophet 3000, and a Roland D-50 in a software base where all of these modules could be accessed easily and customized through the control center. It's already happening in a primitive way with such products as Digidesign's recently released Sound Tools.

"The listener will start listening to the music and then, with a *HyperCard*-type application, will be able to press buttons to enter a number of levels of hierarchy in order to change the music in various ways. The first level may be very simple—you could change the equalization and some trivial parameters. But you'll have choices over the things that you want to affect, and each time you make a choice, that menu will come down and you'll have a bunch of new choices, so you keep blossoming out until you have an infinite number of choices on the lowest level."

What McLean is suggesting involves the destruction of the distinction between the music, the software, and the hardware—a distinction that has remained unquestioned since the first electronic tones were produced. And it's this boundary-basher that excites



A bicycle wheel provides an unusual sound source.

the '70s, Barton McLean directed university studios in which the first commercially produced digital sequencer-based system (Synthi 100) and the first sampler (Fairlight) were operational in this country. In 1983, the McLeans left university life in favor of touring internationally as The McLean Mix, an electroacoustic duo.

Barton McLean tries to balance determined composition with random factors by inviting audiences to participate in the performance of his works. "I've become very interested in sharing creative work with the audience," he explains. "I think for too long the concert music scene has been such that the audience is in one category and the creator is in another category. So what I try to do is to figure out ways in which the creativity can be shared.

Edit/Chord[1]/Note
F#: Note=JJJJ

The U-20 can store 8 chord "sets," each consisting of a different chord assigned to each pitch in the octave.

I-R3: Electric Set U:0
C#3: I-128 So:C#3 Mu:Off

If you're considering composing, consider this: The U-20 can store four different drum and percussion arrangements, each with its own key assignment, level, panning and tuning.

Edit/Sound/Effect/Chorus
4Out=Pre Rev Level=17

Each of the 64 sound patches can have its own reverb and chorus parameters, with each part being assignable to just reverb, just chorus, or both.

Edit/Timbre[1]/Tone
Tone = 03-018 BARAFON 4

While any of the 128 preset tones can be assigned to any of the 128 timbre locations, more exotic instruments can be accessed via U-Series ROM cards.

Edit/Sound/Part4/Output
Asgn=Rev Lvl=127 Pan=3

Each of the six parts can have its own effects on/off, level, and pan setting.

Edit/Sound/Part2/Timbre
Timbre=B35:JP8.Brass

Any internal timbre can be assigned to one of six parts. This keyboard, by the way, is multi-timbral with a 30-voice polyphony, making it ideal for live performances.

Rx|01|02|03|04|05|06|10
I-88 #064 : Worlds Apart

Since the U-20 will simultaneously receive on up to six MIDI channels plus a rhythm channel, you can create entire arrangements with an external sequencer, and split or layer up to six sounds on the keyboard.

Edit/Timbre[5]/Pitch
Bender Range=7-36 2

Each of the 128 user-definable timbres has its own flat and sharp bender range, making things like "whammy bar" solos as easy as the proverbial flick of a wrist.

One size fits all.

If we were to tell you that our new U-20 RS-PCM Multi-Timbral keyboard was perfect for any kind of performing, you'd probably mutter something about truth in advertising and go on about your business. So instead of telling you this, we'll let you come to that conclusion all by yourself.

And the reason we expect you to is this: The U-20 possesses an extraordinary diversity of sounds—to the tune of 128 multi-sampled tones, including both acoustic instruments and popular synth sounds, as well as a staggering array of drum and percussion sounds.

And since these sounds are the product of a Re-Synthesized Pulse Code Modulation technology, their quality is remarkable. (Basically, RS-PCM allows sam-

pled sounds, which normally require massive amounts of data, to be re-synthesized so that they deliver great sound quality without taking up a great deal of memory.)

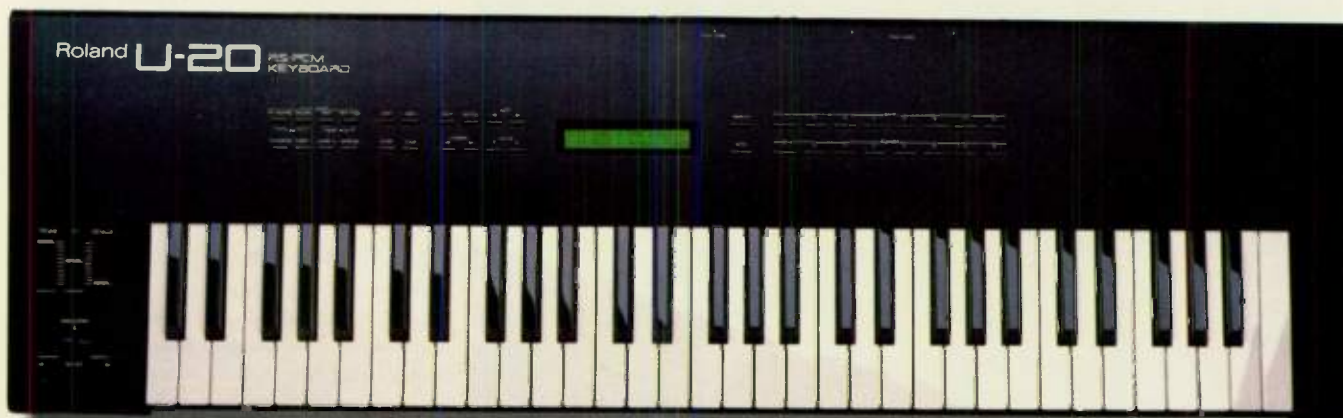
And because of a new, high quality signal processing, you can be as expressive with the sounds as you wish. The Roland U-20, unlike most sample playback machines, offers attack and spectra sounds that enable you to actually "synthesize" your own sounds.

All of which led one magazine to suggest, "... the only problem you'll probably have with the U-20 is finding enough time to explore everything it has to offer!"

Fortunately, it's so affordable you can start right away.

Roland®

Roland Corp US, 7200 Dominion Circle,
Los Angeles, CA 90040-3647 213 685-5141



Automatic Accompaniment has arrived! **BAND-IN-A-BOX™**

INTELLIGENT SOFTWARE FOR IBM PC COMPATIBLES

Type in the chords to any song, choose the style you'd like,
and BAND-IN-A-BOX™ does the rest...

AUTOMATICALLY GENERATING PROFESSIONAL QUALITY BASS, DRUM & PIANO PARTS IN A WIDE VARIETY OF STYLES

top 40 rock (6 styles) • blues • pop • pop ballad • jazz swing • bossa • country • ethnic • much more!

- save the songs to disc – build up your own song library
- store up to 400 songs per floppy disc – comes with library of 50 songs
- MIDI Fake Book™ also available for \$29 (large song library on disk)
- change styles with the touch of a key
- playback through MIDI or store performance as standard MIDI file (to export to sequencer)
- definable drum kits – so works with any drum machine
- user friendly – enter a typical song in only 2 minutes!
- ready to play – you'll be jamming for hours
- now with piano chording accompaniment
- guaranteed to be compatible with your equipment or your money back

Requires IBM PC compatible, 512K & MPU 401 compatible interface. Now shipping.
Atari ST & Macintosh versions available soon.



Send check/m.o. for
\$49 + \$3.50 S/H to:

PG MUSIC
Suite 111-266 Elmwood Ave.
Buffalo, NY 14222

to order or hear audio demo:

1-416-528-2368

9 am-9 pm EST

\$49

THE DAT STORE

We are the only Digital Audio Tape-Only
store in the U.S.A. and the largest
D.A.T. Dealer in the world.

SELECTION

We carry every major brand of D.A.T. Recorders—Professional, Consumer, Home, Rack Mount, and Portable—and not just one or two discontinued models. We keep in stock: PANASONIC, JVC, SONY, FOSTEX, AIWA, AKAI, NAKAMICHI, SHARP, CASIO, TASCAM, & PIONEER MACHINES; as well as: MAXELL, TDK, FUJI, DIC, SONY, & DENON Tapes; in addition to a vast variety of Accessories & Pre-Recorded Tapes. No deposits required. No long delays for delivery.

QUALITY

We employ only the most knowledgeable, experienced Sales Staff. We can answer your technical questions and provide you with the most complete information on all available D.A.T. options. We sell and stock ALL brands, so we are not restricted to pushing the units we have in stock that particular day.

PRICE

We will beat any verifiable retail price. Owing to our volume purchasing, we can guarantee the lowest prices on virtually every available D.A.T., as well as all related Accessories and Tapes. Exceptional quantity Discounts are available.

WARRANTY/SERVICE

We guarantee the finest, swiftest Service/Repair, as well as temporary Loaner Machines. Various Digital Modifications are also available from our experienced technicians.

(213)828-6487 / fax: (213)828-8757

2624 Wilshire Boulevard Santa Monica, California 90403



● NEW MUSIC

McLean the most. "The tremendous separation we have today in buying a synthesizer in a store and its ultimate realization in a piece of music is insurmountable to around 90 percent of the people that might be interested," he says. "That reality in effect inhibits and even destroys the capability of electronic computer music to be what it could be."

"By the year 2000, hardware companies will be pretty much out of business," he ventures, "although there will be a lot of activity in controllers, in various intuitive ways of controlling sounds, probably in the form of plug-in boards."

"We are seeing already a breakdown in the amount of actual music that is getting listened to, while at the same time we are seeing a tremendous upsurge in the amount of music being produced. It will be enormously easy to produce a piece on a CD, but it will be almost impossible to get someone to listen to it because everybody else will be producing music also. The real activity will be a creative one. Everybody will be creating because creativity will be so intuitive and demand such a short learning curve. And the composer will not be composing set pieces as such, but working with software companies to produce pieces that can be broken down by the listener and reassembled. This will be the cutting edge of the composer field."

CHANGING THE WAY WE CREATE

When you combine the basic tenets of these three forces, the possibilities for the individual's future as a composer gleams enticingly. If we are to expect increased user-friendliness in software, coupled with new, intuitive control over sound, along with new sources for inspiration and physically dynamic spaces in which to experiment and perform, we can also expect a resurgence of admiration for electronic and computer music.

How these revolutionary experiments will affect music as a whole depends solely on you—the chances you're willing to take, the imagination you're willing to invest, the vision you're capable of creating. Opening your mind now to the possibilities for the future brings the dreams of tomorrow one step closer.

Deborah Parisi is a freelance writer in Poulsbo, Washington. With degrees in music and English, her career options became obvious. In her spare time she plays keyboards and bass guitar, raises Golden Retrievers, and writes drama and fiction.

Who says you can't get no satisfaction?

They said it couldn't be done - combining huge savings with the absolute highest levels of service. Then they called (800) 333-4554. And you know what? Doubters were converted to believers - and satisfied customers. Now it's your turn. Ask your toughest product question. Hand us an order. And start getting the satisfaction you deserve.

Macintosh

Sequencers

Dr. T's
KCS Level II with PVG
Mark of the Unicorn
Performer
Passport Designs
Master Tracks Pro
Master Tracks Jr.
Clicktracks
Opcode Systems
Sequencer 2.6
Vision
CUE-The Film Music System
digidesign
Q-Sheet

Integrated Sequencing and Printing

Electronic Arts
Deluxe Music Constr. Set
Coda
Finale
Passport Designs
Encore

Scoring and Printing

Mark of the Unicorn
Professional Composer
Passport Designs
NoteWriter
Music Software Plus
Music Publisher 2.0
Coda
Music Prose

Interactive Composition

Intelligent Music
Jam Factory
M
Ovaltune
UpBeat
Coda
MacDrums

Editor/Libs-Samplers

digidesign
Sound Designer
Turbosynth
Softsynth

Blank Software
Alchemy Apprentice
Alchemy 2.0

Education

Ars Nova
Practica Musica
Coda
Perceive

MIDI Interfaces

Opcode Systems
Professional Plus
Studio Plus Two
Studio 3 (SMPTE)

Timecode Machine
Passport Designs
Standard MIDI Interface
MIDI Transport (SMPTE)

IBM PC

Sequencers

Passport Designs
Master Tracks Jr.
Voyetra
Sequencer Plus Mark I, II, III
Twelve Tone Systems
Cakewalk
Cakewalk Professional
Magnetic Music
Texture
Prism

Integrated Sequencing and Printing

Personal Composer
Personal Composer System/2
Dynaware
DynaDuet

Scoring and Printing

Dr. T's
The Copyist (all levels)
Passport Designs
SCORE
Temporal Acuity
MusicPrinter Plus

Interactive Composition

Twelve Tone Systems
Sound Globes
Voyetra
M/pc

Editor/Libs-Samplers

Turtle Beach Software
SampleVision

MIDI Interfaces

Roland
MPU-IPC
CMS
401 MIDI Interface
Voyetra
V-4001, V-4000
Music Quest
PC MIDI Card
MQX-16
MQX-16S
MQX-32
MQX-32M

Atari ST

Sequencers

Dr. T's
MIDI Recording Studio

KCS with MPE
KCS Level II with PVG

Midisoft

Midisoft Studio
Passport Designs
Master Tracks Pro
Master Tracks Jr.
Sonus
SST Super Sequencer
C-Lab
Creator
Steinberg/Jones
Cubit
Pro-24 III
Twelve

Integrated Sequencing and Printing

Sonus
SuperScore

Scoring and Printing

Dr. T's
The Copyist Level I, II or III
Hybrid Arts
EZ-Score Plus
Steinberg/Jones
Masterscore

Interactive Composition

Intelligent Music
M

Editor/Libs-Samplers

digidesign
Softsynth
Sound Designer
Dr. T's
Samplemaker
Sonus
Sonic Editor Series

Education

Take Note Software
Take Note

Amiga

Sequencers

Dr. T's
MIDI Recording Studio
KCS with MPE

Scoring and Printing

Dr. T's
The Copyist Pro

Interactive Composition

Intelligent Music
M

Apple II Commodore

We carry many of the same fine products for these great systems, too. Please call.

Sound Banks

Sound Source Unlimited
Great sounds for the Yamaha V50, DX7II, Roland D50, Korg M1, Kawai K1, and more. Demo disks available. Please call.

Editor/Libs-Synths

We carry all the most popular packages for all systems: Sound Quest, Opcode Systems, MIDI-mouse Music, Digital Music Service, Sonus, Dr.T's, Big Noise, and Voyetra. Please call.

Our Policy

FREE "MIDI by Mail" catalog available. Just call or write and we'll be happy to send you a copy.

No question too dumb. MIDI systems are great. But the software can be a little confusing when you're first starting out. We understand. That's why we try our best to answer any questions you have before you order. Just call us at (800) 333-4554.

Institutionalize us. Attention buyers in professional studio facilities, schools and universities: Soundware is the perfect place to buy your MIDI software. We not only have the products, but also the knowledge to help make sure you get the right ones. And we'll happily accept your PO.

We accept VISA, Mastercard, and American Express with no added service charge. Your credit card will not be charged until we ship your order. Personal and company checks accepted. Please allow one week to clear. California residents please add local sales tax to your order.

Shipping

For foreign orders and Next-Day-Air, please call. For all others, add \$4 per item to cover UPS 2nd-Day-Air.

Call to order

(800) 333-4554

Good anywhere in the U.S.
Monday thru Friday 9 to 5 and
Saturday 10 to 4 PST.

Soundware
Your MIDI Source

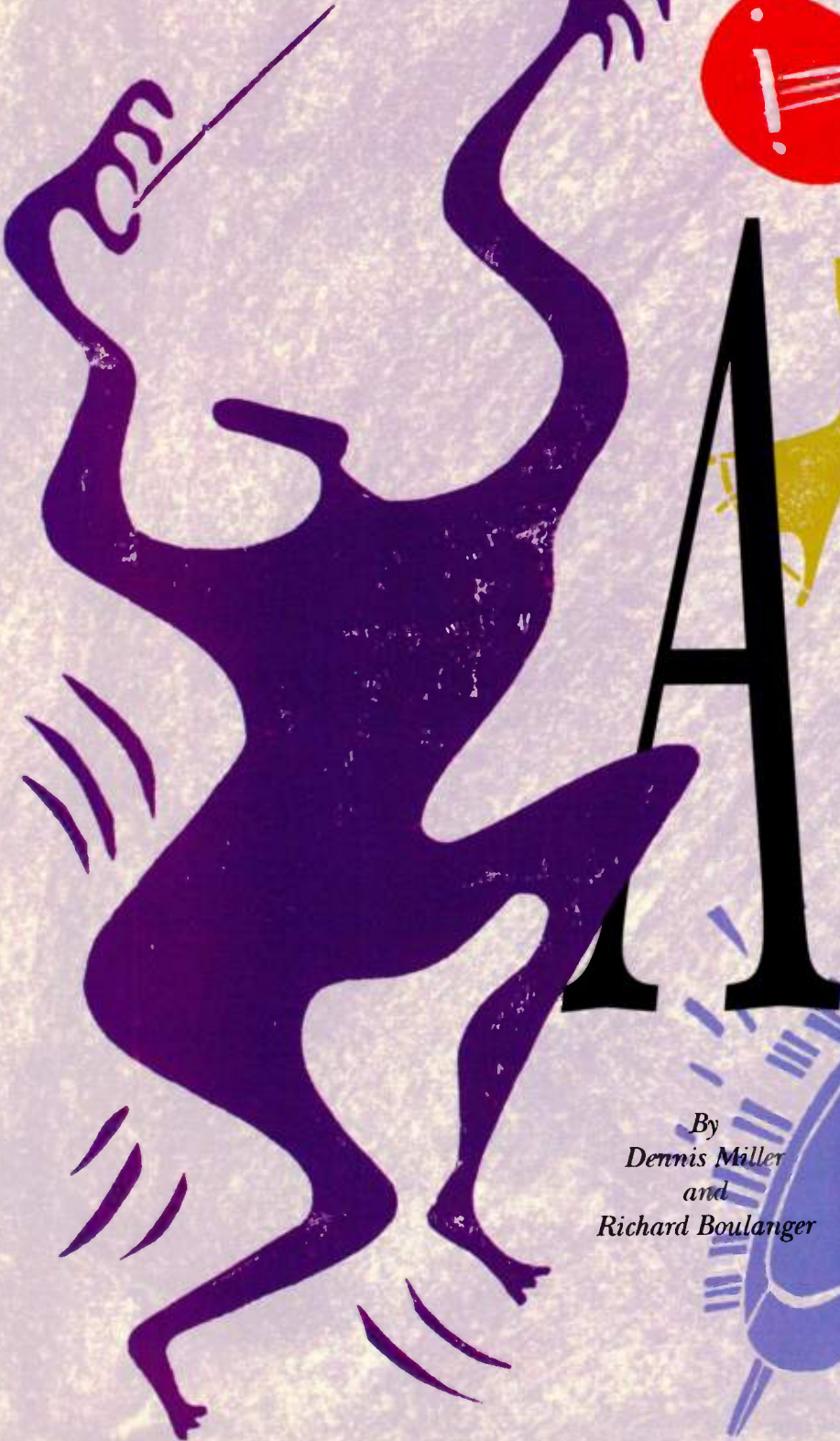
All items subject to availability. Defective software and hardware replaced immediately.

© 1989 Soundware Corporation 200 Menlo Oaks Drive Menlo Park, CA 94025 (415) 328-5773 Telex: 650-348-5268

A musical dreamscape of virtual synthesis, unlimited polyphony, user-definable effects, and complete sonic control are only some of the reasons for a Renaissance in computer music systems.

Beyond MIDI:

The Return of Computer Music



AS A MIDI-BASED MUSICIAN, you have surely experienced the frustration of running out of synth voices, having too few mixer channels, or not having enough effects. You've probably solved the problem by trading up to a new synth with more voices, a more expensive mixer, or a fancier multi-effects unit. But imagine if you could just type a few lines into your word processor and get 100 more voices, 200 new channels, or 60 more reverbs. Sound crazy? Well, computer music composers have enjoyed this power for years and today you can, too. Better yet, you don't need a Ph.D. from Stanford or MIT to do it. The answer is *software synthesis*.

Software synthesis gives you all of today's digital synthesis and signal processing techniques and allows you to use them in any combination. It provides you with an unlimited number of individually controllable voices and is, in essence, the equivalent of hundreds of the most powerful MIDI synthesizers. In its best implementation, it represents a true integration of composition and sound design. How does it do this? The answer lies within the computer program. In this article, we'll look at one specific music synthesis program called *Csound* and explore some general concepts.

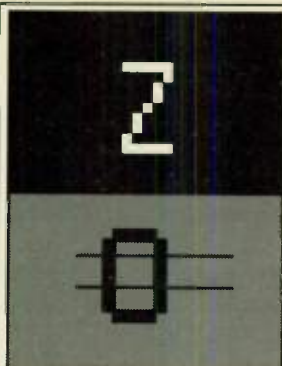
By
Dennis Miller
and
Richard Boulanger

IN THE BEGINNING...

Many of today's commercial synthesizers evolved from mainframe-based synthesis techniques developed over the years at research centers such as Stanford, MIT, the University of Illinois, and, of course, Bell Labs. FM, for example, was developed by Dr. John Chowning at Stanford and licensed to Yamaha for use in its DX and other models. But remember, MIDI did not exist until the early 1980s, so these researchers and composers have always used other means to control the sounds they created.

The first computer program to synthesize sound and control its output was written by Max Mathews and his associates at Bell Labs in the late 1950s. This early program evolved over the next few years into a highly sophisticated sound synthesis language called Music V. Music V, and its more recent descendants, provided the composer with a means to design digital instruments using sound-producing and processing modules called "unit generators," and to manipulate these instruments with extreme precision. These generators were actually little subroutines, invisible to the user, that performed certain operations when called up by the composer.

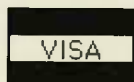
Music V's modules resembled, for the most part, the sound-producing components of analog synthesizers but were expressed as mathematical algorithms buried deep within the program. Included were components such as oscillators, reverbs, delay lines, and filters. Instruments were created by "patching" together a series of generators and assigning to them whatever values were needed by a particular module. A musical score was then created in the form of a "note" or "event list," which specified when and for how long each instrument was to sound. When the instruments were instructed to "play" the score, the program generated a digital representation of the sound (i.e., the samples), which it stored in "soundfiles." These soundfiles were sent to a digital-to-analog converter for playback on demand. The program did not run in real time; the ratio of computation time to actual music could run as high as 100 to 1.



E.M. Jan. '89

- Reads/Inputs all Opcode Files
- Runs in Real Time with "Vision"
- Comes with Apple MIDI Manager
- Exports Complete MIDI Files

See us at NAMM booth 9120 in Marriot Hall



Zero One Research, Box 301,
Brisbane, CA 94005 (415) 467-5007



Zero One

The power to be your best.
**Macintosh Music
Productivity Tools**

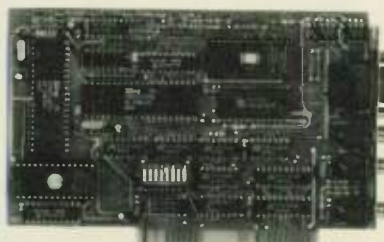
NEW!! KORG M1
Orchestrator/Librarian \$129

**NEW!! Version 2.0 Editor Librarian for
Roland Synths**
D50, D110, D5, D10, MT32, CM32
Starting at \$99

**Revitalize your synth
with our
NEW version 2.0.**
Includes Hundreds
Of New Sounds!!

**FIELD
PROVEN**

IBM MIDI Supreme!



The MQX-32M PC MIDI Interface

MPU-401 compatible with 32 MIDI channel support.
Two independent outputs. Two merged inputs.
Dropout-free SMPTE and Chase Lock tape sync.

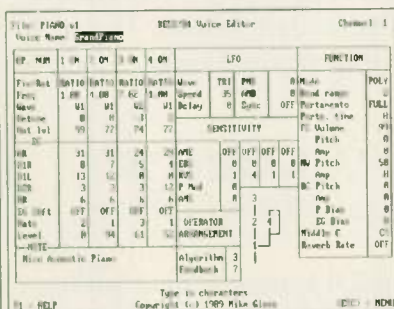


Music Quest, Inc. (214) 881-7408

2504 Avenue K, Suite 500-492, Plano, TX 75074

Bartleby Software

For IBM-PC/MPU-401
Editor/Librarians



Yamaha TX81Z \$49.95
Yamaha DX21/27/100 \$39.95
NEW E-mu Proteus \$89.95
Free demo disks.
Monitor utility \$29.95
Display MIDI data and more.

Bartleby Software
P.O. Box 671112
Dallas, TX 75367
(214) 363-2967



Shipping \$3.00, TX add 7%

• COMPUTER MUSIC

BACK TO THE FUTURE

The Music V model is used in a commercially available program known as Csound. Written in the C programming language by Professor Barry Vercoe of MIT (see sidebar), Csound runs on the IBM, Mac, NeXT, or any UNIX-based computer, but is being marketed primarily for the IBM world. (Another related program, called *emusic*, written by F.R. Moore from the University of California at San Diego, is not commercially available.) Csound is a highly sophisticated language that gives the composer vast control over the design of instruments and the way they are performed, and has sophisticated capabilities which allow the composer to define certain "conditions" under which events will take place. All this control clearly comes at a price—you won't find the slick, intuitive user-interface characteristics of most MIDI software. Instead, you'll be typing like crazy as you "code in" the various values and parameters that your instruments and score will need. You'll need to beef up your computer system by adding digital-to-analog (D/A) and analog-to-digital (A/D) converters, not

an inexpensive proposition. The reward, though, is a level of control you will not get from your sequencer.

WHERE IT BEGINS

Working with Csound starts by designing one or more instruments in an *orchestra file*, a standard ASCII text file that can be created in almost any commercially available word processor or text editor. Our example (Fig. 1) begins with a line specifying the desired sample rate for the set of instruments. Most composers will work at a sampling rate of around 20 kHz because that rate represents a good trade-off between sound quality, computation time, and storage requirements; one minute of stereo sound at a 20K rate will require about 2 1/2 megs of storage.

On the next few lines of the file, we've designed an instrument and named it "instr 1," referring to it as such when we create the score. Line 3 shows the first unit generator, an oscillator, which Csound calls "oscil." Every unit generator produces some "result"—it either makes a sound or modifies one. Label the result of this oscil "a1." We also have

BARRY VERCOE, THE MAN BEHIND THE BYTES

Barry Vercoe is indisputably one of the most important contributors to the growth and development of computer music today. His three software synthesis languages, *MUSIC 360*, *MUSIC 11*, and *Csound*, have supported the creative work and musical research of more composers and scientists over the past twenty years than any other. Most importantly, Vercoe is first and foremost a composer, whose inspiration and insights are drawn from his desire to develop tools that are rich enough to address the diverse compositional needs of the broadest possible base of contemporary composers.

Vercoe wrote his first software synthesis language, *MUSIC 360*, in 1969. The composer would input a score by punching holes into paper cards—one card for each note. Tedious as this may seem, the program was used at some 40 universities and produced over 100 major works.

In 1971 Vercoe was invited to establish an electronic music facility at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. His first two years were spent designing a real-time digital synthesizer, and he wrote *MUSIC 11* as a means of working out his hardware ideas in software. Unfortunately, this language was written in such a way that it could only run on limited hardware, so in 1984 Vercoe decided to rewrite *MUSIC 11* in the more portable C programming language, and Csound was born.

Most recently, Professor Vercoe has achieved a major breakthrough by rewriting Csound so it will run in real time on a Mac II. This advance was made possible by the use of a digital signal processing (DSP) chip, the Motorola 56001, which provided an inexpensive source of high-speed audio processing. Vercoe has also added many new unit generators to Csound, including several that support MIDI input devices.



Cassette Services

- Cassette Loading
 - High Quality Duplication
- Direct Cassette Printing
 - Insert Printing
 - Shrink Wrap

Let's talk over your needs.

OUR PHONES LINES ARE OPEN 24 HOURS

1-800-533-5070

631 DEERFIELD CT. • ROCHESTER HILLS, MI 48309

THE MORE
THINGS CHANGE,
THE MORE
THEY STAY THE
SAME.

One musician. A trunk full of instruments. It was a tricky problem back then. It's a tricky problem now. Fortunately, today's solution is a whole lot simpler. The MX-28 Series MIDI Patchbays. From Digital Music Corp.

An MX-28 lets you switch the flow of MIDI data from two control devices—including keyboards, sequencers and MIDI guitars—to any of eight slave units. Synthesizers. Samplers. Tone modules. Drum machines. You name it. All without plugging and unplugging cables.

It's easy. Each output port has its own switch that lets you select either of the inputs as the

controller. So whether you're between songs or right in the middle of one, you can instantly re-configure your entire set-up to produce exactly the sounds and effects you want.

Choose the model MX-28S. Or the MX-28M with added features like merging, instant transposition, and mapping to create splits and layers with up to four overlapping zones. Either way, your MIDI routing problems are solved. Easily. Efficiently. And for a lot less money than you probably expect.

The MX-28S and MX-28M. From Digital Music Corp. Makers of the famous MX-8 MIDI Patchbay/Processor.

All available at better music stores everywhere.



DIGITAL MUSIC CORP.

5312-J Derry Avenue • Agoura Hills, CA 91301 • TEL. (818) 991-3881 • FAX (818) 991-4185

cleanliness is a virtue

MS2048
Composer's
Workstation
Stand
30" x 48"
desk w/
adjustable
shelf

Organize that dream recording system with our modular stands. Enjoy both comfort and security in your studio. Modify or upgrade your workstation when necessary. Free 10 page catalog.



MS3000

INVISIBLE® MODULAR STAND SYSTEM
INVISIBLE Dept. EM 159 Commercial St. Lynn MA 01905

DAT

DIGITAL AUDIO TAPE

■ When purchasing a DAT deck for home or studio, you'll want ■ The newest and the best in DAT ■ Full One Year Warranty ■ Knowledgeable Assistance ■ Honest Opinions ■ Quick Repairs ■ and you'll get all these at the first US store to bring you Digital Audio Tape decks...

AUDIO GALLERY

"the friendly store"

213 • 829 3429

2716 Wilshire Blvd
Santa Monica, CA 90403

FAX: 213 • 829 0304

■ DAT ACCESSORIES ■ PCMs
■ SONY ■ TECHNICS
■ AIWA ■ & MORE

Ask about the DATRAX 60,
an attractive solid
oak DAT tape
storage unit.

● COMPUTER MUSIC

to give the oscil three values: amplitude, frequency, and a number that references a statement in our score containing a description of its waveshape. We could set the first two values here, for example, "1,000" for amplitude and "440" for frequency, but that way the instrument would only be able to play one note at that amplitude. Instead, we'll use pointers that say, "Go look at the score to get these values." The oscillator will get its amplitude from the fourth column in the score, which we'll refer to as "p4," and its frequency will come from column 5, or "p5." Line 1 will contain the waveform.

What happens to the sound the oscillator creates? Well, the "output statement" on line 4 sends the "a1" statement from line 3 to an output.

Think of this line as the patch cord between your synth and your amplifier (by way of a D/A converter, of course). Line 5 merely tells the program that we're done designing this instrument.

At this point, you could add reverb, or numerous other effects, or you could design another 50 new instruments. For now, let's take a look at a score.

THE BIG SCORE

The first thing we need in the score (Fig. 2) is the function statement that describes the oscillator's waveform. We've

told the oscillator to look for "statement 1," so we'll put an "f1" for "function statement #1" at the beginning of this line. Using a set of routines called "Generative functions" (Gen functions) we can build any waveform we want by specifying its individual frequency and amplitude components. Let's start out with a sine wave.

You'll see in the f-statement (see line 1 in Figure 2) that we only need a few values to define this waveform. After the "f1," you'll see a "0," which refers to the start time for this function; the number "512," which specifies the size of the wavetable; and a "10," which refers to the specific Gen function we are using to build the wave. Gen function 10 assumes we want in-phase, harmonic partials, so by specifying a partial's number, we are also defining its frequency in a ratio to the fundamental. How many partials in a sine wave? One, of course, so we end the line with a "1" to represent the fundamental.

How about some sound? Immediately following the f-statement we created some "note-statements." The first column in lines 2 through 9, "i1," tells Csound to use instr 1 from our orchestra, which at this point is the only instrument available. Column 2 represents the note's start time, while column 3 is its duration (both measured in seconds).

A Csound Instrument

1) sr=20,000;	sampling rate
2) instr 1;	name of instrument
3) a1 oscil p4,p5,1;	unit generator with amp, freq, and waveform #
4) out a1;	output to amplifier
5) endin;	all done

FIG. 1

A Csound Score

1) f1 0 512 10 1 ; function statement describing waveform				
p1	p2	p3	p4	p5
(inst no.)	(start time)	(duration)	(amplitude)	(frequency)
2) i1	0	1	1,000	440
3) i1	1	1	2,000	494
4) i1	2	1	3,000	554
5) i1	3	1	4,000	587
6) i1	4	1	5,000	659
7) i1	5	1	6,000	740
8) i1	6	1	7,000	831
9) i1	7	1	8,000	880

FIG. 2

A linseg for Frequency Envelope

	[1st value]	[duration]	[2nd value]	[duration]	[end value]
k1 linseg	(p5 x .1),	(p3 x .9),	(p5),	(p3 x .1),	(p5 x .1)

FIG. 3

A Csound Instrument with Reverb and Envelopes

- 1) instr 1
- 2) a1 oscil p4,k1,1
- 3) a2 reverb a1,1
- 4) out (a1 x .25) + (a2 x .75)
- 5) endin

FIG. 4

We told the instrument that it will find its amplitude in column 4 so we'll build a nice crescendo by raising the level of each note. The frequency values are stated in column 5 in cents per second, or cps; it's an A-major scale.

Of course, you could also build chords by having all the notes playing at once (just give them the same start time), or you could create numerous delay effects by letting each note start, say, 100th of a second after the previous one. Since we're working with cps for pitch, microtonal scales constructed of any intervals would be a snap, while tempo changes merely involve adding a simple, one-line "tempo statement" anywhere within the score.

We haven't said much about processing yet, and we certainly haven't designed a very sophisticated instrument, so let's see what can be added to the picture.

FIX IT IN THE MIX

So far, the instrument has no envelopes. We'll use another unit generator called "linseg" to build an envelope for frequency (see Fig. 3) and use its output to modify what the oscillator finds in p5 of the score. This linseg will only serve a controlling function, so we'll label it "k1" for "Control Statement." We'll save the "a's" for things we want to hear.

A linseg in Csound needs a starting value, a duration for each segment (relative to a note's duration as stated in p3 of the score), and an end value. Although you could use a couple of thousand break points, let's just start with two.

Look closely and you'll see that we start at 10% of the value of p5 ("p5 x .1"), move to the full value of p5 over 9/10th of the total duration ("p3 x .9"),

then move back quickly to the starting value in the remaining time.

The effect will be a long, slow gliss upward followed by a rapid gliss down on each note. The last thing we have to do is switch the oscillator's frequency value from p5 to k1—that way it will use our linseg instead of just the value it finds in the score (see Fig. 4).

You could also use an envelope for amplitude if you created another linseg and substituted it for p4.

EFFECTS, E F F E C T S . . .

So what about processing? Multi-effects units are hot these days, and Csound knows all about reverb, filters, delays, etc. It has built-in unit generators for these and other effects, any or all of which can be used in any combination. We've added a reverb to our instrument (line 3 in Fig. 4), which you'll notice takes two values: a signal to be modified ("a1") and the amount of time for the reverberated signal to decay completely (we chose "1" for a one second fade). We'll call the reverb output "a2" since we will want to hear it. Next, we changed the "mix" on line 4 to get 1/4 of the original signal ("a1 x .25") and 3/4 of the reverberated signal ("a2 x .75"). This new instrument can now be performed with no changes whatsoever to your score. Bear in mind that you could also use a pointer to tell the instrument to look for decay rate in the score (you'd use the next p-number, p6), which could give you varying fade rates for every note. You would also probably change your sine wave into something a bit more complex by adding as many partials as you wanted.

What sort of spatialization can you do with your synth? Maybe a little panning, right? With Csound, you can move a

Cakewalk 3.0

and the

PC MIDI Card

Getting started with MIDI on your IBM compatible? Pick the perfect pair!

□ **Cakewalk 3.0** is the world's most popular IBM MIDI sequencer, because it's fast, powerful, and easy to learn and use. Cakewalk is a *PC Magazine* Editor's Choice — and the choice of thousands of musicians like you.

□ The **PC MIDI Card** by Music Quest works with Cakewalk and other popular MIDI software written for the industry-standard MPU-401. Unlike many MIDI interfaces, it's easy to configure and works in any speed computer.

✓ **Together, Cakewalk and the PC MIDI Card** make a quality combination that can't be beat, at a price that's just right for you.

CONSUMER WARNING!

Some "bootleg" copies of Cakewalk are currently on the market. Until this issue is resolved, please be sure to ask for Cakewalk in authentic Twelve Tone Systems packaging. This ensures you of receiving upgrades and quality technical support from us — the makers of Cakewalk.

Call toll-free today for the name of an **authorized Twelve Tone Systems** dealer near you.

1-800-234-1171

or 617-273-4437

10 AM to 6 PM EST



**Twelve
Tone**

S Y S T E M S

P.O. Box 760 ■ Watertown, MA 02272
Cakewalk is a trademark of Twelve Tone Systems, Inc.

● COMPUTER MUSIC

sound source around in a three-dimensional space, creating the illusion that it buzzes past at high speed, stops short of smacking into the listener from behind, executes a slow, counterclockwise circle, and then hobbles off to the left. You'd do this by calling up a bunch of tape delays, set to automatically calculate the natural Doppler shift associated with these spatial effects, and feed them to Csound's four-output, channel "pan" generator.

AND THAT'S NOT ALL, FOLKS!

Other synthesis techniques are possible. Subtractive is simply a matter of generating a lot of random noise with one of Csound's numerous noise generators, sending the output through a bank of, say, twenty bandpass filters, and cranking up your amp. If you're interested in L/A synthesis, sample a bit of an acoustic instrument through your A/D, (that's right, hard disk recording), crossfade the attack segment of your sample into a steady-state synthetic tone, and you're all set. Nor have we forgotten

FM—a two-operator unit generator is built into the program and you can easily "patch" a roomful of them together. Really!

Last but not least, we can do very fancy analysis/resynthesis in Csound using values generated by Mark Dolson's Phase Vocoder, provided with the IBM version of Csound as an add-on utility. This feature works well with both

pitched and unpitched source material and allows for the independent time-scaling or pitch transposition of a resynthesized file. The results can be virtually indistinguishable from the original unless, that is, you choose to shift or stretch things a bit.

THE MIDI CONNECTION

A software synthesis program such as Csound approaches, if not reaches, being the ultimate synthesizer. But nobody's saying you have to ditch your gear and start over—numerous developers are attempting to link Csound-generated sounds to MIDI devices.

To mention just a few, there is a "MIDI Trigger" written by Micro Technology Unlimited (MTU), which allows you to play back soundfiles by sending a note-on command from any MIDI controller. A set of utilities developed by a group at the University of Texas at Austin converts Csound soundfiles into files readable by *SampleVision*, Turtle Beach's graphic wave-editor program for the PC, thereby allowing you to

MIDI Notes™ — The fast and accurate MIDI-to-notation service for songwriters, composers and arrangers

MIDI Notes is the first nationwide *service* that offers a fast, accurate and affordable way to turn your MIDI sequences into publication-quality sheet music.

The MIDI Notes Service includes:

- Fully-scored, multi-staff notation of sequences as played
- 48 hour turnaround time (rush service available)
- Toll-free service line
- Guaranteed satisfaction

MIDI Notes — The Professional Service

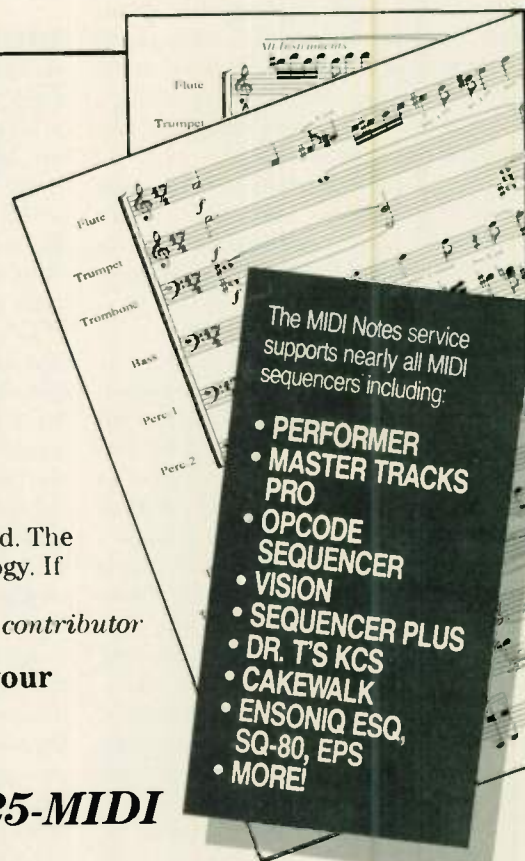
"MIDI Notes is a professional service in every sense of the word. The staff are all musicians who understand notation and technology. If you write songs, you should look into MIDI Notes."

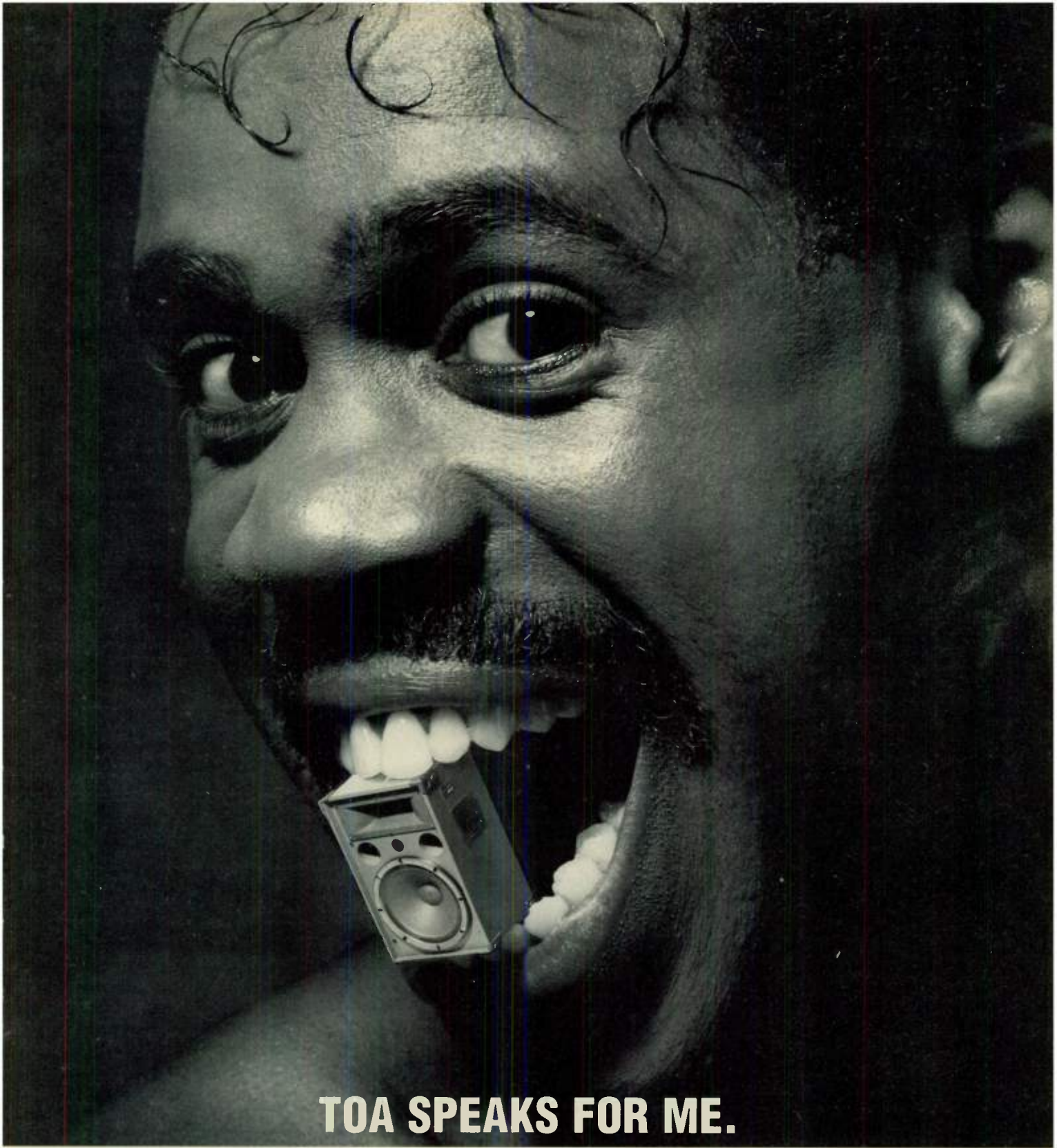
—Bob Wehrman, author, composer, *Keyboard Magazine* contributor

Find out how easy it is to get quality notation of your compositions. Call Toll Free today.

MIDI Notes 1-800-825-MIDI

55 West 16th St. Studio 3 • New York, NY 10011
TEL 212-807-9608 • FAX 212-255-9313





TOA SPEAKS FOR ME.

CHRIS CAMERON:

Keyboards and Musical Director -

George Michael Faith Tour

Keyboards - Stevie Nicks '89 Tour

HIS EQUIPMENT:

TOA 380-SE Speakers

TOA P-Series Power Amps

TOA D-4 Electronic Instrument Mixer

TOA KY Mics



TOA Electronics, Inc. 601 Gateway Boulevard, South San Francisco, CA 94080 415/588-2538 800/843-4750 California 800/632-2157
TOA Canada: Ontario 416/624-2312 • TOA UK: Essex (0277) 233882



Hearing is Believing!



K4 (NEW)
\$99.00

TX81Z / DX11
\$99.00

K1
\$89.00

DX21 / 27 / 100
\$69.00

Voice Development Systems™
for ATARI ST and YAMAHA / KAWAI instruments

EDITOR LIBRARIAN SEQUENCER

Select, edit, create and organize your synthesizer sounds, all while the built-in sequencer plays on... Hearing it as you create it will make a believer out of you. Experience the quality, ease of use and power of Musicode products. Definitely not the typical assembly line software!

Don't settle for less, buy the best!

When Compared with DR T's & Steinberg/Jones:

"My hands down choice for best TX81Z patch editor is the VDS from Musicode. It has everything you need —" Jim Pierson-Perry, START Magazine, Nov '89

MUSICODE (800) 448-3601 (619) 469-7194
5575 Baltimore Drive • Suite 105-127 • La Mesa, CA 92042



CLASSIC SOUND



MODERN SIZE

The **DMI-64** Digital Rack Mount Synthesizer: 64 voices, 64 programable presets, 64 waveforms (8 user programable), fixed 48 KHz 22 bit audio (effective linear coded), great organ sounds and more. For information call or write Voce Inc., 111 10th Street, Wood-Ridge, N.J., 07075, (201) 939-0052.

• COMPUTER MUSIC

transfer any Csound-generated file to any commercial sampler. From the University of Southeast Louisiana comes a pitch-changing sampler providing multifaceted control and transposition of Csound files in real time via MIDI; and a program for translating MIDI sequencer files into Csound scores is available from the Center for Art and Technology at Carnegie-Mellon University. In addition, Alek Brinkman's powerful *Score11* program and Bruce Pennycook's version, *M-SCORE*, offer yet another means of generating note lists algorithmically.

Another point worth mentioning is that computer music systems are not just for creating cerebral concert music. If you've heard the distinctive, rap-influenced music found in recent Reebok, Porsche, Coke, and Labatt's commercials, you've heard the work of Andy Milburn and Tom Hajdu, two former Princeton graduate students, who use *Cmix* (another complex computer music language, written by Paul Lansky of

WHERE DO I GO FROM HERE?

If you want to get started with *Csound*, Micro Technology Unlimited (MTU) has been the leader in developing the program for IBM and compatible systems. MTU sells a turnkey computer music system that includes Csound, high-quality A/D-D/A converters, and all the associated support programs. The company has announced a new product, the MicroSound AT, which includes a DSP chip with up to four A/D-D/A channels. Because it offers AES/EBU standard digital input and output, the MicroSound can be used for computer music or for other applications such as CD mastering. We've run the MTU version of Csound on PCs, and everything we've described above works fine, right out of the box.

▼ Micro Technology Unlimited
156 Wind Chime Ct.
Raleigh, NC 27615
tel. (919) 870-0344
FAX (919) 870-7163

Princeton) on a NeXT computer. They only use the Digital Ears 16-bit A/D converters from Metaresearch and their extensive record collection in addition to the NeXT. All sounds are first sampled into the NeXT, where they are heavily mutated and processed with Cmix, and then they're output via the computer's built-in D/A converters.

YESTERDAY, TODAY, AND TOMORROW

So where is software synthesis heading? Will it "trickle down" to MIDI and move from the university research center to the corner music retailer? Here's the way we see it: The first wave of MIDI gear was represented by specialized digital synthesizers capable of producing sounds according to one (and only one) synthesis method—FM, additive, subtractive, L/A, etc. Today, we're on the second wave, where we find manufacturers expanding these keyboard-based synthesizers to include signal processing, sequencing, and sample playback. These systems are being marketed as high-powered workstations, but in reality they are still quite limited.

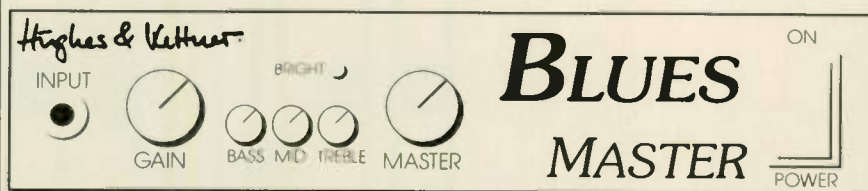
The third wave will probably see the dawn of the virtual synthesizer—a software-based synthesizer that supports all forms of signal processing, sound synthesis, and resynthesis. They will respond to MIDI but not be limited by it, and will totally integrate the making of sounds and the making of music. The most wonderful surprise is you can have much of this power now by running Csound on your desktop at home. A suitably equipped computer costs under \$2,000, and the A/D and D/A converters, the Csound program, and a 100-meg hard disk will cost about \$3,000 more.

Csound represents an environment where the sounds and music that can be created are subject to very few limitations, save for those the composer brings to the process. Without a doubt, it provides any synthesist access to the most powerful set of tools available today. You owe it to yourself and your music to check it out.

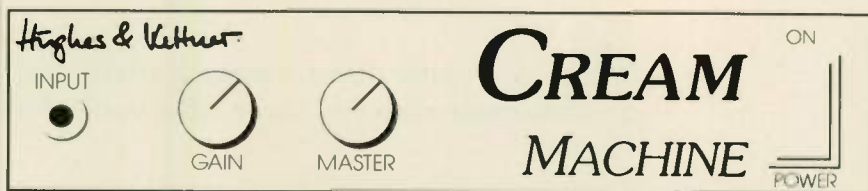
Dr. Richard Boulanger is an associate professor in the music synthesis department at Berklee College and has just received a Fulbright Lectureship to teach electronic music in Poland. **Dr. Dennis Miller** is head of the music theory program at Northeastern University in Boston.

LAY DOWN TRACKS IN RECORD TIME

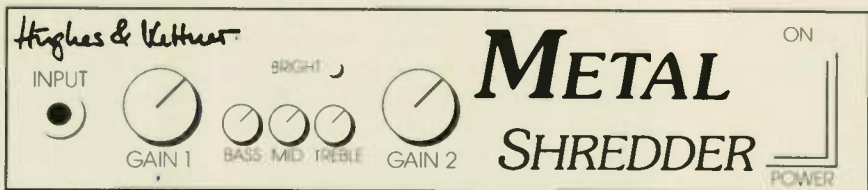
As recording amps, Hughes & Kettner's Guitar Soundmachines are being used by professional musicians from LA to NY to get great tube-amp tone onto tape in record time.



Sound: Vintage American tube-amp tone, pre-'65
From clean to bluesy to rhythm crunch
Warm and dreamy




Sound: Classic British tube-amp tone, circa 1968
Rock overdrive from growly to screaming
Sweet and creamy



Sound: World-wide tube-amp tone of the '90's
From more aggressive to most aggressive
Hot and heavy

For more information contact your local dealer or :

Hughes & Kettner 

Hughes & Kettner, Inc.
35 Summit Avenue
Chadds Ford, PA 19317

TEL (215) 558 0345
FAX (215) 558 0342

HUNTING

FOR

HEADPHONES

Before you plunk down a sizable amount of money for headphones, make sure you know what you're looking for.



J OTTO SEIBOLD

Chances are you have a few headphones kicking around your studio that you use for overdubs, practicing parts, or working out rough mixes. You know you're not *supposed* to use them for serious mixing, but if your studio shares your living space, you probably do so more often than you care to admit. Perhaps it's time to ask how carefully you chose those headphones and what criteria you considered.

Using headphones for critical listening may have as dramatic an effect on your ultimate sound as any other piece of gear you use. Most of us have proudly played one of our mixes over monitor speakers for friends only to hear something entirely different from—and usually inferior to—what we thought we had created. Even if you only use headphones for live monitoring during session work, the right set can make a difference in the recording.

SPEAKERS VS. HEADPHONES

The discrepancies between headphone- and speaker-monitored sound are not

necessarily due to inferior headphones. The psychoacoustic experience of listening to music on headphones is inherently very different than when using speakers.

First, with headphones there are no room reflections to affect the sound. Second, stereo separation is total; there is no "interaural crosstalk" to build up a phantom center channel. Sound from the left channel is heard exclusively by the left ear. (This explains the "hole-in-the-middle" effect that's nearly universal when listening to commercial music productions over headphones.) On headphones, stereo sound plays *in your head*. As a result, creating a natural stereo mix for ultimate playback on both loudspeakers and headphones is all but impossible. Finally, the perceived frequency response (octave-to-octave tonal balance) of headphones varies wildly and will almost always be very different from that heard from speaker listening.

This variance is because objective measurements can be made with loudspeakers as they project sound into a room, but the acoustic load on a pair of headphones is the listener's ear. The "unit-to-unit" variation of human heads

By Daniel Kumin

and ears is such that, according to one study, subjective responses of a single headphone design can vary much as 10 dB from person to person.

Because of this intimate situation, designing a headphone to produce technically flat response at the earcup is emphatically not what you want to do—exactly opposite from loudspeaker design. Good headphones have a response curve that creates a subjective tonal balance as similar as possible to that of accurate speakers.

Manufacturers still differ substantially on just what this equalization curve should be. The variations come from different measurement techniques, dummy heads, measurement mics, personal tastes, and cost. With headphones, there simply is no objective reality.

One attempt to establish a standard for headphone response is the "diffuse-field-equalized" design, which is based on a standardized measurement technique (explained more completely in papers written for the Audio Engineering Society, 60 East 42nd St., New York, NY 10165-0075). Implemented by big headphone names such as AKG and Beyer Dynamic (to name a couple), diffuse-field equalization attempts to precorrect for the acoustical effects of an "average" outer ear, resulting in a more natural and predictable subjective response. Just the same, headphones from equally competent designers still sound different.

PROS AND CONS

Because you don't get room reflections on headphones, there's a tendency to overuse reverb. Low bass from speakers is "heard" with the body as well as the ears (and definitely is *not* with headphones), so mixing with headphones often causes you to put too much mid-bass on tape to compensate. Positioning stereo signals is difficult because subjective separation is substantially different from that of speakers. Also, wearing headphones for hours at a time—especially in a hot control room—can be quite fatiguing.

So, what are the benefits? High-quality headphones are *much* less expensive than equivalent-performance loudspeakers. They are eminently portable from studio to location and back, and they'll sound *exactly* the same wherever you use them because the sound isn't dependent on the room's acoustic space—a big plus. Since there are no

STEPHEN BISHOP Plays The New Suzuki OMNICHORD

*It's Something
To Sing About!*

These days, it's hard to find an electronic musical instrument that you can just pick up and play . . . and sound really great! Omnichord by Suzuki lets you sound like a singer/songwriter extraordinaire the very first time you play. Even if you don't know a C chord from a sea breeze! It's a regular one man band with 4 octave MIDI strum-plate. Omnichord . . . even a pro can play it—like you!

For more information or your nearest Suzuki dealer, call TOLL FREE

1-800-854-1594

in California 1-800-542-6252

SUZUKI
CORPORATION

Check Out
Stephen Bishop's
New Album
"Bowling in Paris"
on Atlantic

The essential MIDI troubleshooter. Because you can't afford to fumble.

It's 10 minutes to showtime and your setup isn't working.

Panic time? Not if you've got the Beacon™.

Plug any MIDI cable into it. If the green light flashes when you play, the signal's getting through.

Use it to test cables. Trace wiring in a complex setup. Make sure that patchers and THRU boxes are

working. Add a "receive" indicator to a component. Verify settings on your instruments.

Pocket size. Needs no batteries. "Unbreakable" bright-yellow housing with belt clip, plus hole for keychain or mounting screw. Made in U.S.A. Two-year warranty.

Order yours today. You'll be damn glad you did!



AVAILABLE ONLY THROUGH THIS FACTORY-DIRECT OFFER.

Check or money order: \$29.95 (plus \$3 shipping)*

VISA & M/C: call 800-888-0848 ext. 227A.

SPECIAL: 2 BEACONS for \$49.00

*Calif. residents add \$1.95 tax. Allow up to 4 weeks. 30-day money-back guarantee.

MUSONIX

2537 N. Ontario St.
Burbank, CA 91504



PearlSound Studios, Canton Michigan

Photo by Jeff Pearl

FOR YOUR HARD DRIVIN' MUSIC!

LET ELTEKON'S "OVERDRIVE EX" HARD DRIVE STORAGE SYSTEMS PAVE THE WAY TO SUCCESS!

When performing or laying down tracks, the last thing you want is to fumble around for that one special floppy and then take 45 seconds to load it into your sampler! Eltekon "Hard Drives" deliver your sounds in one hot hurry; with access times as fast as 16.5 ms. You may choose from capacities of 20 megabytes to 600 meg in fixed drives or select our 44 meg removable hard drive. We have the storage system to save your entire library and retrieve it flawlessly on command. Because when every second seems like an eternity, it pays not to keep'em waiting.

The First in Rack Mounted Hard Drive storage with a unique patented shock mounting for the following systems:

- AKAI S1000
- ATARI ST
- CASIO FZ-20M
- DYNACORD ADS/K
- EMULATOR
- SOUND TOOLS
- ENSONIQ EPS/EPMS
- KURZWEIL 250
- KORG Q1
- MACINTOSH SE/IICX
- ROLAND W-30,S-550,S-770
- SUNN SPARC station 1

**SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER
FOR THE BEST DRIVE IN TOWN!**



313-462-3155

37491 SCHOOLCRAFT RD.
LIVONIA, MICHIGAN. 48150

ALL PRODUCTS MENTIONED ARE TRADEMARKS OR REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE HOLDERS. ELTEKON IS A TRADEMARK OF ELTEKON TECHNOLOGIES INC.

● HEADPHONES

room effects or ambient noise, it's quite a bit easier to hear noise, small changes, or defects in your mix. What's more, headphones don't require a large amplifier to drive them and, as a result, have no problem reproducing the most formidable dynamic range.

The answer to the headphones/monitor speaker conundrum, then, is to do like the pros: use both. A decent pair of monitor speakers is indispensable for basic mixing, but a good pair of headphones is every bit as useful—especially late at night, when you don't want to wake the neighbors. The question becomes, "What's the best headphone design for you?"

THE WORLD OF HEADPHONES

There are many headphone types. The most fundamental difference is the earcup design. *Circumaural* (over-the-ear) models enclose the outer ear, making a more-or-less tight seal to the head, a form originally developed to permit good bass reproduction from small headphone drivers. Many "pro" headphones are circumaural because they

are best at keeping playback over headphones from leaking into mics when recording.

Supra-aural (on-the-ear) headphones sit atop the ear and usually weigh less than circumaural headphones. They don't form a tight seal, so substantial playback sound can leak into the room, and you may get feedback when overdubbing vocals and monitoring at fairly high levels. However, supra-aurals let you hear outside sounds such as telephone bells, shouting musicians, and tidal wave warning sirens. You seldom see a microphone plugged in at many of today's MIDI studios, so supra-aurals can be every bit as professional as circumaurals. In addition, recent developments in driver design let many supra-aurals equal the response of circumaurals.

Once, headphone driver technology was limited to simple dynamic transducers, essentially, tiny cone loudspeakers. Today, a much broader array of driver designs and materials are on

the market. Dynamic drivers, both cone and dome types, are still the most common. They often employ exotic neodymium or samarium-cobalt magnet structures (as well as other, equally exotic,



Signet EP500

An orchestra for a song



The MUSICBOX is a complete, easy to use music system. Inside are three popular synthesizers, FM, Analog and PCM Sampled Percussion; and a Doubles section to create rich textures by combining any of the 1,029 on-board sounds.

More than 1,000 sounds for less than \$1,000!

The MUSICBOX is the first synthesizer designed to be controlled from a personal computer. The built-in MIDI interface plugs directly into Macintosh, Apple IIGS and Amiga computers.

If you use an Atari, or a PC with a MIDI interface, connect the MUSICBOX using standard MIDI cables.

The MUSICBOX works with all MIDI software, sequencers, keyboards and sound modules.

The 26 poly-timbral voices are dynamically allocated, so you won't run out of voices. All 16 MIDI channels can receive separate musical parts simultaneously.

Whether you want a single module for an economical home studio, or more voices to fatten sounds in your MIDI studio, the MUSICBOX is for you.

The MUSICBOX is made in the U.S.A. and backed by a 12 month warranty. We even include a demo version of Passport's popular sequencer, Master Tracks Pro. **Let the music begin!**

Midia

Marquis Music Inc. 144 Front Street West, Suite 460, Toronto, Ontario M5J 2L7 Tel (416) 595-5498 Fax (416) 595-5487
Midia and MUSICBOX are trademarks of Marquis Music Inc. Other brands or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. © 1989 Marquis Music. All rights reserved.

● HEADPHONES

driver materials) to eke out high sound levels from tiny, milliwatt, headphone-level signals.

Some very fine headphones employ relatively simple dynamic elements to great effect. Another type employs a miniature variation of the planar driver: a thin, conductive membrane sandwiched between two perforated magnet structures. Planars have a hard time moving lots of air (not a problem in headphone design), but many people feel planars have advantages in transient response and definition. Electrostatic drivers, most of which require an out-board, step-up transformer component (to charge the electrostatic driver) between the headphones and a small power amp, are found on a few of the finest and most expensive headphone designs. Since there are excellent designs using all three driver types, you can't pick your headphones purely on transducer technology.

SOME PURCHASING CRITERIA

A critical element often overlooked when choosing headphones is comfort. Everybody's head is different. What fits

one individual nicely may seem like an Inquisition interrogatory device to another. Some comfort factors to consider are: weight, headband adjustment, and earcup design.

The heavier the headphones, the more fatiguing they will be. Supra-aurals tend to be light and comfy, sometimes to the point of not remaining firmly anchored to your head if you move quickly. Generally, circumaurals are heavier, though some recent models are surprisingly light. Supra-aurals usually use a foam carpad that is fairly comfortable. Circumaurals employ various outer cushion materials, often filled with foam or a liquid dampening fluid, and an equally broad array of interior sizes, depths, and finishes. Some ears are bigger than others, so make sure there is sufficient depth inside the earcup to accommodate your personal physical parameters.

Give headband adjusters a thorough check. The most common system is an over/under arrangement with a wide fabric band underneath to steady the headphones on the head and a stronger upper structure to support the weight of

the set. However, many lighter designs use a single band with a sliding adjuster for each earcup. Another variable is the amount of pressure applied to the outer ear by the cups; this varies quite a bit from design to design. Try before you buy, and if you wear glasses, make sure your chosen model accommodates your specs comfortably.

Sometimes, little things are a big deal. Headphone cords come in two types, straight and coiled. Coiled cords tend to stay out of your way better but can get tangled with other cords more easily.

FOR THE BEGINNER: Driving Your Headphones

The signal level coming from your mixer needs to be amplified so it is high enough to drive (move the sound producing elements of) either a set of headphones or a speaker system. A speaker system requires a lot of current amplification to produce enough power to move a lot of air, and therefore a power amp is essential (see "Basic Studio Series, Part 2: Power Amplifiers" in the December 1989 EM). Headphones don't require as much level, so a headphone amp is sufficient. Headphone amps are often built into mixers, tape decks, and other gear. They are also commercially available, or you can build your own (see "Two-Chip Project: Not Just Another Headphone Amp" in the March 1989 issue).

Leads may be individual (one from each earcup), joining at the neckline, or a single lead from one side. (For guitarists, a single lead from the *left* earcup can be a pain unless you play left-handed.) One personal peeve is headphones that don't clearly mark left and right. A session with the channels accidentally reversed can ruin your whole day.

Many consumer headphones now arrive with a stereo mini phone plug as the standard connector and are shipped with an adapter to a 1/4-inch phone plug. This can be a problem if the adapter gets lost in mid-session. Also consider that headphone cords *always* get stepped on, eventually. Many designs now use steel-stranded cables and beefed-up strain



HITMAN

Video Productin Tool

Desk File Options Music KCS

Record of Bz - SHZ

1 00:23:17.14 Lion in

2 00:23:17.81 Lion in

3 00:23:17.81 Lion in

4 00:23:17.81 Lion in

5 00:23:17.81 Lion in

6 00:23:17.81 Lion in

7 00:23:17.81 Lion in

8 00:23:17.81 Lion in

9 00:23:17.81 Lion in

10 00:23:17.81 Lion in

11 00:23:17.81 Lion in

12 00:23:17.81 Lion in

13 00:23:17.81 Lion in

14 00:23:17.81 Lion in

15 00:23:17.81 Lion in

16 00:23:17.81 Lion in

HITMAN is a film scoring tool bringing full SMPTE event editing to the ST for the first time. It is based around a SMPTE event editor that specifies SMPTE times for each event in a cue list. A sound effects macro editor lets you assign names to specific MIDI events and times, to include sound effects in the list. A complete tempo map is provided, with multiple time signatures and MPE hooks to our KCS sequencer as well as support for MIDI files.

Special features include ability to lock to SMPTE (with the Phantom) and tap in "hit points", an analyzer to search a range of tempos for the best match to a set of specified hits, tap-tempo for real-time tempo entry, variable SMPTE offset, tempo calculator for precise timing of musical interludes between cue points, and more.

HITMAN, a must for the pro studio.

By film and video composer **Richard Homme.**

Call or write for our free catalog. Demo disks available for \$5.

Dr.T's

MUSIC SOFTWARE
220 Boylston St. #206
Chestnut Hill, MA 02167
(617)-244-6954

MUSIC

Great Christmas Gift Ideas!

Solutions

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

The only time the sale is final is when you're completely satisfied!

BACCHUS
BLANK SOFTWARE
C-LAB
COMMAND DEVELOPMENT
DIGIDESIGN
DR. T
DRUMWARE
HYBRID ARTS
IMAGINE
INTELLIGENT MUSIC
MAGNETIC MUSIC

MARK OF THE UNICORN
MUSIC QUEST
OPCODE
PASSPORT DESIGNS
ROLAND
SONUS
SOUND QUEST
SOUND SOURCE
STEINBERG
TURTLE BEACH
TWELVE TONE
VOYETRA

We are
your most
complete
source
for music
software
anywhere!
24-hour
delivery
direct to
your door!
Call for new
product and
latest releases!

NEW ARRIVALS AND FEATURES:

IBM
TURTLE BEACH
OVVIEW-Proteus Editor
IMAGINE
MUSICATOR-Sequencing
and Notation
TWELVE TONE
SYSTEMS
CAKEWALK 3.0

MACINTOSH
OPCODE
VISION AND STUDIO 3 INTERFACE
M1 AND PROTEUS EDITOR
PASSPORT
PRO 4 AND MIDI TRANSPORT
ENCORE
DIGIDESIGN
TURBOSYNTH 2.0
CODA
MUSIC PROSE
FINALE

ATARI
C-LAB
HUMAN TOUCH
EXPLORER M1
DR. T
HIT MAN-Film System
PROTEUS EDITOR

All SOUND SOURCE sounds in stock now!

800-442-MIDI

HOURS: 9:00am to 6:00pm PST Monday thru Friday, 10:00am to 5:00pm Saturday.

OUR POLICIES: We accept MASTERCARD and VISA with no added surcharge. Your credit card is not charged until we ship. In most cases orders will be shipped Federal Express Standard Air. California residents please add 6.5% sales tax.

RETURNS: All returns require a Return Merchandise Authorization (RMA). Phone 818-501-6929 to receive your RMA.

FOR VALUE, SELECTION & CUSTOMER SATISFACTION DISCOVER THE PLUS!

312 756-7625

ALL MAJOR BRANDS OF COMPUTERS, KEYBOARDS & SOFTWARE
IN STOCK & READY TO SHIP • YOUR MIDI / SMPTE SPECIALISTS!
ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED • EASY CREDIT TERMS AVAILABLE

NORTH	DOWNTOWN	SOUTH	HOURS
31 East Golf Road Arlington Hts. IL 60005 (312) 439-7625	3154 N. Clark Street Chicago, IL 60657 (312) 327-5565	3416 Chicago Road Steger, IL 60475 (312) 756-7625	Mon-Fri 12-9 Saturday 10-6 Sunday Closed

Guitar Plus

• HEADPHONES

reliefs at all connection points. At least one maker (Sennheiser) designs all its headphones with user-replaceable, modular cords, earpads, headbands, and so forth. These are worthwhile features in the strenuous studio environment.

SYSTEM SPECIFICS

Before buying, think of how you're going to drive your headphones (see sidebar). Most modern designs are quite efficient, requiring no more than a few milliwatts to reach very high playback levels. Actual headphone input impedances can be anywhere from 16 ohms to 600 ohms. If you're going to be using a distribution system in which several headphones will be driven by the same source, a higher input impedance is better because the headphones will then be less likely to load the headphone amp.

Generally, a modern amplifier or mixer equipped with a headphone output will drive any of this wide impedance range to satisfying levels without strain. However, headphone output quality from your upstream components may vary; it's worth checking into. Often, if you have a quality preamp or integrated amp downstream from your mixer, better headphone audio quality will be available there. (The best of such designs employ a dedicated headphone amp section instead of just tapping off the amplifier's line-amp circuit.)

Most of our MIDI-based, home studio setups can get by without the headphone distribution amplifier and cue system found in the big professional rooms. Most consoles can easily drive two sets of headphones, wired through a Y-cable (available at your local hardware store or Radio Shack). Or, a second (or third) pair can be plugged into an amplifier, tape deck, or another headphone jack-equipped piece of gear. But if you routinely work with several live musicians at once, you will eventually need such a system.

Plenty of commercial systems are readily available and reasonably inexpensive, but building your own is simple enough. A cue system consists of a small power amp (25 watts per channel is ample) connected to the cue outputs of your console. Each amplifier channel drives a ladder of 100-ohm, 5-watt (or so) resistors wired in parallel to one side of each set of headphones. (Traditionally, headphone cue systems were often wired in mono, which you may want to consider.)

FEEL the POWER of CONTROL

drumKAT MIDI CONTROLLER

- ▲ 10 ZONEABLE PADS
- ▲ 2 MIDI INS / 4 MIDI OUTS
- ▲ 9 TRIGGER INS
- ▲ VELOCITY SENSITIVE
- ▲ BUILT-IN SEQUENCER

FOR FREE BROCHURE, CONTACT:
SALES, 115 WASHINGTON AVE., SUITE 1, W. HEMPSTEAD, NY 11552
(516) 481-2004 FAX (516) 481-0447
HARD COPY, P.O. BOX 10007, LYNNMASS, MA 01914
(413) 347-1200

KAT

KAT MIDI CONTROLLERS

CHOOSING YOUR EARS

Deciding on a pair of headphones for serious listening is among the most individual of audio choices. If your studio does much recording with microphones, and you don't have a separate control room, you'll want a circumaural design for a high degree of isolation. Otherwise, any of the completely sealed circumaurals, open-back designs, and supra-aurals should be considered, and they may come from either the "pro" or consumer audio worlds. Don't forget the comfort factor; you may be wearing these things for days at a time.

No two people will hear exactly the same sound, even from the same set of headphones. You'll have to do lots and lots of listening to as many different models as possible. However, a few items of strategy can be added to the list.

The optimum situation is to listen where you can compare to a known-quantity pair of speaker monitors, ideally the same model as in your own studio. (Even better is if you can listen in your own studio.) Bring your own

source material, selections that are both familiar and well-produced and recorded. Include a few cuts with natural, live acoustics with excellent stereo imaging. CDs get the nod for wide dynamic range and quiet background. Include music of the type you listen to; a quality dub or two of your own music is an excellent idea.

Listen to several different headphones, paying attention to differences

in overall tonal balance, top-end clarity, midrange naturalness, and "inner detail." Be on the lookout for "tizzy" high treble or smearing of cymbals and other high-frequency transients. Play a tape with the noise reduction off and compare the spectrum of audible noise to get an idea of variations in treble balance. Next, listen closely for mid-range colorations such as honk, "chestiness," or a hollow, boxy sound. Well-recorded, spoken male voice is a terrific test here; ditto for well-done female vocals.

Check for bass smoothness and accuracy. Headphones tend to differ quite a bit in the low end: Some are overly warm, with substantial "extra" mid-bass, resulting in a noticeably "tubby" or boomy sound. Some are a bit thin, with a dry, deficient bottom end. Pay particular attention to bass detail; good headphones produce solid, palpable bass without blurring the timbres of low-octave instruments. Resist the temptation to favor "extra" bass response in an effort to compensate for the physical impact of loudspeaker listening because this coloration of the



The *Last* MIDI Editor You'll Ever Need! GenEdit

THE UNIVERSAL EDITOR LIBRARIAN AND CONTROLLER.

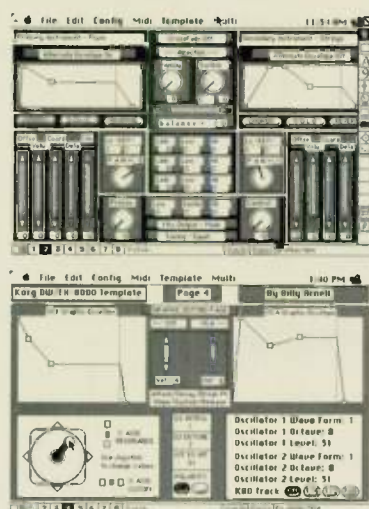
With Hybrid Arts' GenEdit™ you can control, load, save and edit patches from any MIDI device on the market today ... or tomorrow ... all with a single program.

WORKS WITH ANY MIDI DEVICE.

If it will read MIDI system exclusive data, GenEdit can control it. And edit it. And store its sounds and settings, ready for instant recall from your computer. GenEdit works with MIDI synths, samplers, mixers, effects processors, drum machines, and more.

A MIDI CONSTRUCTION SET.

GenEdit features a built-in Template editor that lets you recreate the front panel of any MIDI device on-screen. Choose a knob, slider, or switch, grab it with the mouse, and place it anywhere on the screen. Hook it up and go!



 **Hybrid Arts, Inc.**

8522 National Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90232
Phone: (213) 841-0340 Fax: (213) 841-0348

MEGA TO MAC AND BACK.

GenEdit files are compatible. Patches, patch banks, and instrument templates that work on the Atari version will also work on the Macintosh version. GenEdit will even read patches generated by other software librarians, so you can keep all your favorite sounds.

ADVANCED EDITING.

With GenEdit you can edit patches, arrange and sort patch banks, Randomize, Distort, Compare, or Average individual patches. And the built-in Macro Editor automates the process.

THE ONLY ONE YOU NEED.

GenEdit comes complete with pre-built templates for the hottest MIDI devices, including the D-50, Proteus, LXP-1, and M1. GenEdit is available from your local retailer - just \$249 for the Atari ST version, and \$349 for the Macintosh version.

GenEdit contains absolutely no fine print. But our lawyers say this ad has to have some. Atari and ST are registered trademarks of Atari Corporation. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Incorporated. Other brands and product names are trademarks of their respective owners. GenEdit, Hybrid Arts, and Hybrid Arts logo are registered trademarks of Hybrid Arts Incorporated. © 1989 Hybrid Arts Incorporated.

● HEADPHONES

sound will give you an inaccurate response.

When you've narrowed the spectrum from a dozen choices to two or three, begin comparing them (preferably) to a well-set-up, highly accurate monitor speaker. This can be a tough assignment. Set the speakers' amp for a decent listening level; if possible, drive the headphones from a second amp, or a board with independent volume, so you can subjectively match levels. The headphones may produce more apparent deep bass than small near-field monitors. Otherwise, listen for similarities in tone colors, balance, and soundstage presentation, remembering that imaging is bound to be quite different.

In the course of this process, you inevitably will get headphone cables tangled around your neck, catch your hair in a headband adjuster, and become listening-fatigued; everything begins to sound alike. Take a break, but stick with it! The set that sounds—to your ears—the closest in tonal balance and spatial qualities to your monitor speaker reference is the right choice. Take them home and plug them in.

A HANDFUL OF EARFULS

There are over two hundred different headphone models available in America today, ranging from \$12.95 Walkman-type disposables to multi-kilobuck electrostatics. Here is a brief and by no means encyclopedic selection, intended only as a jumping-off point for your investigations.

AKG, a mainstay of the professional's mic bag, produces over a dozen 'phones; most of them are winners.

The K240DF (\$150), one of the industry standards, is a circumaural, diffuse-field-equalized design. It provides excellent sound, moderate isolation, reasonable comfort, and exemplary ruggedness. A new model, the K270-S (price to be announced), is a sealed model for more complete studio isolation, with twin drivers (two drivers for each earpiece to provide even more

amplification) and an added twist: a switch in the headband silences the headphones when they are taken off, preventing accidental leakage during live recording. It is expected to be available by the time you read this.

The Beyer Dynamic DT 990Pro is a personal favorite. Superbly comfy, lightweight for a circumaural, extremely accurate, with excellent bass response, the 990 is a first-rate dynamic headphone design at a substantial price (\$259). Beyer also makes a model specifically intended for studio use, the DT 770Pro, a sealed-back circumaural with an unusual bass-reflex earcup design at \$239.

Fostex makes the T-40, a cost-effective, circumaural headphone. A little heavier than some pricier models, the T-40 provides good low end, decent comfort, and an attractive price (\$130). The company also manufactures two less-expensive models, the T-20 (\$89) and the T-10 (\$65).

Koss is credited with inventing the "stereophone" (the first commercially available stereo headphones for recreational listening) and today makes over two dozen models. The value pick for the studio is the PRO/99 (\$99.95), a decidedly unfancy but good-sounding model. Balanced a bit toward the warm side, the dynamic, circumaural PRO/99s prove nice and comfy to some, a bit tight and heavy to others, but a first-rate value to all, with a no-questions-asked, lifetime warranty.

Sennheiser is another studio favorite with an extensive headphone lineup. The dynamic HD-450 Studio (\$99), a "pro" successor to the classic HD414 open-air headphone, is a very lightweight, supra-aural model with terrific comfort and detailed, accurate, clean sound. It includes a 1/4-inch phone plug, 600-ohm "pro" impedance, and a carry-

ing case (price to be announced). A circumaural Sennheiser model, the HD-25 (\$199) features high accuracy, light weight, unusually high sensitivity, and a rotate-off mount on one earcup to facilitate single-ear, "disco-style" monitoring.

The line of consumer-model headphones from Sigenet—an Audio-Technica company—provides some good choices, among them the EP500 (\$125 suggested). This lightweight dynamic design produces good bass and a smooth overall tonal balance from a comfy, compact package with a nice price.

Another good value in consumer-type headphones is Sony's MDR-CD lineup. The midline MDR-CD555 dynamic, supra-aural model (\$130) uses an unusual, oval, on-the-ear design for outstanding comfort and very light weight. A highly efficient magnet structure produces super sensitivity, and the headphones provide excellent low bass, open midrange, and vivid top end.

Yamaha's consumer headphone models are a bit different in that they employ a planar-type driver the company calls "orthodynamic." The YHD-2 is a notable value (\$60). It's an open-back, supra-aural model with natural balance and outstanding transient detail, extremely light weight, and a neat, folding earpiece design.

Finally (and out of alphabetical order), we couldn't close without mention of Stax. This Japanese firm produces a line of exclusively electrostatic headphones from \$200 on up—and up. Stax's flagship, the SR-Lambda Signature model, at \$1,995, is the world's most expensive headphone. The Lambda-Sig is a bit heavy, but surprisingly comfortable, and requires an onboard amp and transformer (the unit includes Stax's SRM-T1 dedicated, Class-A, tube, headphone amplifier/transformer component, which can drive two pairs of Stax Lambda headphones). This, folks, is the best headphone in the world; verbal description would just waste column inches. If you've got unlimited scratch, run out and buy 'em. ■

Beyer Dynamic DT 770Pro



AKG K 240 DF

SOUNDS LIKE THE ONLY CHOICE.



The Ensoniq EPS and rack-mount EPS-M have become the most popular sampling workstations in the world. Why? Because Ensoniq promises to make your EPS continue to grow in value. And musicians appreciate that.

Sounds

Every EPS sound disk is a fulfillment of that promise. Ensoniq has pioneered the use of top industry players,

engineers and producers to capture "hit" sounds for the EPS sound library, including our highly praised Signature Series.

From new acoustic instruments and Holophonic™ sound effects to imaginative synthetic creations, Ensoniq gives you thousands of sounds to choose from. And more to come. With each new disk the EPS becomes a new instrument. That's a benefit only a sampler-based workstation can offer, and only Ensoniq delivers.

Features

Without question the EPS and EPS-M have set the standard for ease-of-use. Sixteen-track sequencing, MIDI auto-mix, innovative SCSI implementation as well as our exclusive Patch Selects and Poly-Key™ Pressure keyboard give you unparalleled power for music performance and composition. Want a sampling workstation? There is no other choice than the Ensoniq EPS/EPS-M.

OTHER SOUND CHOICES.

The Ensoniq VFX— The Ultimate Synthesizer

Fat, animated sounds coupled with 24-bit dynamic effects and advanced MIDI control.



The Ensoniq VFX^{SD}—The First Music Production Synthesizer

All the power of a VFX with an advanced 24-track sequencer, disk drive, additional drum/percussion waves and multiple outputs.



Whether you need a synthesizer or sampler, look to the award-winning American company that makes technology more musical—Ensoniq. Call 1-800-553-5151 for the dealer nearest you.

Yes, I want more information about the following (Check as many as you like)

☐ EPS ☐ EPS-M ☐ VFX ☐ VFX^{SD}

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Mail to Ensoniq Corp. Dept. K,
155 Great Valley Parkway, Malvern, PA 19355

ensoniq®

THE TECHNOLOGY THAT PERFORMS

First Takes

Aphex Studio Clock (\$695)

By Daniel Alan Phillips

A

s a percussionist, I've always been sympathetic to drummers who gig with sequencers onstage. Burdened by headphones, grimacing at the click in their ears, they have been forced to accept the computer's usurpation of their proper place as time-keepers. Following in the footsteps of the Human Clock, Aphex's Studio Clock attempts to make them the masters of their machinery.

The Studio Clock combines a Tempo Detection Unit (TDU), which offers live control of MIDI clocks/song pointer data from musical sources, and a SMPTE/MIDI converter, which reads

and writes all SMPTE formats. These two facets interact to produce Tempo Maps (a record of how the tempo and meter changes over the course of a composition), allowing editing of recorded tempo data, a crucial feature for studio use.

The TDU finds rhythms by isolating the transients of incoming audio. This means that source input isn't limited to drums; with a bit of EQ, it is capable of following bass, keyboards, or even (gasp!) full audio mixes such as the latest Peter Gabriel CD. It may also be set to sync to MIDI note ons. The Studio Clock (SC) compares what it's hearing with what you've told it to expect: the tempo (which it can also "learn" by listening to one measure's worth of time), meter (limited to eighth-note denominators between 3/8 and 12/8), and tracking algorithm.

This tracking algorithm is how the SC determines whether you're really changing tempo or just playing around with the beat. There is an inverse relationship between how tolerant it is toward rushing or lagging certain beats and how responsive it is to abrupt tempo changes; you can't play quintuplets and accelerando from 60 bpm to 200 bpm at the same time. Four algorithms are provided, ranging from a "fusion" program that can handle very complex input but only offers gradual tempo changes, to one that accepts only quarter-note clicks but can be dragged across the board from largo to presto.

What if the beginning of your tune features complex polyrhythms, but the solo in the middle is played with serious rubato? Using the Program Cue function, the basic settings of the SC (tempo, meter, etc.) may be set to change on a beat-by-beat basis. If your song goes from 4/4 to 5/8, accelerates from 90 bpm to 130 bpm, or uses the deadly

The future is now:

Voyetra's 1990s'

IBM version of

Sequencer Plus, the

powerful L.M.P IBM

notation program,

and the amazing

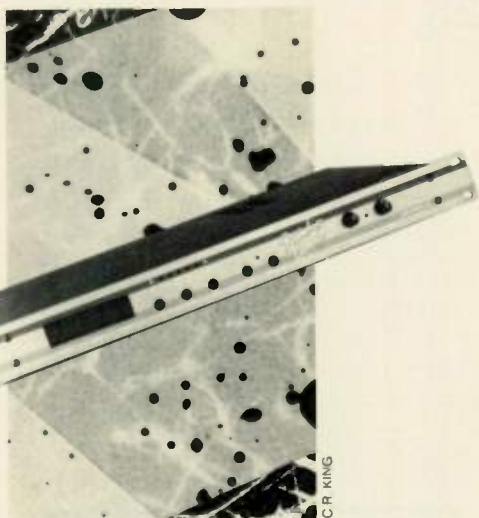
Studio Clock.

All EM reviews include 11-step "LED meters" showing a product's performance in specific categories chosen by the reviewer (such as ease of use, construction, etc.) and a "VU meter" indicating an overall rating. The latter is *not* a mathematical average, since some categories are more important than others. For example, if a guitar synth has great documentation and is easy to use, but tracks poorly, it could have several high LED meters and a low overall rating.

The rating system is based on the following values, where "0" means a feature is non-functional or doesn't exist, while a value of "11" surpasses the point of mere excellence (a rating of 10) and is indicative of a feature or product that is truly groundbreaking and has never before been executed so well.

Please remember that these are opinions, and, as always, EM welcomes opposing viewpoints. We urge you to contact manufacturers for more information, and, of course, tell them you saw it in EM.

the EM rating system



C.R. KING

quintuplet/rubato dichotomy, just tell the SC about it before you play, and it'll keep up.

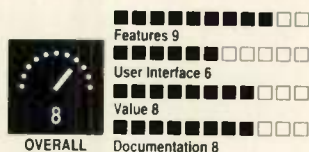
Tempo-tracking sessions may be recorded and edited using the SC's Tempo Mapping. By using this function, you can sync a MIDI sequencer to pre-existing recorded tracks that don't have any type of sync tone. This feature references each eighth note to a SMPTE location, accurate to 1/80 of a frame. Each of these points may be shifted independently, allowing any glitches to be corrected. As completely avoiding tracking errors is virtually impossible, this feature is a necessity for discriminating studio work. Global adjustment of offset and start point are also provided.

In practice, I found the Studio Clock to be serviceable in its admittedly miraculous task, but not quite as tight as I had hoped. When the SC makes errors, they are corrected abruptly, often causing a stuttering effect. This is fine for string pads, but not for hi-hats. Synching Latin percussion parts to a dance record, as an ambitious DJ might do, works fine; small rhythmic inaccuracies are part of that feel.

I have several complaints. The SC doesn't support SMPTE values of over one hour. The user interface is altogether too clumsy, with only five buttons on the front panel, requiring (in the worst case of Tempo Map editing) a *minimum* of thirteen button pushes per parameter change. The software also contained a few noncatastrophic bugs, some of which were fixed in a recent software update. (*According to Aphex, the latest upgrade, V. 1.3, supports SMPTE hours, includes a modified user interface that reduces the amount of button-pushing, and fixes the bugs.—SO*)

These few drawbacks, however, don't significantly alter the unit's effectiveness. If you want to inject some "humanity" into your sequences, need to add sequenced parts to prerecorded tracks, are an ambitious DJ looking to sync up a new mix, or are simply a drummer looking to be freed from your chains, this box is your best chance for satisfaction.

Daniel Alan Phillips is graduating with a B.A. in music from the University of California-Berkeley this December. He sings and plays keyboards in the Bay Area-based duo, *Rapid Transit*, along with guitarist Mike Brodhead, who insisted on being mentioned somewhere in this article.



Aphex Systems Ltd.
11068 Randall St.
Sun Valley, CA 91352
tel. (818) 767-2929

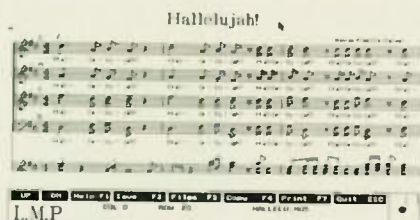
TEACH Services Laser Music Processor (\$99)

By Dennis Miller

If you're like me, you're constantly on the lookout for a perfect piece of software that will make your life a bit easier. When I first got TEACH Services' *Laser Music Processor (L.M.P.)*, a new laser-printing, music notation program for the IBM, I thought, "Finally, the program I've been waiting for!" Well, after working with it I have to say that it's not perfect, but for a mere \$99.95, your music will look better than you ever imagined.

L.M.P. is no *Finale*. You can't draw your own symbols like you can in *Score*, and you don't have nearly the ease of use of *MusicPrinter Plus* (see the review on page 96 of this issue), but the printout is just about as good as it gets.

L.M.P. works with the HP LaserJet or Epson and compatible dot matrix printers. It needs a minimum 512K of mem-



TEACH Services Laser Music Processor getting a Handel on notation.

ory; will work with CGA, EGA/VGA, AT&T 6300, or Hercules graphics; and supports a mouse for nearly all of its commands.

Most of the standard music symbols are here—note and rest values from a whole note through a 32nd note, key and time signatures, editing and articulation marks, etc.—but you won't find much beyond the basics. Anything you can squeeze out of your computer keyboard will work in L.M.P.'s text mode

SPECIAL INTELLIGENCE

THE KEYBOARD SHOP —HOUSTON

WE SPECIALIZE IN INTELLIGENT, TECHNICAL INFORMATION ON WHAT WE SELL. THAT'S WHY WE DO IT BEST!



CALL AND ASK FOR OUR TOLL FREE ORDER NUMBER.

713/781-KEYS

THE KEYBOARD SHOP IS A DIVISION OF THE DRUM KEYBOARD/GUITAR SHOP
5626 SOUTHWEST FREEWAY
HOUSTON, TX 77057

EUROPADISK, LTD.

ALL YOUR AUDIO PRODUCTION NEEDS UNDER ONE ROOF

CASSETTE DUPLICATION

Latest European Equipment, Lyrec HX-Pro—finest quality at no extra cost!

COMPACT DISC

Complete Packages with Mastering, Printing, Art

DMM LP MASTERING & PRESSING

State-of-the-art LP & 7 Inch Records

DIGITAL STUDIO

CD Premastering, Sony Editing, Neve Digital EQ, Format Conversion

EUROPADISK, LTD.

75 Varick Street
New York, NY 10013
Ph (212) 226-4401 • FAX (212) 966-0456

● FIRST TAKE

and can be printed out. Best of all are the beautiful, arching slurs and ties, which can be positioned easily to span almost an entire line of music and can be adjusted almost ninety degrees to fit smoothly over any stretch of notes.

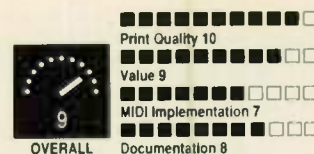
L.M.P. works a little awkwardly at times, but intuitively at other times. Putting notes on the screen is essentially a "point-and-shoot" process with a movable (and changeable) "default note value." Stems automatically appear with a note, but beams must be drawn manually. Block copies and moves work much like your basic paint program—"drag" the cursor around a chunk of music, click once, then position the cursor where you want the section to reappear and click again. Unfortunately, only notes and staff lines are copied as text, and most editing marks stay behind. Too bad.

There's a lot more that could be done with MIDI implementation, but if you remember we're talking \$99, you probably won't be disappointed. You can input notes from your MIDI keyboard if

you're willing to take it nice and slow and record one line at a time. This feature works more like a transcribing step sequencer than a real-time MIDI device, but at least you don't have to hit Enter after every note. You can also import a standard MIDI file (yes!), but again, it's rather cumbersome...You first load the file into a buffer, then print it to the screen event by event. It's not too slick, but it works as advertised. Playback is limited to data captured in L.M.P.'s Record mode; you can't just enter music with the mouse and hear it.

Lots of nice touches are included, such as a multifaceted Undo command, easily selectable font styles, a Locate command to find text or other symbols, and a portable printing utility that lets you print your files on remote systems.

All in all, L.M.P. is a nice little bundle that will be perfectly suited for lots of printing jobs but may not meet more demanding needs. It's a real bargain, no doubt about that, and oh, those slurs and ties! By the way, if you come across the Perfect Software, give me a call.



TEACH Services
182 Donovan Rd.
Brushton, NY 12916
tel. (518) 358-2125

Voyetra Sequencer Plus Mark III, Version 3.0 (\$349)

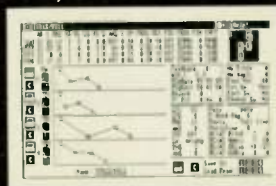
By Joseph Accurso

For those who are devotees of the IBM world (by choice or circumstance), *Sequencer Plus Mark III*, by Voyetra Technologies, has long been considered one of the leading sequencer software packages. Voyetra's latest update, Version 3.0, adds a universal librarian package and incorporates an impressive array of powerful features that place it among the most sophisticated sequencing programs available.

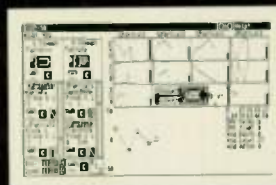
ATARI, PC/XT/AT, C1 & AMIGA SOUND QUEST EDITOR/LIBRARIANS & MULTIQUEST



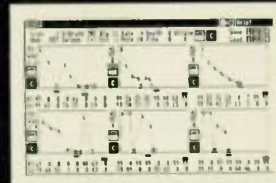
DXII/TX802



DX11/TX81Z



D-50



CZ



SOUND QUEST INC.
416/256-0466, 800/387-8720
1573 EGLINTON AVENUE WEST, STE 200.
TORONTO, CANADA, M6E 2G9



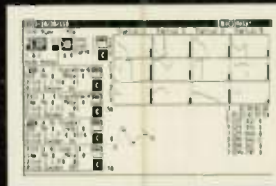
MATRIX 6/1000



SQ-80/ESQ



M1



K1



D-10/20/110



MT-32

Features such as graphic note display, graphic measure display, cut-and-paste editing, and MIDI editing capabilities are standard fare in Sequencer Plus. The program also hosts a powerful group of "Transforms," which are valuable compositional tools. The Transforms consist of standard note-editing features such as transposition and setting note velocities, but also include some more esoteric tools such as harmonic inversion (inverting a track at a specified note axis-point and adjusting the pitches to a specified key) and track rebar (superimposing a specified meter on a track other than the one in which it was recorded and rebaring the music accordingly). The latter is extremely useful when working with video applications. In fact, the program supports a number of audio-for-video features such as displaying SMPTE time code.

Probably the most noteworthy addition in Version 3.0 is the integration of Voyetra's editor/librarian program, *Patch Master Plus*, into the Sequencer Plus program. Patch Master Plus supports over 100 synths and allows for uploading and downloading patches as well as rearranging patch banks. Another interesting and valuable feature is the MIDI Data Analyzer, which allows MIDI data streams to be viewed, captured, and analyzed. The advantage of including sequencing and librarian capabilities within a single program is convenient access to the sequence, instru-

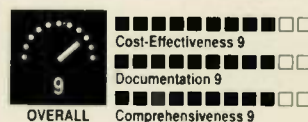
puter keypad. As in the past, the program defaults to 64 tracks. If 64 tracks are insufficient, a provision in Version 3.0 allows specification of the number of tracks desired (maxing out at around 4,000 tracks!) when the program boots.

In a look to the future, Voyetra has fully integrated the standard MIDI file format (SMF). Version 3.0 can save and load songs in type 0 and type 1 MIDI file format as well as load songs in type 2 format. The inclusion of this feature allows for compatibility with virtually all MIDI software that supports SMF (see "Introducing Standard MIDI Files" in the April 1989 *EM*), including many notation packages.

The documentation on V. 3.0 is very good and I've found the program to be virtually bug-free. I have worked with Sequencer Plus extensively, and it has never crashed. One feature I'd like to see added, however, is the ability to enter notes in step time from the keyboard. Maybe this will come in Version 4.0. All in all, Voyetra is to be commended for developing one of the most

robust MIDI software packages available. They have set a new standard in MIDI software for the PC.

Joseph Accurso is a professor of music and the director of the Electronic Music Facility at Brookdale Community College, Lincroft, New Jersey.



Voyetra Technologies
333 Fifth Ave.
Pelham NY, 10803
tel. (914) 738-4500

ROM Cards for the Korg M1

By David Snow

Evaluating commercial patch collections is subjective, but a few general guidelines hold: The work ought to be original

Main									
Comp TIME 1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Th 3 Electric Piano	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122
Trk Name	Chn	Grp	Prs	Trans	Quant	Loop	Mute	Offset	Start
1 Drums	8	A	09						1 100
2 Bass	6	A	26						2 112
3 Electric Piano	1	A	11						3 112
4 Drums	3	A	2						4 51
5 Rite Sea	6	A	22						5 101
6 Tenor Sax	4	A	62						6 107
7 Trumpet	2	A	12						7 101
8 Guitar Solo	7	A	54						8 100
9 Background Arpegg	3	A	2						9 102
10 Melody (tenor sax)	4	A	62						10 102
11	1	A	11						11 0
12	3	A	11						12 0
13	1	A	11						13 0
14	1	A	11						14 0
15	1	A	11						15 0
16	1	A	11						16 0

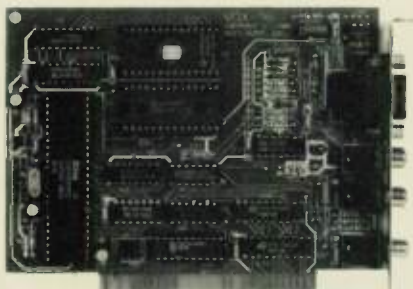
Voyetra Sequencer Plus Mark III Main menu.

ment setups inherent to the sequence, instrument patches, etc., without having to exit and switch programs.

Version 3.0 includes full mouse support for the first time. Almost all the functions previously controlled by the computer keypad, e.g., changing screens and on-off commands, can now be controlled by the mouse. Mouse control is strictly optional, though; all functions can still be controlled by the com-

NEW!

IBM MIDI for Pros!



The MQX-16 PC MIDI Interface

MPU-401 compatible with intelligent Chase Lock tape sync for flexible, dropout-free multi-track recordings. SMPTE support optional.



Music Quest, Inc. (214) 881-7408

2504 Avenue K, Suite 500-492, Plano, TX 75074

● FIRST TAKE

(not recycled factory patches), useful (with a minimum of novelty stuff), and represent good value (by balancing the previous two factors against the price). The last thing you want to discover after plugging a pricey ROM card into your M1 is that a program with the enticing title of "Venusian Carousel" sounds suspiciously like the "Magic Organ" factory patch, minus reverb. So, with those thoughts in mind, here's a quick run through eight ROM cards from five different manufacturers.

① Leister Productions

(ROM card \$49; data disk \$39)

100 programs/100 combinations

This set is characterized by highly expressive use of aftertouch modulation and good use of effects. The programs are loosely organized into banks of synths, pianos, flutes, vocals, basses, horns, bells, and strings. The synth leads ("Winwood," "OBX," "Sizzle," "Rockman," etc.) are raw and punchy. There are several enhanced acoustic pianos ("Baldwin" is a bit too similar to the factory "Piano 8," though) and a passable trombone. "Real Flute" beats the M1's factory flute by a mile; I also liked "ViennaBoyz," a light choral sound. There are no drum kits. Only one program fell into the "sound effects" category ("SpaceCavern," kind of nice), and a half-dozen were basically clones of factory sounds. The combinations include many useful stacks and obligatory bass/treble splits. "FX Sweep" is nice and spacey, and "GtrTriads" makes clever use of transposition. This is useful stuff, well executed. **Leister Productions**, 14 Hill Blvd., Mechanicsburg, PA 17055, tel. (717) 697-1378.



② Patch/Works M-SPECTRUM,

Volume One (ROM card \$59.95; RAM card \$109.95; Atari disk \$39.95; program user's RAM card \$39.95) 50 programs/50 combinations, two demo sequences

The 50 program/50 combination allocation of this card makes it less cost-effective than the others. The demo sequences are fine (especially "Maroco-

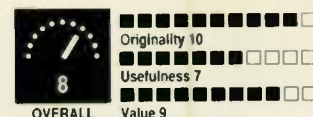
Time"), but that's not what I'd prefer to spend money on. Programs are organized in banks of assorted keyboards, brass, strings, choral, winds, pads, and leads. All sounds are usable, although few stood out as truly exceptional. "SidHar1," a deftly executed sitar, puts the original sitar patches to shame, and "NotreDame" is a nice classic pipe organ. The combinations are also grouped into banks of similar timbre, and on the whole they make a stronger impression than the individual programs do. (I upgraded my evaluation of this set after carefully auditioning the combinations.) A favorite was the super-grungy "PowerLead." **Patch/Works Music Software**, PO Box 450, New York, NY 10024, tel. (212) 873-2390.



③ Electron Artistries Sound Set

#2 (ROM card \$52; data disk in Opcode M1 librarian format, Omni-Banker ST, and SYS/EX librarian formats \$32; program user's RAM card \$29) 100 programs/100 combinations

Packaging doesn't necessarily reflect the value of a product. Electron Artistries' Sound Set #2 arrived on a homely, hand-lettered RAM card with a dot matrix program/combination printout, but the sounds are another story altogether. This is innovative stuff with extremely imaginative effects programming. There are pads with gorgeous, phasey swells; drum kits from hell; nice synthetic sounds; and a few off-the-wall, psychotic episodes ("Sky King" stands out in my mind), all roughly organized in banks of similar timbre. At the risk of contradicting what I stated earlier about "novelty" patches, a few of the programs are closer to sound effects than musical timbres, but they are cool. There aren't too many of them, and judiciously applied, they might liven up an otherwise-dead roadhouse gig. This collection is not for players exclusively seeking conventional leads, pads, and basses, although these are represented. It is highly recommended for those desiring original sounds and would serve as a good tutorial to would-be M1 programmers. **Electron Artistries**, PO Box 40, Franklin, OH 45005, tel. (513) 746-4283.



④ Technosis M1 Proselect,

Volume 1 (ROM Card \$65; EPS diskette \$35; Frontal Lobe diskette \$35; program user's RAM card \$35) 100 programs/100 combinations

This is a solid collection of programs and combinations immediately useful to the working musician. It was a little tough to grade on originality, though, because few of the patches really hit me. Those that did grab my attention include the aftertouch-controlled guitar feedback of "BE QUIET," the nifty slide on "Brass Hits," and several aggressive drum kits. Technosis gets the "Miss Congeniality" award for friendly documentation. The Proselect ROM card comes with an eight-page brochure that offers tips on M1 programming and useful notes about the programs included on the card. The review copy did not come with a numbered program/combination list, which would be helpful, as the sounds aren't organized in an obvious order. **Technosis**, 3960 Laurel Canyon Blvd., Suite 353-EMR, Studio City, CA 91604-3791, tel. (213) 656-3515.



⑤ Valhala M101, M102, M103,

M104 (ROM cards \$45 each; blank RAM cards: \$80 each/one, \$75 each/two, \$65 each/three or more; add \$15 per card for RAM cards loaded with ROM card sounds) 100 programs/100 combinations per card

Valhala deserves special credit for devising the most incongruous patch names encountered for this review (my favorites: "Laitril," "Coed," and "Chutney"). Well, why not; life is strange anyway. All the Valhala cards are well-executed, with the requisite assortment of leads, pads, and basses. They are not organized by timbre, but come accompanied by a printed program/combination list. The criticisms of individual programs noted below should be balanced against the overall high-quality of the cards.

M101: A generally solid, varied collection, with sounds that don't always make their M1 ancestry obvious. (I would have given it a "9" for originality but for the half-dozen programs that were too similar to their factory counterparts.) Many sounds have a conspicuously high output level and brightness that make them really cut through. One question though: Why call a lifeless, un-Pastorius-like fretless bass patch "Jaco"? The original M1 program is better.

M102: Another good one. Personal favorites: "Percussion" (an exotic, gamelan timbre), "Drums #4" (drum kit), "On Film" (almost gimmicky, but quite effective orchestral effect), and "Slow Orc" (beautiful brass pad). Clinkers: a "Jaco" not much better than that on M101, "Hammerhead" (another hammer/metal hit bangfest), and six sounds that closely resemble factory programs. Nevertheless, this is my favorite card of the Valhala collection.

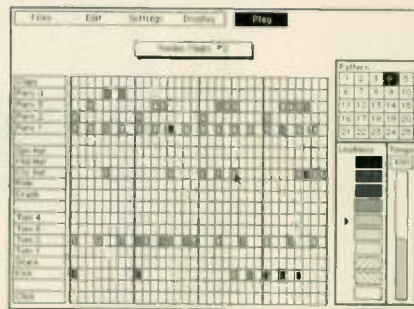
M103: This card apparently has a few programming bugs. The most severe was encountered on patches entitled "TaylorDane" and "Mayan Bass"; the effects parameters were set in such a way that playing two notes simultaneously caused the output to saturate and cut out (I'm not making this up). (According to the manufacturer, these problems have been corrected.—SO) Similarly, the effects parameters for "Handel" caused unintentional distortion when played loudly. The output levels of "Ballerina," "Bayou," "Oye Crunch," "Icing," and "Townsend" were rather low for comfortable playing. More complaints? "Fretless" was boomy and flabby, and "Baby Grand" strident and unpleasant. I don't like your tie, either.

M104: The standouts: "Home," "Tinsel," and "Unicorn," all beautiful, glassy, digital timbres. The bummers: "Galileo," "Baldwin," and "Steinway," all unadorned acoustic pianos that don't immediately respond when you hit the keys. Yes, the notes lag because the effects assigned to these programs are all delays, with the output balance set to effect only. Is this some kind of joke? Inexplicable phenomenon: "Ju Ju Bees," another fretless bass patch with absolutely no nuance. What's going on here? This card also has a patch with an effects-related output overload problem similar to "TaylorDane" on M103 ("Saxy Leggs"). There are a number of raw, overdriven sounds with heavy (occasionally too heavy) doses of flanging/pas-

continued on page 115

Drummer™

Now you can have all the advantages of using your drum machine, with the flexibility and power that only a personal computer can provide.



- ▶ Works with any MIDI drum machine or synthesizer.
- ▶ Easier to use than hardware sequencers.
- ▶ Advanced features for the serious musician like Auto Fill and Standard MIDI Files.

Hardware Requirements

IBM PC compatible computer with 512K RAM and an MPU compatible MIDI Interface, or Yamaha C1 Music Computer Mouse

Drummer is just \$79.95

Cool Shoes
Software

Cool Shoes Software

P. O. Box 391
Burlington, MA 01803
(617) 229-9942

RACK MOUNT HARD DRIVES

- STANDARD 19 INCH, 2 SPACE
- DUAL SCSI INTERFACE
- DOUBLE SHOCK MOUNTING
- FAST ACCESS, MASS STORAGE
- ALL CASES CAN HOLD 2 DRIVES
- PACIFIC COAST TECH DESIGN

COMPATIBLE WITH:

ROLAND S550, W30, CD5
ENSONIQ EPS, EPS-M
E-MU EMULATOR III, EMAX SE
CASIO FZ 20
DYNACORD ADS/K

MACINTOSH
ATARI ST
AMIGA
AND MORE!!

20 MB	\$ 539
48 MB	\$ 680
80 MB	\$ 885
300 MB	\$ 2499

other sizes available

ESSENTIAL HARDWARE
3525 DEL MAR HEIGHTS RD., SUITE 296
SAN DIEGO, CA 92130
(619) 259-1600

Trademarks: Macintosh: Apple Computer, Inc.; EPS, EPSM: Ensoniq; ST: Atari; Amiga: Commodore Computers; S550, W30, CD5: Roland Corp; Emulator III, Emax SE: E-MU; FZ 20: Casio; ADS, ADS-K: Dynacord

Steinberg/Jones' Cubase

By Jim Pierson-Perry

*If you're hungry
for a professional
Atari ST sequencer
with all the trimmings
and a logical, easy-to-
use structure, then
dinner is served.*

In the competitive Atari MIDI market, *Cubase* stands out as the newest contender for "King of the Hill" of sequencers. Its litany of features reads like a "most wanted" list from users across multiple classes of MIDI programs. In addition, *Cubase* runs under the new MIDI Real-time Operating System (M-ROS) from Steinberg/Jones, which provides a true multitasking environment for applications—MIDI or otherwise—and supports some interprogram MIDI communication.

Cubase is fully compatible with *Pro 24* files giving Steinberg/Jones an upwardly compatible sequencer product line of increasing power—from *Twelve* at the entry level through *Pro 24* to *Cubase*. (Note: *Pro 24* will continue to be offered and supported, but there will be no more updates.)

Cubase requires an Atari ST/Mega with at least 1 meg of memory, a double-

sided drive, and monochrome monitor. It uses a hardware dongle that attaches to the cartridge port for copy protection; the program disk itself is not copy protected, so you can make backup copies or install it on a hard drive, but you need the dongle installed to make it run. It supports both of the Steinberg/Jones auxiliary SMPTE interface boxes, the SMP 24 and Time Lock.

The program disk also contains the *Switcher* program for launching multiple applications under M-ROS, and *Satellite*, a patch editor/librarian desk accessory especially suited for use with the Steinberg/Jones *Synthworks* series. If you intend to run *Cubase* under M-ROS, plan on a minimum of 2.5 MB of memory. I found *Cubase* demanded a minimum of about 1.3 meg, and most other applications need at least 1 meg apiece.

Considerable effort obviously has gone into the *Cubase* user manual—one of the best I have seen. It is well-written, with numerous illustrations, and contains a tutorial, comprehensive index, complete coverage of all operations, a summary of keyboard commands, and an appendix explaining the basics of MIDI. A supporting tutorial disk is included with the program.

Unfortunately, *Cubase* shares the Achilles' heel of all current Steinberg/Jones programs that run under M-ROS; incompatibility with GDOS and the new TOS 1.4 (both parts of the Atari operating system). The problem also extends to *PINHEAD*, a popular shareware speedup utility for all ST/Mega computers that has similarities with some routines in TOS 1.4. According to Steinberg/Jones, a new version of M-ROS that remedies the problem with GDOS and TOS 1.4, but not *PINHEAD*, will be available soon. All other system enhancements I tested (replacement file selector, RAM disk, mouse accelerator, etc.) worked flawlessly.



FIG. 1: The main workscreen.

FRONTAL LOBE™

HIGH-POWERED HARDWARE DESIGNED SPECIFICALLY FOR THE M1 USER.

Co-sequencer/Librarian
Real Time MIDI Automation
and more!

Beautiful things do come in small packages. The Frontal Lobe's battery-backed sequencer memory can hold up to 14 times as much song data as the M1. Its librarian is like having 45 M1 RAM cards on one disk. That's right, over 70 songs per disk, and more patches than you can imagine. All for the price of *only 8 M1 RAM cards*.

For the performing musician, nothing can increase the power of your M1 like the Frontal Lobe. Live keyboard setups with different patches, splits, layers, even effects and stereo panning can be controlled automatically or manually, we let you decide! Even loops and pauses can

be programmed into your songs and controlled by the click of a foot switch.

In the studio or on the stage, the Frontal Lobe's extensive song automation features will allow you to create easier than ever before. Program *any* M1 parameter to change at any time during your song, vary

reverb or delay times, wet/dry mixes, or even real time panning of any M1 sound, or change any other M1 parameter by simply entering MIDI control events into your M1 sequence.

Hundreds of new digital waveforms can be loaded from Frontal Lobe disks into your M1 with the optional PCM CHANNEL. You can also add your *own* waveforms from most popular samplers or software programs that support MIDI Sample Dump Standard and then process them through the M1's patch programming system. Create multi-sampled Multisounds, single cycle waveforms and new drum kits. Mix your waveforms with the M1's waveforms to come up with new and exciting patches. Everything from crystal-clear 16 bit acoustic sounds, to screeching tires, or even your own voice can be available by pressing a key on your M1.



PORTABLE
automated
co-sequencer,
Universal MIDI sysex
and patch librarian (more
convenient than a home com-
puter, only 5 by 7 inches and
weighs less than 3 pounds)

- Up to 62,000 notes per song or set of songs
- Up to 100 songs per file
- Up to 127 files per diskette
- 10 character song and file names
- Full eight track patterns with looping and automatic or pedal controlled changes
- Extensive parameter automation
- Seamless changes between songs or song sections
- Meter changes during songs
- No installation required
- MIDI merging for the M1R and M3R
- Thousands of new patches and waveforms available on Frontal Lobe diskettes
- Future software upgrades available on diskette

"...the M1, for all its great sound, could use a little extra brain power... Something like a Frontal Lobe... the Frontal Lobe is beautifully designed..."

Jim Aikin — KEYBOARD

"...this is one heck of a smart box, with an excellent manual... this may be just what the doctor ordered..."

Lorenz Rychner —
MUSIC TECHNOLOGY

"...Combine the Frontal Lobe and the M1 and you get the kind of monster machine that many people wished the M1 originally was going to be..."

Bob O'Donnell —
ELECTRONIC MUSICIAN

**EXCITING NEW PRODUCTS FOR 1990.
SEE US AT THE ANAHEIM NAMM SHOW. BOOTH 22.**

CANNON RESEARCH CORPORATION • Grass Valley, California • 916-272-8692 Fax 272-8693

\$259

Expandable MIDI interface with professional features CMS444

The wait is over. Now on line from Computer Music Supply: the expandable...and affordable—CMS-444 Model 1 MIDI interface with SMPTE synchronization and intelligent FSK. All for just \$259.

But that's just the beginning.

The CMS-444 works with all 401-compatible sequencing software.

And it can be upgraded to 64 bidirectional channel capacity with the CMS-444EX external expansion unit. The 4 in, 4 out CMS-444EX includes a DB25 connecting cable and full LED status reporting. **You can add the CMS-444EX later for just \$289, or you can purchase both the CMS-444 and the CMS-444EX now for only \$499.**

A powerful, multiport CMS software package is ready too. You can add the software later for just \$249, or you can purchase the **complete system** with multi-port software now for just \$699.

A professional, expandable MIDI interface for just \$259!

More proof that CMS is the industry leader in affordable IBM-based MIDI systems.

Call 800:322-MIDI

Computer Music Supply
382 N. Lemon, Walnut, CA 91789
714/594-5051

CMS

● CUBASE

SOME USER ASSEMBLY REQUIRED

Cubase has an extremely sophisticated yet flexible architecture for building songs. The simplest level is a part, a sequence of MIDI data. Parts can be of any length, from single to multiple MIDI channels, and contain anything from note on/off commands to sysex information. To record a part, you must select a track to contain it. A track can hold any number of parts, organized however you wish. Up to 64 tracks are available to create arrangements. Multiple arrangements may be open at the same time, each with an independent set of tracks, and saved together as a song file. You can use Cubase at whatever depth you need, growing into the program at your own pace.

The main workscreen holds the track list, a graphical representation of part assignments, status windows, and the recorder transport controls (see Fig. 1). Cubase uses a window system, similar to GEM, but with a few extensions. You can zoom in/out on the display view. This helps to squeeze more information in an edit window or to blow up a controller region for minute changes.

Tracks are added to the arrangement window on an as-needed basis. Each may be assigned an instrument name, MIDI channel, and output port. All parts in a track play back on the track's MIDI channel unless it is set to "No," and then they play on the channel from which they were recorded. Three output assignments are possible: the Atari MIDI out; any of four additional MIDI outs on the Steinberg/Jones SMP 24 interface box (if installed); and M-ROS, an "internal patch cord" for interprogram communication. Using the M-ROS connector assignment through Switcher lets you have the MIDI output of one program feed into the input of another.

Cubase has an outstanding graphical approach for managing tracks and parts. Parts are depicted as small rectangles and may be individually named. They are shown aligned vertically with their track assignment and horizontally against a scrolling time display. You can easily move parts around in time or to other tracks, and a snap-to grid function precisely aligns parts to one-sixteenth beat. Any number of parts, not necessarily contiguous, can be selected and manipulated together. Operations include standard editing features and other goodies such as creating ghost parts (ghosts are copies retaining linkage to

the parent part so that changes made to the parent are propagated in the ghosts automatically).

You can assign multiple parts to a group, which can then be manipulated as a single part. An example is to combine brass and woodwind parts for the chorus section into a horn group, then plug in the group for repeat choruses. Up to 64 groups may be assembled across all arrangements in a song, all of which are maintained in a directory window. The same part can be used in more than one group. Like parts, groups can be cut, copied, and pasted within and between arrangements.

Groups are particularly valuable for song development. Build your arrangements so that each is a different song element (intro, verse, chorus, etc.), then assign all parts in each to a single group. Changing the order of these groups in a special group track lets you easily experiment with new structures without having to manipulate all the individual parts.

The transport bar is always on screen, and it has controls for record, play, stop, fast forward, and rewind along with displays of the current song position pointer, elapsed SMPTE time, meter, and tempo. These controls have numeric keypad equivalents that are preserved among all applications running under M-ROS. You can specify remote equivalents to trigger transport controls from a MIDI keyboard. While playing/recording, a screen marker tracks the song position so you always know where

Product Summary

PRODUCT:

Cubase

TYPE:

Sequencer program

HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS:

Atari ST/Mega with 1 MB RAM, double-sided drive, monochrome monitor

RETAIL PRICE:

\$495

MANUFACTURER:

Steinberg/Jones
17700 Raymer St., Suite 1001
Northridge, CA 91325
tel. (818) 993-4091



you are and exactly what parts are playing—very intuitive and useful.

THERE AND BACK AGAIN

The crux of any sequencer is how well it takes your MIDI input and reproduces it on command. Cubase offers a wealth of options to fit your needs. Recording modes include linear or cycled recording, single or multichannel (a maximum of four) inputs, replace or overdub on cycling, automatic punch in/out, and step-time entry. You can do both real-time and step-time recording in any of the edit windows.

Equally versatile are the synchronization options: internal SMPTE (default from M-ROS), external SMPTE, and external MIDI clock, with tempo control from a Cubase master track, the transport control, or "human sync" (tap tempo from external MIDI source). Multiple sync signals may be coming and going (e.g., send MIDI time code while receiving MIDI clock). For the record, Cubase has a timing resolution of 192 ppqn (pulses per quarter note) while the underlying M-ROS operating

system runs at 384 ppqn.

Human sync is great for playing live with Cubase as a backup band. As you play, Cubase attempts to match its tempo with yours—speeding up and slowing down with you. This is one of the trickier features of Cubase, and you'll need to experiment with the settings to find what best matches your playing style. I had best success using a combined quarter-note and eighth-note sync pattern, setting the groove by playing a somewhat staccato bass part.

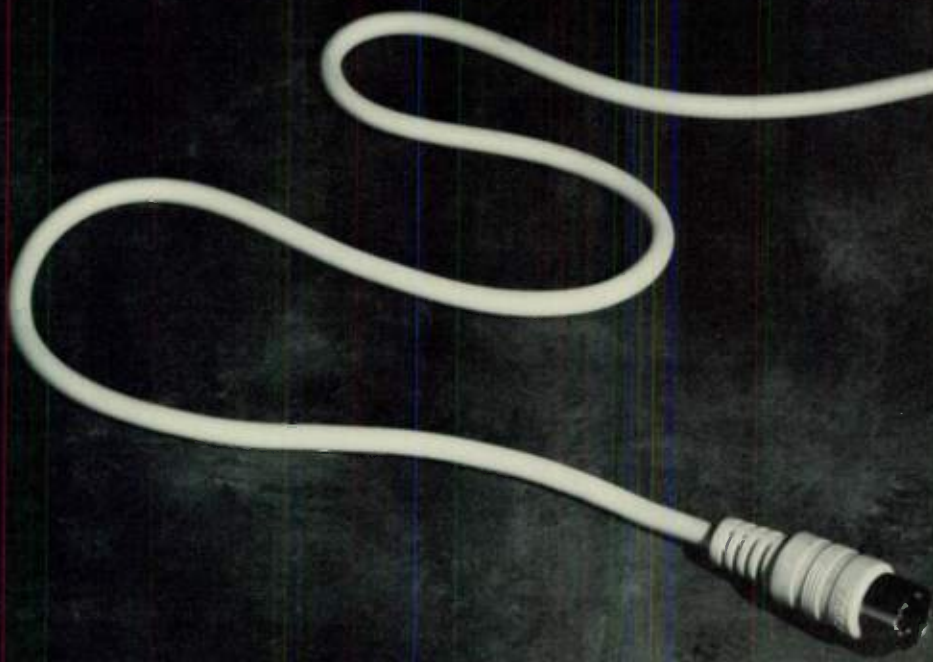
Each arrangement window has a master track with preprogrammed tempo and meter changes. You can override the tempo from the transport bar or external control, but the meter settings are always in force. Changes can be made relative to measure or SMPTE-based timing. While Cubase does not directly support a hit list type of MIDI event management (of interest for video



FIG. 2: Input Filter window.

work), the manual has directions for using dummy tempo events to achieve the same purpose.

Additional goodies include sending the metronome click over MIDI, chasing controllers and program changes, import/export standard MIDI files (format 1), built-in MIDI delay effect processor, real-time controller remapping, and sophisticated filtering for incoming and outgoing MIDI data. The input filter (Fig. 2) will keep incoming MIDI events from being recorded and/or passing to



NOW APPEARING ON THE OTHER END OF THIS CABLE.

● CUBASE

the MIDI thru port (up to four specific controller types can be filtered), and you can block input from any set of MIDI channels. You can set MIDI thru to pass all data except that from a specified input channel, which is useful if your keyboard does not have local on/off control.

Any controller may be remapped to any other, such as mod wheel to pan, but not to give channel messages such as aftertouch. Mapping is one-for-one and maintains MIDI channel integrity; you cannot have a foot control input changed to volume on one channel and pan on another, although that's easily done through the editing windows.

EDITING 1: FROM THE TRACK DISPLAY

One of Cubase's strongest features is that virtually all editing operations may be done while it is playing, giving instant feedback. Editing mechanisms are avail-

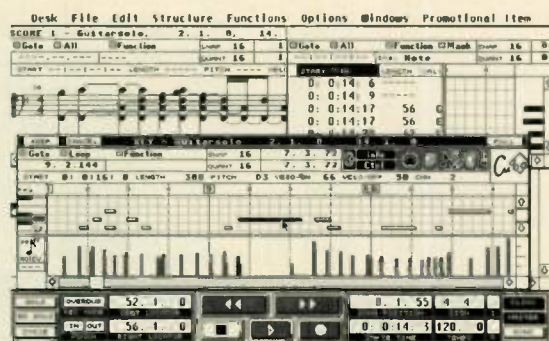


FIG. 3: Cubase editing windows.

able from the track display or other specialized edit windows.

You can edit each part's name, MIDI output channel and port, pitch and velocity transposition, note duration and velocity scaling, and time delay. In addition, you can adjust settings that send a program change and MIDI volume valve and that filter selected types of MIDI data for playback. These same settings can also be directed to a single track or entire arrangement.

Additional commands provide cut/

copy/paste within a track or across all tracks in an arrangement, unmix by MIDI channel, merge tracks/parts into a single new part, create a blank part of fixed length (which can be taken into an edit window for recording), thin or delete controller data, and remove doubled notes.

Quantization deserves special mention given the number of available types of time correction and places to apply it. Quantization may be applied to an entire arrangement, single track, or individual part and can be undone if the results are unsatisfactory. Alternatively, selected notes within an edit window may be quantized—each window having its own algorithm and time grid. The time grid spacing may be set from a whole note to a 64th-note triplet.

Quantization algorithms that shift the note-on time are: straight locking to a time grid, intelligently shifting note-on time allowing for the player's "feel," iterative note-on shifting (a little at a time for notes outside specified quantize value), and shifting to match the feel of another part or a predefined groove

THE SYNCHRONIZING SYSTEM MIDI MUSICIANS HAVE BEEN WAITING FOR.

We told you the MIDiZER® would be worth the wait. Because now you can get a complete synchronizing system for under \$2000.

When we say complete, we mean complete. Just take a look. The Tascam MIDiZER is a two-machine, chase-lock synchronizing system for syncing audio-to-audio or audio-to-video transports. It's also got a built-in SMPTE time code generator, and a MIDI/SMPTE synchronizer, so you can lock up virtual tracks to your decks. Finally, a highly sophisticated controller makes it easier than you can imagine to make it all flow as smoothly as your favorite riff.

There's truly never been so much synchronizing capability contained in one integrated unit. And it bears repeating: the MIDiZER costs less than \$2000. Try to find that anywhere else.

See the amazing MIDiZER at your Tascam dealer today. Haven't you waited long enough already?

TASCAM®

pattern (Cubase comes with a groove library that can be edited to taste). Note lengths may be quantized to a fixed duration or so the durations lock into the time grid.

EDITING II: FROM ALL VIEWPOINTS

Cubase provides several specialized editing windows that may be used one at a time or in tandem (Fig. 3). While any one can handle most of your editing needs, each offers special advantages. High marks to Steinberg/Jones for maintaining consistent design across the windows; learn one and you should have no problems with the others. The windows reflect the same data pool; changes made in one are reflected across all others. All editing is kept on temporary status until you exit the window and are given the option of keeping or canceling the changes.

Multiple parts can be taken into any edit window except Grid Edit, which only takes one part or parts on one track. Edit operations are done on a single part at a time; inactive parts are displayed but not affected. This helps

when trying to line up changes in one part to match something going on in another.

The edit windows are Grid Edit (event list format), Key Edit (piano roll note display), Score Edit (traditional notation), and Drum Edit (pattern programming). Common operations among windows include quantization, move events in time, cut/copy/paste, set all selected notes to the same pitch, reverse time, delete all except selected events, and delete all of an event type. Individual events may be selected and altered one at a time by entering new values in the info line. Note pitch and on/off velocity may also be changed through step-time MIDI input.

You access graphic controller editing through the Drum Edit and Key Edit windows. You can modify note-on velocity (not release), aftertouch (channel and key), pitch bend, program change,

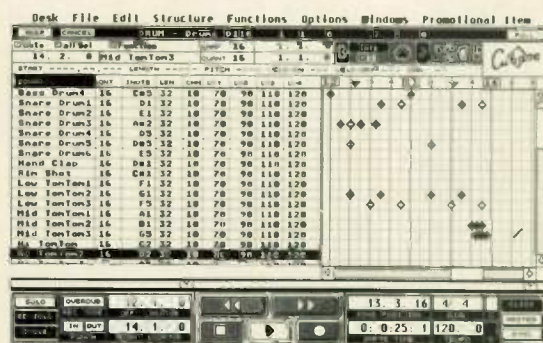


FIG. 4: Drum Edit window.

and controllers. You can only display one at a time. Tools from the toolbox support redrawing values, adding new ones, cut/copy/paste (keep reusing that perfect pitch bend), and building linear ramps (good for fade in/out). Selecting events from the velocity display is a good way to grab and delete or relocate off-screen notes without continually scrolling the display.

More a novelty than for practical use, the Key Edit window provides a chord analysis function. This names a chord as



● CUBASE

you play it from a keyboard. Unfortunately, it only operates in real-time from MIDI input. It would be of more value, at least educationally, if usable in step-time or on notes selected from the screen display.

Grid Edit provides an event list editing environment. All events are listed by measure position or relative SMPTE time, with an adjacent graphical display of time position/duration and note-on velocity. All event parameters may be edited directly from the list. You can hide event types, making it easier to find a program change in a sea of pitch bend. A related masking function enables rapid selection of repeated events (all hand claps from a drum part) or an entire event type (channel aftertouch) for subsequent editing.

While the Score Edit window leaves much to be desired for notational accuracy and presentation, it is effective for step-time note entry and gives a rough visualization of parts. There is also something special about playing music and seeing it notated automatically. Controls let you modify clef, key signature, and

the split point for treble/bass staves. Note entry via mouse is awkward as you must reset the quantize field value every time the note value changes; I'd rather pick and place from a note/symbol palette. The only symbols are notes, rests, and ties.

Anyone who has ever programmed a drum machine will be at home with the Drum Edit window (Fig. 4). Cubase comes with several predefined drum maps. These specify drum sounds by name, trigger note, output channel, duration, and allow four hit levels (note-on velocity) for adding dynamics. Maps are not restricted to drum machines; you can craft them to trigger samplers or synth notes (play with duration to get droning backgrounds). A more esoteric provision lets you augment the map to have the input trigger note actually send a different note over MIDI, which helps remap drum sounds between different machines.

A fifth edit window, the Logical Edit window, is available for the adventure-some. Similar in principle to Dr. T's PVG, it allows you to select events and

transmute them to new values or even new event types according to logical constraints and math relationships you supply. While considerably more demanding to master, Logical Edit provides the types of specialized editing abilities you just cannot get any other way. Some uses would be to remap foot control to aftertouch on one channel and pan on another (remember the limitations with real-time remapping?), or to select and transpose horn notes within a velocity range to make a new doubling part. However, coverage of this section in the manual is too shallow, leaving quite a bit up to experimentation.

COMING ATTRACTION

As mentioned earlier, a new version of Cubase and M-ROS is being beta tested. According to the manufacturer, not only is the TOS 1.4 and GDOS incompatibility corrected but a whole new editing window has been added. Cubase now lets you create a software mixer, assigning knobs, sliders, and buttons to program functions or sysex messages

IF YOU'RE THINKING OF BUYING AN 8-TRACK, MAYBE YOU SHOULD THINK TWICE.

Think 16 tracks. Think MSR-16. Because for around \$7500,* you get a full 16 tracks for just a little more than your average 8-track. Which doubles your capabilities. All in a cost effective 1/2-inch format.

What's more, the MSR-16 is loaded with features usually found on units selling for twice the price.

Like a rehearsal mode that allows

you to listen to an insert without committing it to tape. When it's right, you record it.

Plus, our exclusive circuitry assures gapless, punch-in/out, and spot erase capabilities.

The MSR-16 is now playing at your local Tascam dealer. So grab your checkbook, and head on down. It's a deal you won't have to think twice about.



TASCAM®

© 1989 TEAC America Inc., 7733 Telegraph Road, Montebello, CA 90640, 213/726-0303. *Manufacturers suggested retail price.





FIG. 5: A software mixer.

(Fig. 5), manipulate screen controls for real-time effects, and store snapshots of the settings for later recall.

During my evaluation, the weakest link was the M-ROS environment. Cubase itself was rock solid and only gave me problems once when trying to unmix a MIDI file that imported and played fine (still under investigation). This is a remarkable achievement for a new release, particularly one as processor- and graphics-intensive as Cubase.

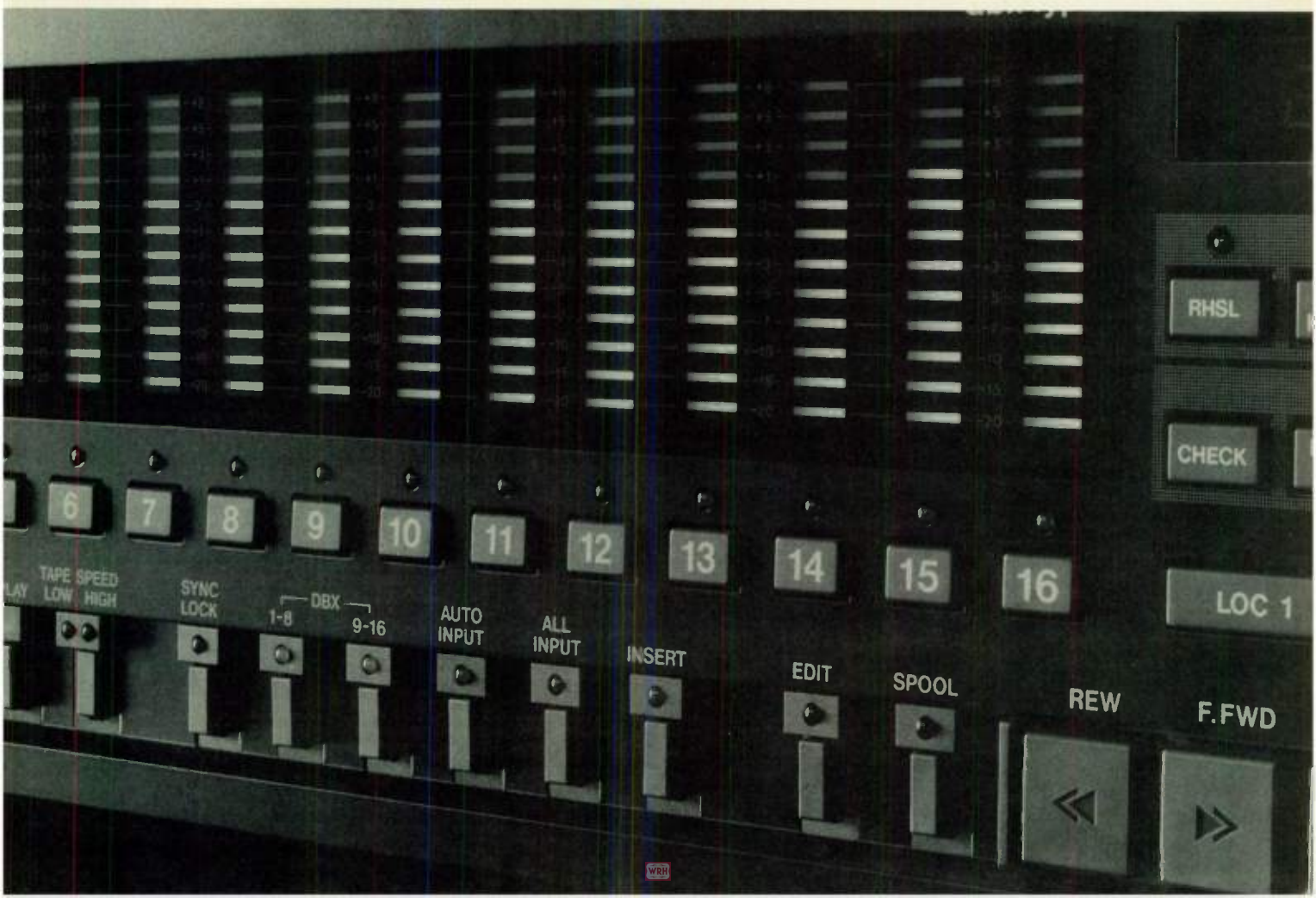
I was never able, however, to get mul-

tiples applications running under M-ROS, although I know of others who routinely do so. Failures ranged from simply not booting, to bombs and lockup. Part of the problem may be that I did not have the most up-to-date versions of all the programs I tried. In addition, while my system enhancement programs were compatible with all tested programs individually, I do not know if there was a fatal unattraction when everything tried to run together. Heck, even "MaybeFinder" on my Mac still bombs inexplicably at times, and that has gone through significantly more development. Worth mentioning is the hidden cost of using M-ROS. As long as Steinberg/Jones continues to use hardware dongles for software copy protection, users must buy a multikey adapter (up to three keys) to run more than one key protected program (either simultaneously or sequentially, as you must turn

off the computer to exchange keys), and the adapter currently costs over \$200.

Multitasking aside, I'd snatch up Cubase in a minute for high-end sequencing. The graphics are glorious—getting a tremendous amount of information into a minimum amount of space, and operations show considerable attention to detail with a musician's emphasis, rather than a programmer's. Given Steinberg/Jones' history of solid support to the Atari MIDI market, and plans to expand M-ROS applications into Mac and IBM markets, I am confident that the initial multitasking problems will soon be resolved. A demo version of Cubase is available for \$10 from Steinberg/Jones or may be downloaded from the MIDI roundtable on the GENIE national BBS service.

When not camped out with his Atari computer and MIDI setup, Jim Pier-son-Perry occasionally enjoys seeing daylight and pursuing the perfect bowl of French onion soup. His recent spate of telecommunications must have funded at least three new branch offices of US Sprint.



ROLAND L/A SYNTHS

D-50 / D-550 MULTI-TIMBRAL EXPANDER

Only **\$425.00**

With the simple installation of the M-EX board, your D-50 becomes **MULTI-TIMBRAL** with the power to create up to **EIGHT TONES AT ONE TIME!** Plus the D-50's memory will now store 128 sounds (expandable to 192 with optional IC). All voices are dynamically allocated. Create and save separate Multi-Mode settings for every patch! **KEY MODE:** In addition to the 9 regular Key Modes, are 2 new modes, Multi-Mode & Multi-Dual-Mode. **MULTI-MIDI:** Each of the 8 'instruments' can be assigned to any MIDI channel or turned off. Vol & Pan can be controlled ind. thru MIDI. **MULTI-TONE:** Each of the 8 'instruments' can be assigned between Lower Tone 11 and Upper Tone 88. Now your D-50 can transmit on two separate MIDI channels.

For a complete specifications sheet, send a Self-Addressed Stamped Legal-Size Envelope requesting the complete information on the 'M-EX' D-50/D-550 Multi-Timbral expander!



THE ARTIST'S CHOICE

VALHALA's STUDIO SERIES™

A WHOLE NEW PALETTE OF SOUNDS!

M-256D RAMS

for ROLAND's:
D-10, D-20, D-50,
D-110, D-5, A-50,
A-80, GR-50, R-8,
PAD-80 & TR-626.

\$55.00*

* when purchased in three or more quantities.

1 RAM CARD
\$69.00

2 RAM CARDS
\$65.00 each

D 5 0

D 1 0

D 2 0

D 1 1 0

D 5

TOP 40 DIGITAL

NEW AGE

PCM

EFFECTS

ORCHESTRAL

ANALOG

THE BEST!

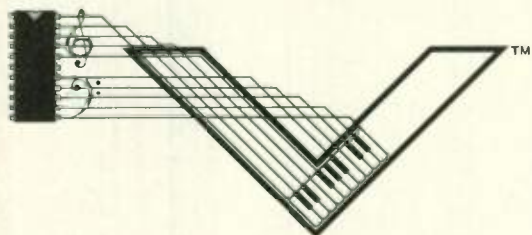
VALHALA's STUDIO SERIES™ ROMS
for the D50, D550, D10, D20, D110 or D5

\$40.00 each

Send a Self-Addressed Stamped Legal-Size

Envelope for complete voice listings. Specify, D50/D550, D10/D20/D5, or D110.

Specify for which synthesizer when ordering.



For information, voice listings, assistance
or to check on the status of an order call:

1-313-548-9360

Our toll-free number is for placing Visa or MasterCard ORDERS ONLY!
When calling, have your card number ready along with the expiration date.

ORDERS ONLY call: 1-800-648-6434 ext. 502



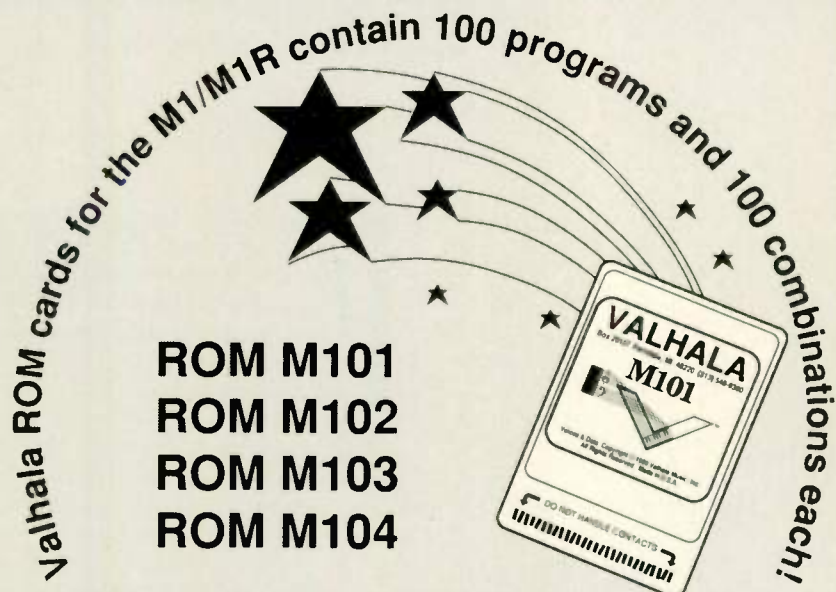
VALHALA Box 20157-EM Ferndale, Michigan 48220

KORG M1 & M1R

NEW VOICES FROM VALHALA!



**COMING SOON:
M3R VOICES!**



**ROM M101
ROM M102
ROM M103
ROM M104**

**Valhala's four M1 & M1R ROMs are for use with
the keyboard's original internal PCMs.
(No additional PCM cards required)**

Brief Description of

VALHALA's M1 / M1R ROMS

M-101: A 'Top 40' style card with a great mixture of brass, strings, basses, rhodes, B3's, grand pianos and more.

M-102: A 'classic' card, with the mainstay being acoustical type sounds.

M-103: Leaning toward 'New Age' type sounds with string & vocal pads and unique solo sounds.

M-104: 'Rockers' will enjoy this card with its distortion guitar and overdriven organs, along with thick brass sounds and solo patches.

DISCOUNT PRICES

VALHALA M1/M1R ROMS

ROM M101....\$45.00 ROM M103....\$45.00
ROM M102....\$45.00 ROM M104....\$45.00

M1/M1R {MCR-03} RAMS

One RAM....\$80.00

Two RAMS....\$75.00 each

Three or more RAMS.... \$65.00 each

At the time of purchase you can have any one of our four M1/M1R ROM card voices loaded onto your RAM for an additional \$15.00 per card.

Send a Self-Addressed Stamped Legal-Size Envelope for complete voice listings (specify synthesizer owned).

ORDER FORM

Mail to: VALHALA Box 20157-EM Ferndale, Michigan 48220

QTY	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PRICE	EXTENDED
All orders are shipped UPS, a street address is required! ** Print or Type Information **			
Name	SUBTOTAL \$		
Street	Mich 4% Tax \$		
City	SHIPPING \$		
State	EXTRA SHIPPING \$		
Zip	GRAND TOTAL \$		

Area Code/Daytime Phone

tel (313) 548-9360
FAX (313) 547-5949

Shipping Handling Information

Continental USA \$4.00 Shipping/Handling; 2nd Day UPS \$7.00 S/H. Mich. res. add 4% sales tax. Alaska, Hawaii & Canada add \$12.00 S/H. All other Countries add \$25.00 S/H plus \$3.50 for each additional item ordered. All foreign payments must be in USA FUNDS drawn on a USA bank! All Charge Card orders under \$15.00 subject to a \$2.00 Service fee. **No Personal CODs Accepted!**

Card #

Exp. Date

Signature

VISA



Temporal Acuity Products MusicPrinter Plus

By Jerome Bixby and Brent Carter

*One of the more highly
touted notation
programs for the IBM
PC, Version 3.0 of
this package includes
real-time MIDI input.*

Billed as "The Essential Software for Creative Musicians" *MusicPrinter Plus* (MPP) is a notational scoring/performance/printing package for the IBM PC and compatibles, with powerful and uniquely conceived features.

You enter notes on an onscreen score page via computer keyboard or MIDI, in real time or step time. Nearly every expression, tempo, articulation, and other musical marking you can (probably) think of is at your fingertips, with instant erasure/substitution of any character. Built-in functions provide easy manipulation of all aspects of the score, and many cursor functions are simplified via mouse support.

Entering MPP, you must select a score to work on. If you select a new score, it's wise to format a prototype page—clefs, fitted barline, etc.—and save it under

another name, to be appended as needed. Now you have a blank staff system on which you will test that extraordinary statement, "What you see is what you get."

MPP maximizes the computer as a notational tool; you don't have to worry about icons that need to be dragged around and clicked into place. Each musical character is assigned to a logically chosen computer key, and at a keystroke, the cursor *becomes* that character: hit "q" and the cursor's a quarter note, hit "e" and it's an eighth note, and so on. Hit "#" and you get a sharp; hit it twice, a double sharp. Hitting note keys twice dots the note. Common categories are grouped under the same key; for instance, clefs are (you guessed it) on the "c" key, once for treble, twice for bass, thrice for a vertically movable C clef. The "/" key produces three-slash tremolando plus two measured tremolandos (one/two slashes), all functional when scores are played back over MIDI, in stems-up/down versions. Almost everything is there, convenient and learned in a few days. Getting around MPP is fast and easy; extensive use is made of the function keys, and comprehensive help is instantly available from anywhere in the program.

You have complete freedom to place characters wherever you wish, using arrow keys or the mouse, and character entry and removal is simple. Any note-value in the cursor, entered over a note of other value, changes the note to cursor value, along with any chorded notes of like stem direction. All told, it's a truly impressive and agile means of entering notes via the computer. If you prefer to play, however, there's more.

PLAY IT IN, SAM

Version 3.0 of MPP includes a new MIDI real-time entry mode as a quick feed to the Editor. Note, however, that MPP



TAP MusicPrinter Plus running on an IBM PC Model 2.

does not act as a recorder; it won't replace your sequencer. The entry is mostly for notation and subsequent playback.

You set up a number of parameters prior to entry, including the Lowest Note Value to Be Entered function, which serves two purposes. First, in real-time entry, placement of notes, rests, and bar lines is geared to the selected lowest note value—a bar with 32nds as lowest note would be almost twice as wide as one with sixteenths—so this value ordains how the score will lay out. Second, when you're playing in, MPP will notate (i.e., quantize) to the nearest lowest note value, allowing some compensation for rhythmic inaccuracy.

Product Summary

PRODUCT:

MusicPrinter Plus V. 3.0

TYPE:

Music notation/performance software

PRICE:

\$595

FEATURES:

Single-key, computer note entry; real-time or step-time MIDI entry; MIDI playback; dot matrix and laser printout, no PostScript required

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS:

IBM PC XT/AT or compatible with 640K RAM and IBM PC Music Feature card, Roland LAPC-1 interface with MCB-1 MIDI connector, or MPU-401-compatible interface; or PS/2 with DOS 2.0 or later and Roland MPU-IMC interface; or Yamaha C1; two disk drives; CGA, VGA, EGA, or Hercules graphics; printer (including laser printer)

MANUFACTURER:

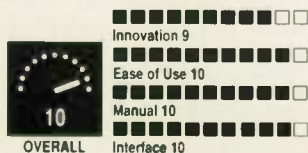
Temporal Acuity Products, Inc.

300 120th Ave. NE, Bldg. 1

Bellevue, WA 98005

tel. (800) 426-2673

or (206) 462-1007





Digital Arts & Technologies Inc. tm.
21 Glen Ridge Road
Mahopac, NY 10541
Orders-800-332-2251 Info-914-628-7949
Fax-914-628-7941

Digital Arts & Technologies Inc.,
would like to wish our loyal customers
and music lovers and players everywhere a
joyous holiday season, and a happy new year!

Remember, our Musician's Music Software Catalog is available for a two year subscription price of \$5 US & \$10 Foreign. Visa, M/C, Discover, & Amer. Exp. Accepted! Call For Prices & Selections on Products! **Digital Arts & Technologies Inc., Your Source For Music Software & Accessories! We are your One-Stop Source For Music Software!!**

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Big Noise Software • C-Lab • Coda • Cms • Anatek • Imagine • Hybrid Arts • Opcode 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Jim Miller • Mark of the Unicorn • Dr.T's • Passport Designs • Sound Quest • Steinberg • Temporal Acuity • Twelve Tone 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Voyetra • Anatek • Zadok • Musicator • LMP • ECS • and more!
--	---	--

Member-NAMM

NOW OPEN 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK!!!
CALL US ANYTIME, ANY DAY WITH YOUR ORDER!!
USE OUR TOLL FREE ORDER NUMBER: 800-332-2251
Information only, 9-5 Mon.-Fri. (914)-628-7949

Same day shipment available on in-stock items. We will replace defective merchandise immediately. We cannot guarantee machine compatibility. All products are eligible for manufacturer's warrantee. All sales final. Worldwide Shipping! Visa/MasterCard/Discover/Amer. Exp.



California's
Largest
Music Complex



Try out over \$2 Million in
MUSICAL EQUIPMENT

- Keyboards & MIDI • Software • Drums
- Acoustic & Electric Guitars
- P.A. Systems • Accessories • Effects
- Recording Equipment • Amplifiers

For all your musical needs, call
(408) 377-5983

3090 SOUTH BASCOM AVENUE, SAN JOSE, CA. 95124

FREE LIMITED TIME OFFER: 1 YEAR FREE SUBSCRIPTION

To the SHOWCASE MUSIC TIMES, one of California's leading music publications. Fill out coupon & mail to:
Showcase Times,
3090 S. Bascom Ave.,
San Jose, CA
95124

YES! Please send me The Showcase Music Times FREE for one year (12 issues) I understand I am under no obligation whatsoever.

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE

ZIP AGE

● MUSICPRINTER PLUS

cies in playing.

When you choose one of three different notation modes—Notes and Rests as Performed, User-Imposed Rests: No Overlapping Notes, User-Imposed Rests: Overlapping Notes—the program looks for these types of notes and adjusts its notation accordingly. These modes offer great flexibility in entering different types of material.

In Scale mode, you decide default pitch spellings within the key signature. The Pitch Identification chart shows spellings that will actually be notated

(reflecting Scale mode or individually assigned spellings). Last, there's a choice of MIDI transmit/playback channel(s).

When entering, notation starts to appear as you move on, and if you sneak glances, you'll probably blow what you're playing. The performance of MIDI real-time entry is infallibly slick. We did our best to confuse it with erratic entry (rhythmic and chordal horrors); crazy scores resulted, but note placements, note values, and entry settings (which we varied) were faithfully ob-

served. Once you get the hang of it, any number of staves are quickly, predictably filled, vertically true, and ready for further work in the Editor. Pianists probably will use real-time entry as the primary mode, since entry *a tempo* is often possible. We found this feature extremely convenient, versatile, and seemingly bulletproof.

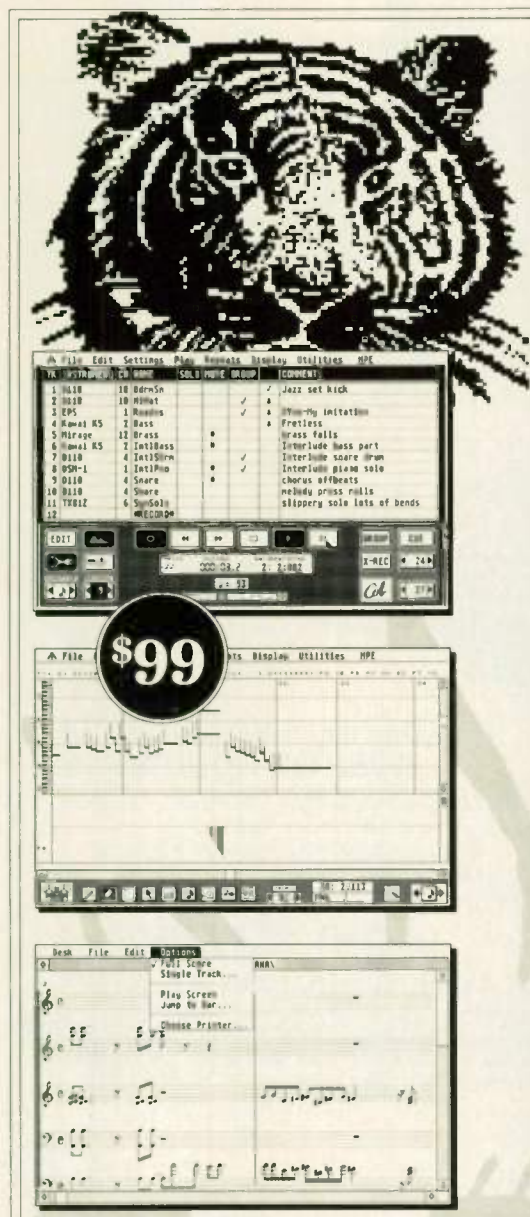
MIDI PERFORMANCE

The MIDI Performance menu is a revolving door, as one swerves here constantly to swiftly recompile and check edits. The choices of action are Edit MIDI Performance Configuration, Compile, Play, Save and Load, and Edit IBM Music Feature. (In Edit IBM Music Feature, all you can "edit" is Channel mode and base channel.)

A MIDI Performance Configuration consists of three page-through panels. In the first, you assign the number of score voices, rhythmic value for trills (Trill Value or At Note), Crescendo/Diminuendo mode (which is selected when initially configuring your document and can't be toggled within it), dynamic range, and slope (linear, wide top, or wide bottom). In the second, you assign voices per staff, stem direction per voice, dynamic balance for each channel, stereo pan, and synth patches. (Many entries that might conflict are autocorrected by cross-correlation.) Finally, in the third, you transpose individual staves or the entire score up to three octaves either way.

Trill Value is the actual note value for trills in a document or portion of a document. Assignable from eighth notes to 128th notes, in duple or triplet form, it governs the duration of grace notes, breath marks, tenutos, and "shakes" in tremolos, and quantizes gradations of volume in crescendos and diminuendos. It can be altered at any time via a program change. The alternative to Trill Value as governor of continuous volume change is At Note—chunks instead of curves—the best choice if you are exclusively using fast decay sounds that need sudden volume changes.

Compilation, which converts all the notation you've placed on the screen into a sequence of MIDI data, is quick, and all or any portion of the score can be specified, down to a few measures. Section repeat marks are implemented in MIDI, with first and second endings, plus *Da Capo*, *Dal Segno*, *Coda*, and *al Fine* combinations.



TIGER cub[®]

for Atari ST and Amiga

"The music program for the rest of us."

- ✓ Realtime Recording
- ✓ Graphic Editing
- ✓ Quick Scoring
- ✓ Fully Interactive
- ✓ Conductor Track
- ✓ One Step Editing
- ✓ Object Oriented
- ✓ Loop Recording
- ✓ Step Time Recorder
- ✓ Smart Instrument Setups
- ✓ 384 PPQ Resolution
- ✓ Real Time Mute, Solo, and Group
- ✓ Supports Amiga IFF Sounds
- ✓ And It's FUN[™]

Dr.T's

220 Boylston St.
Chestnut Hill, MA
(617) 244-6954

\$99

MPP's MIDI implementation is thorough and easy to use. For example, bounce, merge, and layer are accomplished notationally, via cut-and-paste block functions on a vertical score. All sixteen MIDI channels are used. Unfortunately, MPP doesn't support MIDI continuous controllers such as pitch bend—at least, not yet.

THE PLAY'S THE THING

MPP generates MIDI performance from notation, and most of the markings you applied are functional, including faultlessly smooth crescendos and diminuendos, accelerandos and ritardandos—the former two assignable, as are all dynamics, on a staff-by-staff basis. About the only marks not implemented in performance are slurs and arpeggio, and the latter is promised for future versions. Dynamic marks can be made MIDI-specific via text numbers 0 to 127.

During Play, your score is scrolled onscreen, with optional early page-turn, and tempo can be modified via \pm keys. If an error is hiding behind real-time sonic flurries, MPP provides step-time play, forward and backward by musical events, to help you find it.

With such fine-tuning possible (plus continuous accelerandos/ritardandos between differing tempo marks), you have tremendous control over the expressive parameters of a MIDI performance. The program's byword is, "What you see is what you get." Sometimes you get it until you slide off your chair in dawn's light (just *one* more time; move the rit., change pp to ppp, recompile). In fact, playing with Play is so seductive, it should be classed as a controlled substance.

WHAT'S THE SCORE?

Up to 42 staves are possible, with a maximum of 128 voices that can play back simultaneously. You can scroll by staff, staff system, or page, or jump to a location. Graphics are attractive and old friends; the only nonmusical symbol is the Program Change "diamond." So within moments you are mentally working on "paper," applying familiar characters in a familiar fashion, and scores of immaculate perfection can be created, played, and printed.

On the other hand, in play-only short scores, there's no problem with notational black holes and hurricanes. Basic rules of notation must be followed—particularly, as in all scores, vertical

Now available, the all new ROCK N'RHYTHM DISCOUNT CATALOG

*The best things in
life are FREE!*

For a free catalog packed full of MIDI keyboards, guitars, sequencers, MIDI devices

and accessories. Just call

1-800-348-5003

or write:

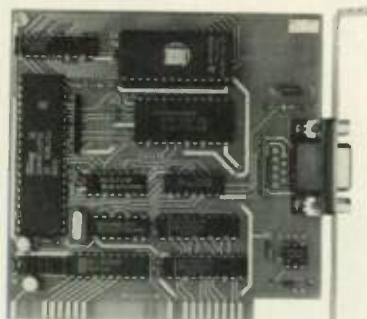
The Woodwind & The Brasswind

ROCK N' RHYTHM CATALOG

50741 US 33 North, South Bend, IN 46637 Phone 219-272-8266

NEW!

IBM MIDI for Le\$\$



The PC MIDI Card. \$119.

Intelligent MIDI interface for IBM PC/XT/AT. MPU-401 compatible, of course. MIDI adapter included.



Music Quest, Inc. (214) 881-7408

2504 Avenue K, Suite 500-492, Plano, TX 75074

Get sYbilized!

Get sYbilized with sYbil, the first music program intended specifically for real time performance.

"sYbil provides entry to a whole new world of expression... a remarkable program..."

David Kahne, Executive Producer,
CBS/Columbia Records

Find out why MacUser magazine judged sYbil to be one of the best music programs of 1989.

Call the sYbil hotline
and hear it for yourself
(313) 827-1444

For more information contact:

Scorpion Systems Group
175 Fifth Avenue Suite 2624
New York, New York 10010
(415)864-2956

● MUSICPRINTER PLUS

alignment of simultaneous events. After that, you can paint with a roller. You can have up to thirteen ledger lines above and below the staff, and the distance between staves is adjustable. Most marks can be placed anywhere near or in their staves and can crowd notes to the point of appearing demented, overlaying ties, stems, sometimes even one another. Such mob placements can occur in pushing expressive capabilities. No matter; the extraordinarily supple and forgiving "free form" Compiler easily converts all to MIDI.

Likewise, a hash of irregular measures is no problem (time signatures, if you bother, are see-only), and bar lines can be omitted, along with many rests. On a few occasions the Compiler became confused, necessitating insertion of a rest or altered note value to "formalize" a measure, usually to sync to a bracketed staff. But such freedom to notate horizontally as you like—verification being irrelevant—permits effects that a more structured scoring system would make tedious or impossible. MPP's graphics-based ability to play eccentric writing can't be overstated.

Key signatures are built automatically by changing the cursor to the desired accidental and, in position, repeating "k." Ties spring forth with breathtaking ease. All mass manipulations of score elements are streamlined under the Block Functions mode. Punch F5 and skiploader brackets appear, with which you quickly enclose any portion of a system (one staff or all) and do as you please with its contents, from Beam to Transpose to Copy to Delete. (At a key-stroke, MPP will beam a group containing differing and dotted note values. Beams adjust automatically in editing.)

MPP includes many specialized characters (such as cue notes, clefs, and lead-sheet symbols). A mini word processor enables you to freely mix text and music symbols, with Helvetica, bold, italic, and large text fonts (mixable in-line).

PRINT TO FIT

MPP prints on a wide range of 9-pin, 24-pin, and laser printers, in any desired format, each fully adjustable down to margins (with optional alternating right/left for bookbind) and page numbers (right, left, or alternating). Dot matrix graphics are high resolution, double-density (several sizes on 24-pin printers), and well-designed and de-



THOROUGHbred
MUSIC Inc.
2204 East Hillsborough Avenue, Tampa, Florida 33610

OUR SALES PEOPLE ARE KNOWN WORLD-WIDE. WE ARE ONE OF THE LARGEST MUSIC COMPANIES IN THE U.S.A. WE INVENTORY IT ALL FOR FAST DELIVERY: KEYBOARDS, MIXERS, RECORDING STUDIO PACKAGES, DRUM MACHINES, ACCESSORIES, STAGE GEAR, MICROPHONES, COMPUTERS AND SOFTWARE.

HAVE YOU GOT A PROBLEM? OUR AWARD-WINNING FACTORY TRAINED SERVICE DEPARTMENT WILL ASTOUND YOU.

WE ARE THE INNOVATORS WHO CREATED MAIL ORDER LAY-AWAY.

CALL OUR TOLL-FREE ORDER HOTLINE 1-800-780-4654 OR (813) 237-5597 FAX: (813) 238-5443

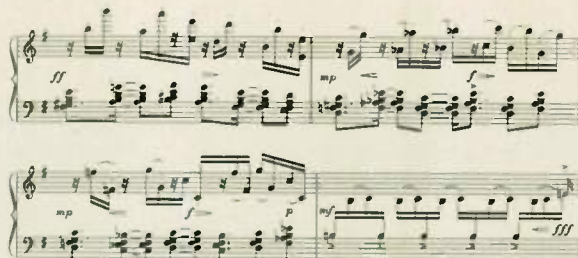
FREE T-SHIRT
WITH MOST PURCHASES

finer, with camera-ready 24-pin and laser output. Wide carriages are accommodated, and speed is at printer capacity. You can print a single staff or the entire score, with selectable starting page/system and endpoint.

If the proportions of your score don't match current printing needs, an automatic Reformat will move any number of measures up or down to fill newly set dimensions, changing length while preserving the integrity of the notation, and ending right-justified. Song lyrics are aligned under the appropriate notes at optimum vertical location. When done, Reformat gives you the option to accept or abort. This feature provides great flexibility at the printing end and is useful for clean-up.

Part extraction is via an external routine that saves parts as separate MPP files for editing or printing. Text, measure

mostly frustrated yearning to break through to uncompromised musical expression, MPP is freedom to follow impulse and inspiration. Its comfortable interface, sleek operations, uncomplicated environment, and many capabilities amount to power steering and automatic transmission on the way to music.



TAP Music Printer Plus printout.

In music education, MPP has valuable uses at every level, while the largely one-key notation entry will benefit musically creative persons whose only lack may be average dexterity. (All two-key operations in MPP involve Shift, Alt, or Ctrl.

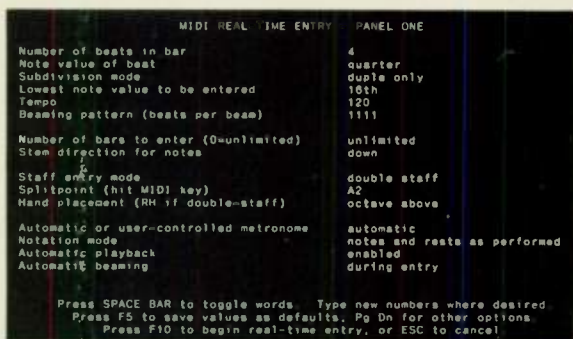
Utilities exist for the PC that lock these key functions until a second key is hit.)

With its wealth of shortcuts, MPP still works from the top. As entry-level users unfurl, experts can sail. A rare bonus offered by MPP is excitement—sheer delight and fun, as the deeper you go, the more it offers. Often scraps of behavior not immediately pinpointed in the manual are found amenable

to logic and intuition, evidence of thoughtful programming by developers Jack Jarrett and Gary Barber. In addition, technical support is immediate, cordial, and thorough. For desktop "compusers" of a nontechnical bent, the secret life of Walter MIDI can find reality.

Jerome Bixby is a composer and retired freelance writer whose credits include scripts for the original Star Trek TV series, numerous films, and science-fiction stories.

Brent Carter is a music hobbyist and founder of Carter Computer Concepts, a systems engineering/consulting firm. He is interested in R & D projects for the handicapped.



Prior to recording, you use MPP's MIDI Real-Time Entry page to set up the necessary parameters.

numbers, and all performance markings are copied. Various staves can be extracted from a large system, assigned to the same destination file, and combined as desired. A justification routine optimizes part layout.

A NEW DIRECTION

No other program does what MPP does as intuitively as MPP. From notation, it performs with realism that approximates recording. Nothing technical is placed between the user and the music. No error can be destructive or entangling. Write it—you get it. Want it different? Change it. For those whose experience with similar programs has brought



**M1/M3
D-50 D-110
U110/U20
MacPatch™**

**MKS70/JX8P/JX10
D-5, D-10, MT-32
MKS50 MKS80
LXP1/LXP5
TX 81Z/DX11
ESQ'1.SQ80**

**Editors/Librarians
for the MACINTOSH™
MacPatch™ Universal Librarian!
Patch Librarian Desk Accessories!**

MT-32 Mods!
Sound Improvement, Battery, 50 revs \$149
New Reverb Chip add \$30
4 additional audio outs add \$50
Basic Mods Kit \$99

Call: 800-888-MIDI

In CA • 213-433-1730
P. O. Box 30464 Belmont Shores, CA 90803
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

American Pro Audio



- Sony/MCI • Trident •
- Tannoy • Eventide •
- Yamaha • Tubetech •
- Fostex • Soundtracs •
- Beyer • Roland • Akai •
- Ramsa • Panasonic •

Mini Lease Program

New or used, trade-ins 24-60 months with buyout option
\$5K-25K no financials
required min. 2 yrs in business.

1-800-333-2172

Green Oak Software Rhapsody

By Daniel J. Kumin

*An inexpensive
new Macintosh
program approaches
sequencing from an
innovative point
of view.*

Rhapsody: chiefly, free fantasies of an epic, heroic, or national character.
—Harvard Dictionary of Music

The folks at Green Oak (formerly Gateway) Software clearly put some thought into the name of *Rhapsody*, a new MIDI sequencer/utility application for the Macintosh computer family. Rhapsody is a flight of fancy with some wonderfully innovative features. With several different functions and nearly a dozen different views of MIDI events, it's also an epic. And at a suggested price of under \$150, a package that attempts so much, however perfect or flawed its execution, must be labeled heroic. Finally, as for national character—well, it could only happen in California.

Rhapsody 1.1 is a compact, non-copy protected, 225 KB application that dif-

fers quite noticeably from most other Mac sequencers, both in its user interface and in some basic concepts. Rhapsody functions like a self-contained drum machine sequencer; it groups musical elements into "patterns" that, assigned freely to tracks, make up a sequence (a complete song).

The real power of this scheme is found in what Green Oak calls "pattern instancing." Once created, any single pattern is endlessly available. Finished patterns—for example, a chorus, a turnaround, or a bridge—can be called up and inserted into any track, at any point, without laborious calculation or repetitive cutting-and-pasting. Each individual use of a pattern is called an "instance."

The kicker is this: Individual instances of a single pattern can be transposed or quantized independently at playback without affecting other instances of the same pattern. Even more valuable, changes to a pattern's "root" entity are automatically reflected in all instances of that pattern. (If you want to slightly change a single pattern, you'll need to make a copy of the original, make the changes, and rename the edited version as a new pattern.)

Say you have a simple, eight-bar drum track that repeats a dozen times. After days of work, you decide you want to move a single hi-hat hit in each bar by a 32nd. With Rhapsody's pattern-instancing system, you need only edit the original drum pattern; the other eleven instances update automatically. In this way, compositions can be assemble-edited, and it is uncommonly easy to fix uneasy or mechanical-sounding passages without getting down to the note-by-note level.

TRACK EDITOR

Rhapsody's primary graphic elements are the Track Editor (see Fig. 1) and the Pattern Editor (see Fig. 2) windows. The

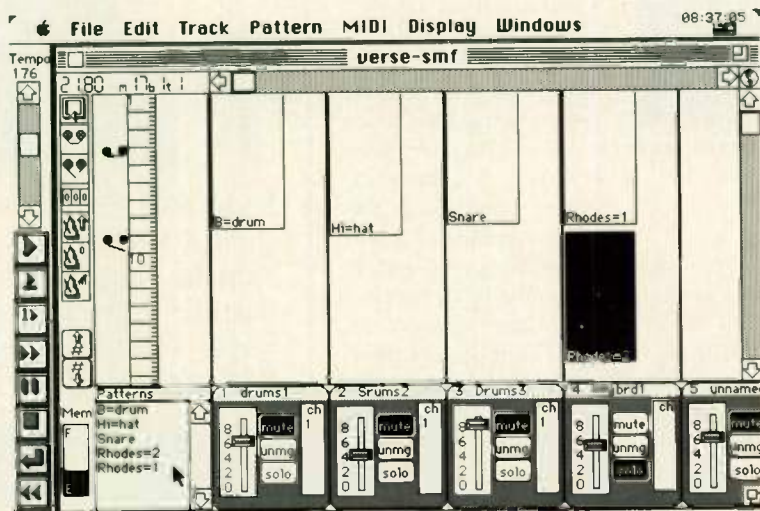


FIG. 1: Rhapsody's Track Editor screen, showing the overall representation of the sequence as well as a list of available patterns in the lower left corner.

first presents a sequence overview. Each track—containing one or more patterns—appears as a vertical bar on screen. (Time moves vertically in Rhapsody, which takes a bit of getting used to; most sequencers treat time horizontally.) Unfortunately, the window's track segment does not scroll down as a sequence plays. However, when you pause the transport, the tracks leap to the window's top, resuming from there when pause is relicked to recommence playback. This acts quickly enough, but makes it just about impossible to visually scan a sequence while it plays. (Green Oak is hard at work creating scrolling windows for the next version of Rhapsody, which it hopes to release by the start of 1990.)

A vertical time ruler divided into bars and beats indicates temporal location. Above are two counters: One shows the current mouse location in measures, beats, and ticks; the other in seconds and tenths. Other Track Editor elements include a scroll bar for tempo, a fairly conventional set of tape deck-

Product Summary

PRODUCT:

Rhapsody 1.2

TYPE:

Sequencing software

HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS:

Mac 512K or better; system 6.0 or later; MIDI interface

FEATURES:

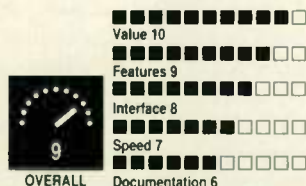
64 tracks/sequence; 192 ppqn resolution; sync to external MIDI time code, graphic editing of tracks, patterns, and controllers; pattern "instancing"; drum kit view; generic MIDI sysex editor/librarian; MIDI Manager compatibility

PRICE:

\$149

MANUFACTURER:

Green Oak Software
4446 Salisbury Dr.
Carlsbad, CA 92008
tel. (619) 434-0823



Big Noise Software proudly introduces ...

A new level in power and sophistication for IBM PC Sequencing ...

Cadenza is a full featured sequencer with all the professional details you'd expect, *plus* a graphical design that is powerful, yet quick and easy to use. Beginners and experts both praise its functionality and logical design. Full mouse and keyboard support let you use **Cadenza** in the way that you feel most comfortable. The PC has never seen a sequencer with the elegance of **Cadenza**!

Only \$199.95

Big Noise Editor/Librarians ...

For IBM and ATARI ST

New KORG T-123

New KORG M3R

KORG M1

Only \$119.95

For IBM Only

Roland D10/110/20, MT-32,

D-50

Ensoniq SQ/ESQ

KAWAI K1

Casio VZ

BIG NOISE
SOFTWARE INC.

PO Box 23740
Jacksonville, FL
32241

Dealers Call THINKWARE ... (800) 248-0403.

End users contact us at ... (904) 730-0754

In Stock

WE SHIP WORLDWIDE!

MIDI MUSIC
SOFTWARE

Buy It Right The First Time

Brand New & Factory Sealed

ATARI ST & 1040

C-Lab Human Touch
C-Lab Explorer M1
C-Lab Explorer 32
Creator 2.1
Cubase by Steinberg
Dr. T Copyist (all versions)
Dr. T D-50 Edit/Lib
Dr. T FX-Pac 1
Dr. T Guitarist
Dr. T KCS 1.7
Dr. T Level II w/MPE
Dr. T M-1 Edit/Lib
Dr. T Proteus Editor
Drumware K1 Editor
EZ Score
EZ Track
Genwave Univ. Sample Ed
M by Intelligent Music
M1/D-50 Command
Master Tracks Jr.
Master Tracks Pro
Midisoft Studio Adv
Notator 2.2SL (Soft Link) NEW
Notator/Unitron SMPTE
Omnibank
Realtime
Sonic Flight D-10/110 Capture
Sound Designer Universal
Steinberg K1 Editor
Steinberg 12
Steinberg Time Lock
Steinberg Sequencer Cer. 3
Steinberg M1 Editor
Steinberg Master Score
Super Librarian
Turbo Synth NEW!!
XDR by Dr. T

IBM

Ballade
Big Noise M1, Multi D Editors
Cakewalk pro (32 chan. ver.)
Cakewalk 3.0 w/PC Midi card
Dr. T Copyist Levels I & II
Dr. T Roland D-50 Editor
MCC w/Cakewalk SPECIAL!
M/PC
MOX-32 w/Cakewalk Pro
Music Quest Interfaces
Musicator
Music Printer Plus 3.0
O-View Proteus
Personal Composer SPECIAL!
Prism
Proteus Ed. by Turtle Beach
Roland MPU w/Cakewalk
Sample Vision
Sequencer Plus Version 3.0
Sideman 812 & D50 & DXII
Songwright
Soundquest K1 M1 Editor
Synthetic K-S Ed. w/1000 snds
TZ, MT, D110 Master
Voyetra Music Pak Plus
Voyetra V-4001 Interface

AMIGA

Dr. T Copyist
Dr. T K1 Ed
Dr. T KCS Sequencer
Dr. T Level II
Dr. T Matrix 6/1000 Editor
Dr. T MIDI Interface
Dr. T Midi Rec. Studio

Dynamic Studio
ECE MIDI Interface
M by Intelligent Music
MIDI Magic Sequencer
Mimetics Pro Studio
Music X
Soundquest DX/DX II
Soundquest K1, M1 Ed
Take Note

MACINTOSH

Alchemy 2.0
Altech MIDI Interfaces
Deluxe Music 2.5
Deluxe Recorder NEW!
Dr. T D-50 Ed
Dr. T KCS Level II
Dr. T MT-32 Ed
Encore
M 2 Orals OVALTUNE
Master Tracks Jr.
Master Tracks Pro NEW 3.0
Music Probe by Coda
Notewriter by Passport
ALL Opcode Editors
Opcode Pro + Interface
Opcode Proteus Editor
Performer (New Version)
Sound Designer II SK
Pro Composer
Sound Designer Univ
Studio 3 Interface
Studio Plus Two Interface
Timecode Machine
TurboSynth 2.0
Vision by Opcode
Zero One D-50 Ed

★ NEW TITLES ARRIVING DAILY SPECIAL!

LEIGH'S computers

1475 3rd Ave. NYC 10028

CALL 800-321-MIDI

IN NYS (212) 879-6257

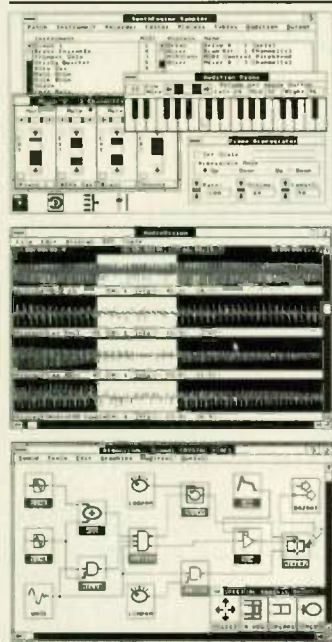
FAX (212) 772-1689

Performer w/Studio 3
Call for Super New Year Price!

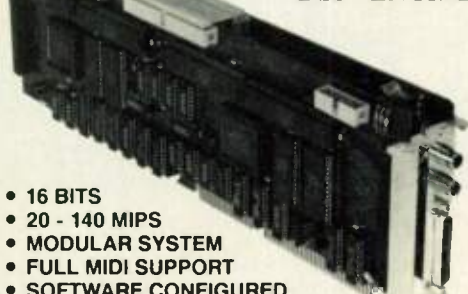


CATCH THE DIGITAL WAVE!

CONVERT ANY IBM PC/AT INTO A COMPLETE DIGITAL AUDIO WORKSTATION



DROP IN A SynthCARD™ DSP "ENGINE"



- 16 BITS
- 20 - 140 MIPS
- MODULAR SYSTEM
- FULL MIDI SUPPORT
- SOFTWARE CONFIGURED
- SUPPORTS 32, 44.1 & 48KHZ
- CD/DAT INTERFACE BUILT-IN
- REALTIME SIGNAL PROCESSING
- DAUGHTER BOARD SUPPORTS 4MB DRAM
- HARD DISK RECORDING — 2 TO 16 TRACKS!
- EXPANDABLE UP TO 7 CARDS PER SYSTEM
- AudioCAD™-ALGORITHMIC SOUND DESIGN
- SynthEngine Sampler™-16 VOICE POLYPHONIC
- Digital Studio™-16x2 MIXER/PLAYLIST EDITOR
- AudioVision™-16 TRACK GRAPHIC EDITOR

SPECTRAL
SYNTHESIS

NAMM Booth #2440
18568 - 142nd Avenue NE
Woodinville, WA 98072
(206) 487-2931

● RHAPSODY

metaphor "transport" controls, and a column of nine icons to control such actions as tempo-changing, looping, and recording start-end and playback-start points. Below each track's slot is a mixer-metaphor control panel. A mouse-operated volume slider works by scaling note on velocities for an entire track, rather than operating on MIDI volume.

Three buttons are also in the track control panels. Mute and Solo are self-explanatory. "Unmg." stands for unmerge; any Rhapsody track can be remapped to a different MIDI channel, and tracks can be freely merged (a box in the control panel shows current channel assignments). Unmg. undoes any remapping or merging, reassigning a track to its original "home." This is a nice way of facilitating experimentation of track-instrument and doubling assignments.

But the niftiest Track Editor segment is the "pattern box" at the lower left. This presents a scrollable list of all the basic patterns recorded so far. A pattern can be click-dragged into any track and dropped at any temporal location as often as necessary to make up a composition. Start-points can be quickly readjusted by clicking on a pattern in a track and dragging it up or down; the bar-beat-click numeric display keeps track of the pattern's precise start point. Neat.

Even better, patterns can be grouped in the Track Editor window—much like grouping objects in *MacDraw*—and then be operated upon with transpositions and quantizations. (Individual tracks can also be selected by shift-clicking, as in most other Mac programs.) Grouped patterns can be separated at any time and regrouped in endless variations depending on the operator's needs, a powerful editing implementation. Undo is always available in Rhapsody, whatever the active window; an ingenious "take" implementation permits you to record up to sixteen takes of a pattern, then compare and save only those desired.

PATTERN EDITOR

The basic Pattern Editor window, like the Track Editor, shows time vertically, while a 108-key(!) piano-style keyboard across the top indicates pitches over nine full octaves. The transport window remains active along the left edge, and the time-ruler and bar-beat-tick counter

MICRO MUSIC

**Don't Get Stuck
With A Hard Sell
And Soft Support**

MICRO MUSIC
The Answer For All Your Hardware and Software Needs

User Friendly Sales Staff
Customer Compatibility - Guaranteed 100%
On-Line Help - Just Pick Up a Phone
Real-Time Support - When You Need It
Ultra-Quick Processing - Your Order Ships Fast
Over Five Years Quality Service

MIDI: It's Not Just For Musicians Anymore
Call or write, and we'll rush you a FREE copy
of our new 1989 Catalog.

MICRO MUSIC 5269 17 Buford Highway Atlanta, GA 30340 (404) 454-9646

are also present and operational. In the Pattern Editor, the vertical icon bar at the left includes:

- an arrow cursor for selecting and dragging
- a pencil for drawing individual notes
- a paintbrush that can draw major or minor triads in root, first-inversion, or second-inversion positions with a single stroke
- a spray can that auto-improvises a phrase at the click point
- a finger that sets punch-in/points when it is dropped in the ruler
- wrench and pliers icons.

This last pair enables on-the-spot, detailed editing of existing events. The wrench brings up a series of dialog boxes for the note it is clicked on, allowing keyboard entry of values for note number, attack velocity, and duration. The pliers adjust a note, increasing or reducing its duration.

A powerful aspect of Rhapsody's pattern editing is its provision of numerous different control views of a pattern. These include event velocity or duration, keyboard or channel pressure, any MIDI controller number, pitch bend, and program changes. Editing any of the control views is similar. The vertical time dimension is unchanged from the Keyboard View, while control events are represented by horizontal lines. Icons are available for drawing new events and for changing existing ones in various ways, including truncation, augmentation and attenuation, and custom-contouring.

Rhapsody's Control View options are wonderfully powerful but occasionally a bit cumbersome. You must open a new control window from a hierarchical menu, then select or create events before you can edit them. This in itself is not too bad, but I question the wisdom of implementing such things as program change this way. It makes for a long journey by mouse simply to hear what a pattern or track will sound like on a different patch. It would be nice if program changes could be dropped into pattern instances at the Track Editor window.

Two other Rhapsody windows deserve special mention. The rather inelegantly

named "Raw View" can show any pattern or selection of MIDI events in a basic, textual, event list fashion, such as "m.5, b.1, t.91, Type: note on, Note 76 (E7): on vel: 63, dur: 210." This gets you down to the most detailed level you are liable to need.

DRUMS, QUANTIZATION, AND OTHER RHYTHMIC DEVICES

The next-to-keenest feature is the Drum View window. This displays a pattern's note data in much the same way as the keyboard view. However, the keyboard

it in the drum window; width distributes the fill over more or less drums, height over a shorter or longer duration. You may not select individual drums to apply a fill to, a rather severe oversight, as you must keep trying till you get one you like. The fill concept is a neat idea, but it doesn't quite work ideally—yet.

Rhapsody handles rhythmic quantization in about the most complete and flexible fashion available. When a pattern (or pattern instance) or selection is called up, a rather intimidating dialog box appears. This allows you to specify both the offset from which quantizing starts counting—allowing notes to be shifted forward anywhere from a single tick to whole bars—and the quantizing interval, which determines where subsequent quantizing points will fall—also by measure, beat, and tick.

Rhapsody can specify a quantizing "window" in independent terms for both forward and backward time. This allows you to say, "Quantize notes that are an eighth note or less *ahead* of the beat, but only those a *sixteenth* or less *behind*," a handy feature for we who were born short on "feel." Once all these

parameters are set, Rhapsody can be instructed to adjust events to approach the quantizing "grid"; 100 percent "adjustment" moves them bang on the grid, 50 percent moves events halfway closer, and so forth—a very nice, humanizing touch.

An even slicker quantizing feature is the Set Quantize Template command under the Edit menu. With this, you may choose an existing phrase that already has just the rhythm and feel you want, and Rhapsody will extract a quantization template from it. This template can then be called upon to quantize other phrases or patterns to match. It's clever, it's effective, and it works.

Another adroit gizmo is the Select command, a dialog box that sets criteria by which to select events in a pattern or selection. Criteria include event type (all, note on, channel pressure, etc.); time range in bars, beats, and ticks from and to; and min/max ranges for velocity, controller values, duration, and the like. A logical option allows you to perform multiple selections with different criteria, yielding complex specifications

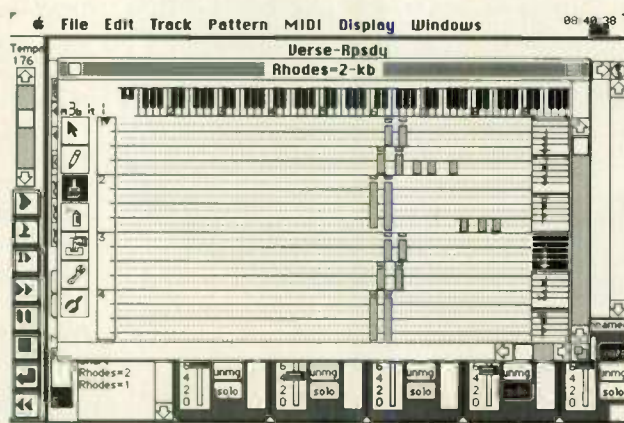


FIG. 2: The Pattern Editor allows you to graphically edit the notes in each individual pattern.

across the top is replaced by a "drum kit," a list of drum sounds, in ascending order of key-number assignments, that you build to order. A kit may be saved as a Rhapsody document template and recalled for more than just one sequence. Unfortunately, key assignments must be consecutively ascending note numbers. This makes things a little awkward for those of us—including most Alesis HR-16 users, no doubt—who prefer to perform drum parts from the keyboard instead of using the drum machine's pads.

Editing in Drum View is much like that found in the Keyboard View except that note durations (obviously) are fixed. Two new icons are introduced. A flam tool drops a flam—on whatever drum you wish—at the indicated beat, a rather handy gizmo. The paintbrush icon brings up a palette of six different fills of varying density and distribution, which can be similarly dropped in place. (The fill icons are only average representations; each time a fill is dropped in, it is randomized from its base icon.) Once a fill is selected, you drag a box for

THE ULTIMATE PLAYING SURFACE

FOR MIDI MUSICIANS OF THE 90'S

COMPATIBLE PLUG & PLAY WITH MAJOR TRIGGER TO MIDI DEVICES

...OR DESIGN YOUR OWN SETUP



● RHAPSODY

such as "all notes from C4 to B5, with on velocities above 63 and durations less than 27 ticks." This requires a bit of thought but can be quite useful when you want to modify only certain elements of a musical phrase.

AND SYSEX, TOO

Rhapsody includes a generic system exclusive editor/librarian that will probably prove useful only to those familiar with MIDI's nether regions. It lists sysex byte numbers followed by their value. The system allows you to create a template with any text editor so that your data pages will replace the byte numbers with something more meaningful, "Osc1_Coarse," for example. This might be handy for those with heavy sysex habits, a logical mind, and time on their hands. The rest of us probably will stick with outboard editor/librarian/sysex-filer programs and *MultiFinder*.

Rhapsody's feature list is an astonishing length for a \$149 program. In fact, there are far too many to mention, so I'll only list a few.

Zoom controls magnify or shrink the display of the time dimension in any window. Snap To settings can define a time grid, with any resolution from bars to ticks, to which newly created events will auto-quantize. Tabs can be dropped into any window's time ruler to quickly locate a particular point. A spray can icon can be used to improvise a series of musical notes—with generally unpredictable and occasionally hysterical results—at any point in a pattern.

The MIDI menu offers handy items like event input filtering, individual channel mode message transmission, channel mapping, and an all-notes-off panic button. Transport functions can be commanded by user-assignable MIDI note numbers for keyboard-controller sequencer control. Rhapsody can open and "save as" standard (type 1) MIDI file format documents. The program's looping/repeat options operate both globally (on an entire sequence) and locally (on a single pattern instance) and are quite complete. However, their implementation is rather nonmusical, more reminiscent of subroutines in BASIC than of *Da Capo al Fine*. Rhapsody can sync to external MIDI time code (and hence, SMPTE via a SMPTE-to-MTC converter) or song position pointers. In addition, the 1.2 version of the program is one of the first sequencers to support

Sam Ash®

"Music Dealer Of The Year"

Voted by Members Of The Music Industry In The "Third Annual Music & Sound Awards"

Respected by musicians, studios and industry professionals alike,

Sam Ash is the kind of store you like to deal with:

- Helpful, knowledgeable musician sales people.
- Tremendous selection of instruments, sound & recording equipment, computers and software, MIDI & home keyboards ... 16 million dollar inventory.
- Consistently Low Prices!

Sam Ash® MUSIC STORES

MUSIC • SOUND • COMPUTERS

10 Branches in and around New York City

1-800-4-SAM ASH

New York State

1-718-347-7757

©1989 Sam Ash Music Corp.

Advertiser Index

ADVERTISER	READER SERVICE #	PAGE	ADVERTISER	READER SERVICE #	PAGE
Akai/IMC	501	54	Leigh's Computers	544	103
Alesis	502	26-27	Mark of the Unicorn	545	124
Altech Systems	503	111	Marquis Music	546	73
American Pro Audio	504	101	MicroMusic	547	104
Anatek	505	4	MIDI Notes	548	66
Sam Ash Music	—	106	Music Quest	549	61, 83, 99
Audio Institute of America	506	113	Music Soft	550	37
Barbera Transducer Systems	507	112	Music Solutions	551	75
T.F. Barrett	508	113	Musicode	552	68
Bartleby Software	509	62	Musonix	553	71
Beaverton Digital Systems	510	101	Opcode Systems	554	123
Big Noise Software	511	103	Otari	555	7
Brother International	512	12	PAiA	—	113
Cannon Research	513	87	Passport	556	17
Coda Music Software	514	40	Peavey	557	25
Computer Music Supply (CMS)	515	88	Personal Composer	558	108
Cool Shoes Software	516	85	PG Music	559	58
D.A.T.—Audio Gallery	517	64	Prosonus	560	53
The DAT Store	518	58	Rane	561	49
Dauz Designs	519	106	Rhodes	562	10-11
Digidesign	520	15	Rhythm City	563	111
Digital Arts & Technologies	521	97	RolandCorp US (GP-16)	564	20
Digital Music Corp.	522	63	RolandCorp US (U-20)	565	57
DigiTech	523	41	Scorpion Systems	566	100
Dr. T's Music Software	524	52, 74, 98	Sound Quest	567	82
Eltekon Technologies	525	72	Soundware	568	59
Ensoniq	526	18-19, 79	Spectral Synthesis	569	104
Essential Hardware	527	85	Suzuki	570	71
Europadisk	528	81	Sweetwater Sound	571	114
Four Designs Company	529	115	TASCAM	572	89-93
Grandma's Music	530	113	Teach Services	573	45
Green Oak Software	531	114	Technics	574	31, 33, 35
Grove School of Music	532	51	Technos	575	23
Guitar Plus	533	76	Temporal Acuity Products	—	36
Guitar Showcase	534	97	Thoroughbred Music	576	100
Hughes & Kettner	535	69	Toa Electronics	577	67
Hybrid Arts	536	77	Tran Tracks	578	112
Invisible Products	537	64	Twelve Tone Systems	579	47, 65
KAT MIDI Controllers	538	76	Valhala	580	94-95, 109
Kawai America	539	8-9	Voce	581	68
KEF Communications	540	62	The Woodwind & The Brasswind	582	99
Key Electronic Enterprises (KEE)	541	46	Yamaha Digital Musical Instruments	583	39
The Keyboard Shop	542	81	Yamaha Professional Audio	584	42-43
Korg USA	543	2-3, 44	Zero One Research	585	61

VOTE FOR YOUR FAVORITE ARTICLE!

We want to give you more of the topics and types of articles you find most useful and enjoyable. Now you can use EM's reader service cards to indicate which ONE article in this issue was your favorite. Please check the ONE box under question #5 on the attached reader service card that corresponds with the title of the article you like the most:

- a. "SPUDS: Simple Projects/Useful Devices" DIY, p. 21
- b. "Looking Ahead: Visions for the 1990s," p. 28
- c. "Into the 21st Century: New Ways of Making Music," p. 50
- d. "Beyond MIDI: The Return of Computer Music," p. 60
- e. "Basic Studio Series, Part 3: Hunting for Headphones," p. 70
- f. "Steinberg/Jones Cubase" Review, p. 86
- g. "Temporal Acuity Music Printer Plus" Review, p. 96
- h. "Gateway Rhapsody" Review, p. 102

SEE QUESTION #5 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD!

● RHAPSODY

Apple's new, multitasking MIDI Manager system.

ALL THAT GLITTERS...

But however capable, Rhapsody is far from perfect. Its main windows use a set of cross-hair lines across the screen to indicate cursor position. These flicker distractingly; in fact, screen flicker in these windows is occasionally more visible. Screen painting is a bit slow, and when a dialog box or small window is

closed or moved back, Rhapsody stops to repaint the entire screen—sometimes maddeningly. Several actions that many will consider primary are surprisingly obscure: Changing the program's control of your MIDI port to the thru mode requires calling up the MIDI Setup dialog box, a lengthy procedure for something that may be needed following every record pass. Rhapsody doesn't "chase" program and controller changes when arrested midway through a se-

quence. (It does load a default "pattern," which you can edit, to set up a sequence's defaults.)

Perhaps more serious is the program's complexity. You can easily accumulate a dozen windows, and the variety of views of a single pattern can become confusing. To be fair, complexity is the unavoidable, unwanted child of computer power. While reviewers regularly complain about it, how many would care to meet a challenge to design a similarly capable application in simpler clothing?

Less excusable is the program's manual. Rhapsody's is incomplete, questionably organized, less-than-perfectly accurate, and sometimes hard to follow—particularly for the first-time user, which this high-value product is sure to attract.

To its credit, Rhapsody performed very reliably, even with some moderately large sequences. It did crash—"quit unexpectedly," to use Apple's euphemism—from within MultiFinder on two occasions. (Both were probably due to inadequate memory in its 384K default partition—larger, 512K partitioning seemed pretty bulletproof.) It appeared trouble-free on a plain-vanilla, 1-meg Mac Plus, and most operations—excepting the above-mentioned screen-painting slowdowns—while not blazingly fast, were acceptably quick.

IN THE END

This is a product that, even early in its evolution, provides a terrific bang for the buck. Though its lack of a few "pro" features may keep it out of the major hit factories, Rhapsody's overall power-per-dollar ratio makes it an attractive alternative to some of the bigger guns for us regular folks.

On the other hand, software sequencers are becoming more and more like musical instruments: a matter of taste. Just as there are Strat people and Les Paul players, the choice of a sequencer is mostly a matter of feel. Rhapsody's is decidedly different. Its sometimes unusual metaphors should prove to be second nature to some, totally alien to others. It's good practice to try any axe before you buy—and Rhapsody is one worth checking out—even if it's just for fun.

Daniel Kumin writes regularly for EM. He is technical editor of CD Review magazine.



"The most elaborate and powerful professional music software available."—MUSICIAN Magazine

Personal Composer System/2 is the one-system solution for all of your desktop publishing needs. Features include: Performance Controller; MIDIgraphic Editing; IBM PC Music Feature™ control; Macro and Lisp programming; Automatic Transcription, part extraction and transposition; and more. All this in one integrated package for only \$495.

SCORE EDITING AND PLAYING

Music Desktop Publishing on Dot Matrix and Postscript Laser printers and photocomposers.

"a miracle for transcription and composition..."

— San Francisco Chronicle

STEREO MIDI RECORDING

Direct to disk 32 Track, 16 MIDI channel recorder

"impressive...super-sequencer..."

— BAM Magazine

New Feature

MIDI EVENT EDITING

MIDI data editing and algorithmic composition

"sophisticated, yet easy to use..."

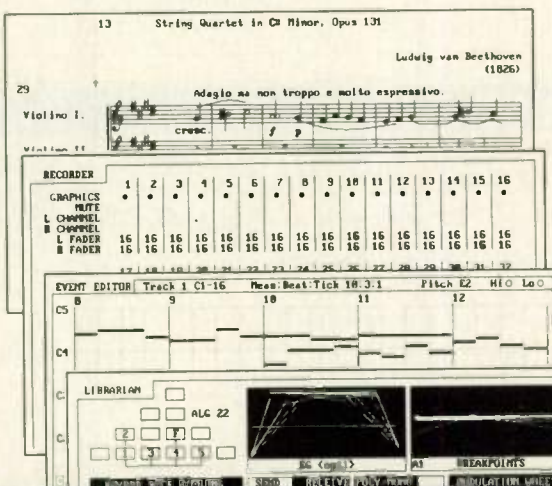
— KEYBOARD

UNIVERSAL LIBRARIAN

Store most synth patches and edit DX/TX Patches

"a programming masterpiece..."

— PC Magazine



(800) 446-8088, (206) 236-4740, MC & Visa accepted
2448 76th Avenue SE, Mercer Island, WA 98040



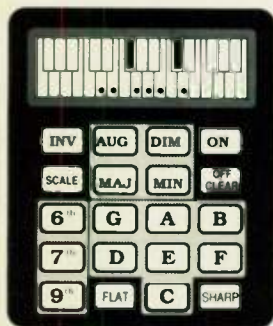
80 Voice ROMS \$25.00 ea.
 160 Voice ROMS \$52.00 ea.
 320 Voice ROMS \$99.00 ea.
 80 Voice Percussion ROM \$30.00

Orchestral • Bass Guitars • Acoustic Pianos • Brass
 Percussion • Electric Pianos • WoodWinds • New Age
 Synth Sounds • Strings • Ensembles • and many more!

Please write or call the information line for complete voice listings.

ESQ1

SQ80 ESQ M



KEYBOARD CHORD COMPUTER

only **\$49.00**

GUITAR CHORD COMPUTER

only **\$49.00**

(Same specifications as described below
except the display is of a guitar fretboard.)

Pocket-sized calculator displays keyboard on which you can instantly show all common chords and inversions, notes of all major scales, melodic ascending and descending minor scales, harmonic minor scales and all augmented and diminished triads as well as diminished 7th chords - and it transposes all chords and scales up and down by half steps.

An indispensable aid. Size: 3 3/8" x 4 7/8" (Batteries included.)

MACINTOSH SOFTWARE

MT-32 Editor/Librarian

\$69.00

TX81Z Editor/Librarian

\$69.00

D-50/D-550 Editor/Librarian

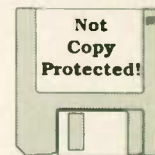
\$129.00

D-10, D-20 & D-110 Editor/Librarian

\$99.00

A demo disk containing Valhala's D-50, TX81Z, MT-32 and D-10/20 and D-110 Editor/Librarians \$6.00 p/p in USA, \$8.00 all others.

Refundable towards Macintosh software purchase.



TX81Z • DX11 • V50
\$56.00
 DX21 • DX27 • DX100

757 Voices

for your DX21, DX27, DX100,
TX81Z, DX11 or V50.

Available on Data Cassette, Mac™
3.5" disk for Valhala's TX81Z
program or Opcode's Mac program
or V50 3.5" disk.

\$56.00
per format

**757
DX7 Voices**

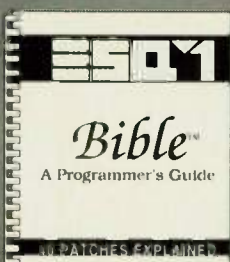
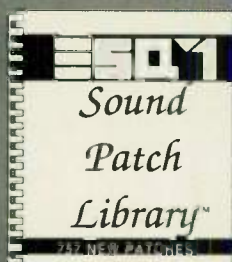
\$56.00 per format

DX7IIDF

**TX7 Tape or
Opcode Mac**

**10 disks
for
\$35.00**

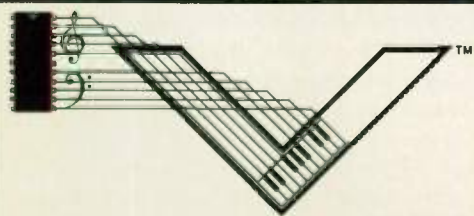
**Quick Disks
2.8" Quick Disks**



DX7 SPL™ \$29.00
 TX81Z/DX11 SPL™ \$25.00
 ESQ1 SPL™ \$25.00
 ESQ1 Bible™ \$19.00

Each Sound Patch Library™ has 757 new & very useful patches.
 Voices range from traditional acoustic instruments to New Age sounds.
 The only comprehensive library of sounds in printed form. The ESQ1
 Bible™ will help novices to enhance their voice programming skills,
 and it even includes 40 patches explained.

Valhala offers audio demonstrations on cassette of their different synthesizer voice libraries for the following instruments: DX7, TX81Z, ESQ1, D-50, D-10/20/110/D5 and M1. The cost of each demo is \$3.00 post paid in the USA & \$8.00 for all other countries.



To place an order, use the order form from our two-page advertisement in this issue. Complete ordering and shipping information is located there.

To order by phone call: **1-313-548-9360.**

VALHALA

Box 20157-EM Ferndale, MI 48220

Music: Voice of the Cheese, Part 1

By Robert Carlberg

Last July, we offered readers the chance to "Be a Reviewer" on three tapes we would send them. The response was nothing short of overwhelming.

We received a total of 173 "I Wanna Be a Cheesehead" requests for what was announced as 30 openings. I'm not quite sure how to take that. It could mean any of three things: 1. A lot of people feel they can do a better job than I; 2. More people actually read this column than the editors have led me to believe; or 3. A whole bunch of you really wanted those *free tapes*. Whatever the reason for the response, though, they got a big kick out of it at the post office!

I wish I could have fulfilled the most original and/or humorous requests (because there were lots), but we'd already committed to "first-come, first-served." When I wrote the column, there were enough tapes to send out 30 packets (and I was worried if there'd be enough requests!), but with the delay between writing and actually coming out, the total available almost doubled to 57 packets. Incredibly, all were claimed within the *first week* of the magazine's appearance (June 12 to 17). Win-

For example, I didn't receive my copy until two weeks later.

I was a little disappointed that *every single one* of the early responses came from males—and 95 percent of the later ones, too. Come on, don't any women read *Electronic Musician*? Or is it just my column (yikes!)? Women make a vital, though under-recognized, contribution to the field of electronic music, and I expected a more equitable balance in the Cheesehead replies. Editors, there's a challenge for you—how do we get more women readers and get the ones we have more involved? (See the November 1989 "Back Page" for a discussion of this issue.—SO)

Are the readers of *Electronic Musician* computer-literate? A surprising number of the initial Cheesehead requests were hand-written, most with apologies to the effect that "if I typed this into my computer, it would take a week!" Others were obviously done on a Mac with *Page-Maker*, though, and almost all of the reviews, not surprisingly, came back nicely word-processed and easy to read.

The number of reviews returned was higher than expected, with a total of 90 making the deadline cutoff (out of a possible 171). This was higher than expected because, remember, these were all tapes I had already declined to review myself ("If you can't say something nice, don't say anything at all").

Scott Mitchell of San Antonio

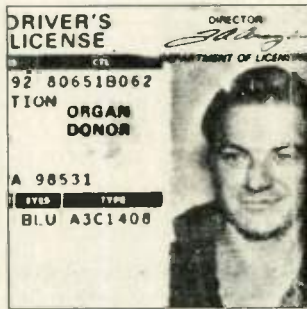
asked, "So which is worse, listening to 150 tapes or reading 150 amateur reviews?" That's easy. Most of the reviews were quite entertaining, which is more than I can say for the tapes. There were so many excellent reviews, in fact, that it was impossible to squeeze them all into one column—hence, look for Part Two next month. Besides, I've already say



Detwiler, Larry



Lehmann, Mark



Rauch, Mark Edward

ning first-week responses came from all over the country—from Fairbanks to Key West, Burbank to Burtonsville, MD—so it appears that everyone had an equal chance (and only three of the winners were Fed-Ex's). In fact, I received a half-dozen more Fed-Ex's after all the tapes were gone. Blame it on the delivery schedule of the magazine itself.

through these tapes at least *twice*; once when deciding not to review them myself and again when I was putting together the packets and trying to keep them somewhat balanced.

All in all, this little idea was such a smashing success that I'd like to make it an annual event. It gives some artists the chance to be reviewed who would otherwise be left aside, it gives musician/readers the chance to consider cassette packaging from the other side, and it relieves me of the guilt over neglecting mainstream (that is to say, unremarkable) electronic music. Of course, if it's announced ahead of time like this, we can't very well make it "first-come, first-served" again. Instead, I propose an essay contest, due July 1, 1990, with 100 words or less on "Why I Wanna Be a Cheesehead." That way, the post office isn't an inadvertent handicap, I get to read a bunch more funny stuff, and you get to show off your creative (and concise) writing. I'll choose as many winners as I have tapes available on that date, based on my own personal whims. What could be more fair?

So without further ado (we've had too much ado about nothing already), here are my favorites from the First Annual Cheesehead Tape Bashing and Clambake.

By Mark Lehmann of Skillman, NJ:

Of the three tapes received by this Cheesehead for review, two were slick-looking commercial packages and one was homemade, with liner notes printed on a sheet of yellow paper. Aha, let's save this plain one for last; he probably has something to say.

If you are planning an out-of-body experience, you may want to check out John Sargeant's *The Cauldron of Thoth* (Plumrose Music Unltd., 28400 Greenwood Rd., Elk, CA 95432). Offered as an accompaniment to a shamanistic journey, this 22-minute piece is repeated on both sides of the tape, with side A including a voice-over to direct you through your trip. I listened to the B side. Bright, clean, plucked patches; rich, deep, bass pads; ethereal voices; eerie organs; sharp percussion, and sample-and-hold insects, tied together by a simple melodic theme. The recording quality is excellent. Unfortunately, the composition lacks a melodic or rhythmic structure that captures and builds interest. As traveling music, I sup-

New Mac Version 3.0

MIDIBASIC™

MIDIBASIC is both simple to use and quite powerful™

KEYBOARD Aug '87

If you are at all interested in writing music applications it is an offer you shouldn't pass up

Electronic Musician Oct '87

MIDIBASIC is an excellent programming enhancement to the BASIC language

Macazine June '87

for those who would like to get into MIDI programming it could be considered an achievement on a level with MIDI itself

MacUser Aug '87

MIDIBASIC™ 3.0 is a "Sequencer Construction Set" for use with Microsoft QuickBasic for Macintosh. MIDIBASIC comes with two disks loaded with example programs including MiniTrax™, a complete 16 track MIDI Sequencer! MiniTrax reads and writes MIDI Files, operates at 192 ticks per quarter note, and comes with its own user manual. Also included is a smaller single track sequencer called MicroTrax™, a Casio CZ Librarian, and an ESQ-1 Librarian. All for only \$99.95. Call now to order your copy of MIDIBASIC 3.0.

ALTECH SYSTEMS

831 Kings Hwy Suite 200 Shreveport, LA 71104 FAX: 318-425-4755

(318)226-1702

LA residents add 7.5% sales tax. US orders add \$3.50 S&H. Foreign orders add \$10.00 US funds only.

KEYBOARD SPECIALISTS

FOR MUSICIANS/BANDS/STUDIOS
CHURCH/HOME/SCHOOLS



- SYNTHESIZERS
- DIGITAL PIANOS
- SAMPLERS
- DRUM MACHINES
- SOFTWARE
- MIXERS/AMPLIFIERS
- RECORDING EQUIPMENT

VOLUME DEALER

NEW & USED

ALL BRANDS

ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS

PROFESSIONAL ADVICE

Call for a catalog and pricing information

RHYTHM CITY

287 East Paces Ferry Road N.E., Atlanta, Georgia 30305

1 (404) 237-9552 • 1 (404) 433-2777

"Amplified violin has never sounded richer, clearer and fuller. Bravo B.T.S.!"
—Michael Urbaniak

Barbera

Transducer Systems

6725 13th Avenue
Brooklyn, New York 11219
(718) 256-0665

Finely crafted transducer bridges for violin with an independent pickup for each string.

"Definitely a break-through for acoustic/electric string players!"

—Noel Pointer



PATENTED

● MUSIC REVIEWS

pose, it is necessarily peaceful and undistracting. As listening music, it is of the background variety.

Clean arrangements and a tight ensemble make *Sarmand* fun music. *Sarmand* (Douglas Farish Dent) plays keyboards with first-class technique. These eleven pieces feature well-chosen synthesized sounds blended with piano, acoustic guitar, cello, bass, and trumpet. The compositions draw from a wide range of influences: I heard a little Chick Corea, some Jobim, and a touch of John McLaughlin's *Birds of Fire* on this tape, with perhaps a little less intensity than the previously mentioned. The liner notes claim that this is new age music. It may be, but my urge was more often toward toe-tappin' than crystal fondling (Be Hear Now Productions, Santa Barbara, CA).

Larry Wendt (the plain wrapper) certainly does have something to say. Too bad he doesn't say it musically. On *The Remembrance of a Technological Past* all he does is talk. There is not music on this tape. Larry has put his voice through various electronic effects, some described as "broken," while he talks, mostly about himself. Larry, get a grip (Another Fine Frog Hollow Tape, 3165 Arroba Way, San Jose, CA 95118).

By Larry Detwiler of Wainscott, NY:

Thanks for the opportunity to review these tapes. I think it's a good thing that the technology has allowed more people to get into composing and recording music. I just wish we were hearing more innovation and less imitation. It is becoming increasingly clear that technology does not equal creativity.

Jingle Bells by Mike Christopher is a sequenced, sampled, synthesized, disco-beat version of the holiday classic. I'm not sure why this project was attempted, and I'm not sure why anyone would want to listen to it. Good sounds, good recording, but very little creativity (Mike Christopher, no address given).

Richard Sorrentino's tape, *Up, Down, Strange*, is a twenty-minute sound collage featuring some really clever tape manipulation or some very basic delay

tricks. With no information from Richard, it was hard to tell which. This style of music was fresh 35 years ago with the compositions of Pierre Henry, but it seems a bit contrived today (Richard Sorrentino, 637 Campbell Ave., Long Branch, NJ 07740).

When is a factory preset not a factory preset? In his press kit for *Factory Presets*, Bob Fugett explains that the focus of his project was to incorporate only factory sounds in his compositions. Not a bad

idea; however, further along he admits to tweaking and, in his words, "shameless use of EQ and editing." The music falls squarely in the repetitive bass line/soaring melody/soft pads underneath/unconvincing drum patterns category. None of the seventeen tunes have any real focus, and they do not inspire repeated listening (Bob Fugett, c/o Fantasy Factory, Box 31, Sugarloaf, NY 10981).

By Darwin ("just Darwin") of Carbondale, IL:

In his own words, the pieces contained in Stephen

Wolf's *Sample 1* are "landscape impressions, visions in sound...not so much linear as they are textural selections of the richly woven fabric that is our perception of sound in space." It pains me to contradict such vaunted prose, but both songs on this seven-minute tape strike me as exceptionally linear. They move past the realm of "ambient" and ultimately grind to a halt in the general area of "soporific." As a backdrop for a film, they might be able to hold their own; as a stand-alone cassette, they miss the mark completely.

From Portland, OR, comes the *Fetus Jeopardy* cassingle "This Kind of Music." If a musical style were copyrightable, Frank Zappa would have these guys in court tomorrow. This twelve-minute suite (repeated on the B side without noise reduction) is essentially identical to the type of songs Mr. Zappa released in the mid- to late-1970s, accomplished with a musical expertise that would make any incarnation of the Mothers of Invention proud. Since Zappa appears to have abandoned this style, it's nice

*It is
becoming
increasingly
clear that tech-
nology does
not equal
creativity.*

MIDI SEQUENCES

TRAN TRACKS is the leading source of *MIDI SEQUENCES*. TRAN TRACKS recreates complete arrangements of your favorite songs. Save Time! Sound Better!

- **SUPERIOR PROGRAMMING**
all parts solidly performed
- **LARGE LIBRARY**
Top 40 • Classics • Oldies • Standards
- **EXPLODED DRUMS**
each drum part on a separate track
- **FAST SHIPMENT**
within 24 hours in most cases
We support IBM, MAC, ATARI and AMIGA formats. Also Dedicated Sequencers and Workstations.

POWERING BANDS WORLDWIDE

FOR MORE INFO AND FREE DEMO TAPE
CALL 212 • 595 • 5956
Visa/MC/Am Ex Accepted



**TRAN
TRACKS**

MIDI SEQUENCES

133 West 72nd Street No. 601
New York, New York 10023

BE A RECORDING ENGINEER

★ TRAIN AT HOME ★

STUDIO CAREERS



LIVE SOUND

Learn to become a professional recording engineer at home... at a fraction of the cost of most resident schools.

Easy Home-Study practical training in Multitrack Recording including the latest in Digital and MIDI.

Join the Audio Institute's successful working graduates or learn how to build your own studio. Career guidance. Diploma. Job placement.

SEND FOR FREE INFORMATION

Audio Institute of America

2174 Union Street, Suite 22 F

San Francisco, CA 94123

For A Sound Education™



AN AFFORDABLE VOCODER

BUILD IT FROM



A KIT FROM



A price/performance breakthrough. With 8 bands of resolution you'll be able to make electronic instruments "speak" with remarkable intelligibility.

The PAIA VOCODER Kit is easy to assemble and modify and includes thorough documentation. The kit includes pc board, all parts and step-by-step instructions. A 1½" completely finished rack panel for the Vocoder is available separately.

Requires: ±15 Volt DC power supply 60-70 mA

No. 6710/K Vocoder Kit ... \$99.95 plus \$2 shipping

No. 6710/P Front Panel ... \$19.95 plus \$2 shipping

PAIA Electronics, Inc. (405) 348-6300
3200 Taskwood Ln. Edmond, OK 73013

someone has seen fit to pick up the ball and run with it (JEOPCO, PO Box 29032, Portland, OR 97229).

By Scott Downie of Norman, OK:

If you're looking for an apocalyptic vision of the future, *From the Greenhouse* by Crack the Sky may be worth a listen. Yes, the '70s are back; this concept album borrows from Pink Floyd, Led Zeppelin, Peter Gabriel, and the Beatles, among



Downie, Scott

others, thereby earning a Four British Flags rating. Imagine my surprise when, at a local record store, I noticed a PMRC "explicit lyrics/parental advisory" sticker on two of their three copies. Upon re-reading the lyrics, I found no "offensive" four-letter words and only one section that could questionably be termed "explicit." This seems doubly ironic since an antidrug message and a plea for heightened ecological consciousness are the album's two main themes. The lesson: Tipper Gore must have had a bad experience with concept albums in the 1970s. (Postscript: If a group claims to be ecologically aware, shouldn't it feel a moral obligation to distribute its music on biodegradable media? Cassette shells hewn from oak? Cotton fiber/iron oxide tape formulations? CDs composed of recycled tin foil?)

By Scott Mitchell of San Antonio, TX:

Brian Coburn, "Armageddon" and "Sex." Brian Coburn records fragments of spoken dialog from films and television, and edits them together with a view toward juxtaposition. A Mirage supplies a rhythm background for a crazed rap music effect—come to think of it, you may have heard of this kind of thing before. "Armageddon" is about nuclear war, while "Sex" has floating references to promiscuity, abortion, and homosexuality. Coburn writes that "the intent is to explore serious political issues in a

NEW

The EV-5

MIDI ELECTRIC VIOLIN

Zeta Music Systems
MIDI expandable pickup
now offered
as an
option
for all
violin models

T. F. BARRETT CO.
BOX 130 WESTMINSTER STATION VT 05159
802/722-9063

grandma's music & sound



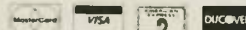
**Large Inventory
Major Brands**

**Solid Technical Advice
Factory Service Center
Price Information**

505-292-0341

Customer Support and Orders

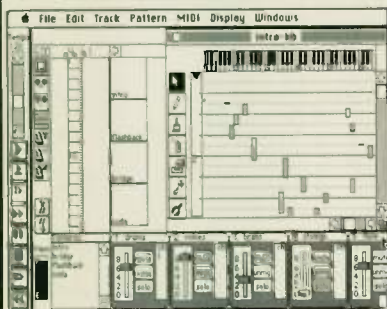
800-444-5252



800 Juan Tabo NE
Albuquerque, NM 87123

NEW!

Rhapsody Macintosh sequencer



Everything you'd expect in a Mac sequencer

PLUS

- fully graphic mixer-like interface
- drum machine programmer
- complete database manager
- patch/sysex editor and librarian
- and more! for only

\$149 mc
visa

Call or write for free demo disk!

No copy protection!

Green Oak Software

4446 Salisbury Dr • Carlsbad, CA 92008
(619) 434-0823

Formerly Gateway Software

SWEETWATER SOUND, INC.

4821 Bass Road Fort Wayne, IN 46808
(219) 432-8176

Specializing in

KURZWEIL

Music Systems

K250 & 1000 Series Sales

Upgrades • Modifications • Support • Phone Instruction
Ask for our FREE famous Kurzweil Newsletter

FOR THE K250 & RMX:

K250 Visual Editing Program for the Macintosh
Alternate Resident Rom Based Sound Blocks
K250 Sample Network (300 QLS disks @ \$5.00 ea.)
"Custom" Burned Sound Blocks
Upgrade Advice • Miller/Blake Sound Disks



**We carry other popular
brands of MIDI
equipment, too!**

E-MU Systems (Emax - Proteus)
Oberheim • AKAI • Kurzweil
Fostex Recording Equipment • Digidesign
MOTU (Performer & Composer)
Coda (Finale) • TOA • Ramsa
Passport • Opcode • CMS Hard Drives
and more!!!

Knowledgeable People • Great Prices

We ship UPS & Federal Express or...
You can receive it TODAY if
we ship by major airline!

VISA • MASTERCARD • COD • TRADES

CALL NOW! 24 Hours a day!

SWEETWATER SOUND INC

4821 Bass Road Fort Wayne, IN 46808
(219) 432-8176

● MUSIC REVIEWS

pop format." Now, you may be one of those people who prefers to explore serious political issues without a lot of drums banging away, making it hard to think. But remember, there are much worse things that you can do with a Mirage and a couple of tape decks.

By Michael Henchman of Fairbanks, AK:

The Exiles, *The Only Cure* and *Breaking the Spell* (Esfoma Recordings). Both albums, utilizing a variety of acoustic instruments, reflect a very avant-garde style that is almost entirely free-form [Michael may have meant "free-form"—but then again, maybe not.—Robert C.]. Initially perceived as collages of agitation, subsequent playings and a change in listening focus revealed an apparent attempt to create pieces distinguishable of texture rather than structure or form.

Fast, pounding piano passages in some selections are overlaid with brash, honking saxophone or with flute performances that are a unique and admirable mix of played notes, breathiness, whooping, and calling. Other selections include temple bowls, bamboo flutes, and various percussion instruments, with synthesizers added sparingly on *Breaking the Spell*. Provocative, unconventional, at times objectionable, the music requires determined attention. Not for everyday or background listening.

By Mark Rauch of Centralia, WA:

Role Models, *Bound To Play*. Role Models is Hazlitt Krug and Gina Temple playing at the Chicken Coop in New Rochelle (I assume this isn't the agricultural type). Live to 2-track (it really says that), they needed more. What you get is four songs on one side of a cassette. Side 2, I guess, is there for me to record some of my favorite tunes on. Why else would it be blank? Basic guy/girl duo with a drum machine. Interesting, perky songwriting, especially "Cry if You Want To" (check out the gripping count-in). What these people lack is a producer, a machine with real fat tape, ambience, and music on side B. Some good songs here, but a recording that really fails to deliver their full potential. I think a more humanoid-sounding percussion section

would help, too (Paint the World Cassettes, PO Box 233, Scarsdale, NY 10583).

By Stanley Easparro of Coconut Creek, FL:

Leah Waybright's *Haunted Heart* is a smooth-sounding recording. The songs "Wardrobe Tardy" and "Fresh Flowers" are addicting. Leah has a wonderful talent to make her keys sing. She is a very creative composer who can really get to your heart. I'm impressed with the fact that she composed and performed the whole tape herself. This tape is a work of art, and it's a must for any modern jazz, modern age, or easy listening music lover.

Hermanos Guzanos's *The Worms Turn* has got to be one of the worst recordings I've ever heard in my life. The tape sounds like a couple of guys got real drunk one night, turned on a drum machine, and just played whatever came to mind. The songs are extremely short, with meaningless lyrics, and most of them lack the basics of almost all songs; they have no choruses or breaks. A couple of songs ("Space Dancer II," "Descent Into Hell") start out like something with poten-



Mitchell, Scott

tial is going to happen, and then they just die. The guitar work is basic to say the least, besides being saturated with distortion, delay, and chorus effects. The vocals also leave much to be desired. Only a masochist could possibly enjoy this audio spectrum torture.

And on that note, we're out of room. Next month look for Part Two, without all the introduction that took up so much room this time. Don't forget to submit your essay, "Why I Wanna Be a Cheesehead," in 100 words or less, by July 1. I figure everybody is eligible to enter, even those who "won" this time, since only a real masochist would want to do it again (thanks, Stanley).

Send albums, CDs, and cassettes for review to PO Box 16211, Seattle, WA 98116. To designate that your cassette should only be reviewed in the July Cheesehead Clambake, please write across it in large letters, "This tape will not interest you. Please give it to some other cheesehead who has no choice in the matter."

● LETTERS from page 13

This button can be used to verify time code input and output. Any audio source can be used for the linear track, limited by the signal-to-noise ratio and the frequency response of the head/circuit design. When one disconnects from the mod port, the unit works as if it were unmodified. The modification may void the warranty, but its advantages are worth it to me.

I've gleaned much useful information from fellow EMers and would be happy to share the advantages of the mod with anyone who would care to correspond.

Joe Dixon
694 Holly St.
Memphis, TN 38112

ARE VCO'S CREATED EQUAL?

The article on interfacing dinosaurs (pre-MIDI) synths with MIDI-to-CV converters (September 1989 EM) was revealing and informative. However, I cannot let certain personal views stated as absolutes go unchallenged.

The truth be known, there is no such thing as an exponential VCO. All practical voltage-controlled oscillators used in electronic music begin as *linear*. The "exponential" VCO is nothing more than a linear responding oscillator sporting an exponential front end. Stability problems are usually associated with the exponential-to-linear voltage converter. Many VCOs have an added linear control input, thus bypassing the exponential conversion circuit. It is a simple matter to bypass a poorly designed or troublesome exponential stage and tie in a wire-wrapped or breadboarded exponential converter of proven stability. This fix is cost-effective, considering the limited parts count (1% resistors, two or three op amps, two transistors, and a thermistor) and the alternative of dispensing with the instrument altogether. Schematics for breadboarding a replacement exponential front end are available from various sources, including old issues of *Polyphony* and *Electronotes*, and there are several synthesizer books that cover discrete VCO circuits from which the exponential converter can be gleaned.

The fact is, as long as a synthesizer breathes (makes sound), there is hope. In the electronic music community, euthanasia is given as a cure for non-MIDI-able synths. Don't pull the plug yet!

The fact is, almost anything is MIDI-able. For instance, the article judged the PAiA budget modules harshly: "Low-budget kits with linear VCOs and almost cheesy designs. Don't even think about it" (p. 73). However, in the July 1989 EM, Thomas Henry acknowledges, "John Simonton's superb work on homemade polyphonic instruments really influenced this design." In 1977, Simonton, of PAiA fame, designed a 4-voice multiplexing DAC for his linear modules. I am sure many readers realized the implications of Henry's article. To use our old linear-response equipment with his 4-channel, MIDI-to-analog interface, one only has to change one part for another of different response.

The DAC0800 output is evenly stair-stepped to produce the 1 volt per octave necessary for exponential response VCOs. By changing the R-R2 ladder DAC to one that multiplies (Radio Shack used to sell an exact pin-for-pin alternative, the DAC801), linear response VCOs can be MIDI'd in 4-voice polyphony.

Even nonlinear, nonexponential synthesizers, such as the PAiA Gnome micro-synthesizer, can be MIDI'd. This involves "weighing out" every chromatic note produced by the oscillator to its corresponding MIDI address, which means every note on a custom DAC must be adjusted by individual trimmers. It makes the Gnome a low-budget Synthesizer Expansion Module (SEM) of sorts, and it's not as hard to do as it appears on paper.

Dale Dyer
Prototype Northwest, Inc.
Oregon

I WANT TO CONVERT

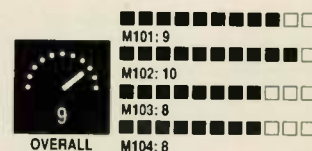
I am a faithful subscriber to EM and an experienced MIDI user and musician. I purchased Craig Anderton's book *The Digital Delay Handbook* and find it an excellent resource for new DDL ideas. My only criticism about the book is that it did not include a tempo chart that converts milliseconds to tempo (beats per minute) and milliseconds to click track. I can't locate such a chart; if you know where to obtain one, please tell me.

Jaymz J. Cerniglia
Florida

continued on page 116

● FIRST TAKE from page 85

ing/chorusing. **Valhala Music**, PO Box 20157-E, Ferndale, MI 48220, tel. (313) 548-9360.



In conclusion: My advice? If you're looking for programs and combinations suitable for pop/new age/commercial applications, you can't go wrong with any of the Leister, Technosis, or Valhala cards (especially M101 and M102). If you want to explore the deeper, darker world of the M1, spring for the Electron Artistries card.

David Snow is a composer and self-styled domestic god (read "househusband"). His music has been premiered by such diverse ensembles as the Composer's Chamber Orchestra, the Harvard Wind Ensemble, the Ruby Shang Dance Company, and the Los Angeles Tuba Quartet.

ORGANIZE YOUR RECORDING, COMPUTER AND RACK-MOUNTABLE EQUIPMENT IN AN ATTRACTIVE, MOBILE WORK STATION.

SON OF FX FEATURES:

- Two adjustable shelves for multi-tracks, drum machines, computers and more!
- Holds up to 10 rack "spaces" of equipment.
- Shown with optional "Rack Drawer"

ASK YOUR DEALER FOR A DEMONSTRATION
CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE BROCHURE

FOUR DESIGNS COMPANY 8931 BRIDGE AVENUE • CANOGA PARK, CA 91307
(818) 716-8540 OUTSIDE CA 800 544-3746

FOR ADDITIONAL FOUR DESIGNS
PRODUCT INFORMATION, CALL:
1-800-544-3746
SAY YOU SAW IT IN
ELECTRONIC MUSICIAN!

ECONOMICAL 19" RACK MOUNT "FURNITURE" FOR THE PROFESSIONAL OR HOME STUDIO.

FX RACK FEATURES:

- Holds up to 18 "spaces" of equipment.
- Attractive black textured vinyl laminate.
- Shown with optional wheels.

ASK YOUR DEALER FOR A DEMONSTRATION
CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE BROCHURE

FOUR DESIGNS COMPANY 8931 BRIDGE AVENUE • CANOGA PARK, CA 91307
(818) 716-8540

FOR YOUR INFORMATION

ABOUT EM (Electronic Musician):

Since its inception in 1975 under the name *Polyphony*, EM has been a communications medium for sharing ideas, circuits, tips, and other information and is dedicated to improving the state of the musical art.

SUBSCRIPTION SERVICES:

All subscriber services are handled by a different office from the main EM business offices. For subscription inquiries, address changes, renewals, and new subscriptions contact: **Electronic Musician**, PO Box 3747, Escondido, CA 92025; tel. (800) 334-8152 (outside CA) or (800) 255-3302 (CA). Do not send any other requests or items to this address. One year (12 issues) is \$24; outside the U.S. and Canada, \$37—all amounts in U.S. dollars. Visa and MasterCard accepted (only Visa, MasterCard, or international money orders on foreign payments). Allow 6 to 8 weeks for new subscriptions to begin or to renew current subscriptions. Postmaster: Send address changes to **Electronic Musician**, PO Box 3747, Escondido, CA 92025-3747.

NATIONAL BUSINESS OFFICES:

Direct all editorial, advertising, and other inquiries (except subscriptions—see above) to the main EM business offices: **Electronic Musician**, 6400 Hollis St. #12, Emeryville, CA 94608; tel. (415) 653-3307.

MIX BOOKSHELF:

This mail-order distribution service offers products (books, instructional tapes, music software, etc.) oriented toward our readership. For a free catalog, contact: **Mix Bookshelf**, 6400 Hollis St. #12, Emeryville, CA 94608; tel. (415) 653-3307 or (800) 233-9604.

BACK ISSUES:

Single/back issue price is \$3.50. For a listing of published articles, send a SASE (self-addressed, stamped envelope) to our Emeryville, CA, address and request a "Back Issue Listing."

ERROR LOG:

Occasional errors are unavoidable. We list known errors in "Letters." We compile published corrections annually for those who order back issues; to receive a copy, send a SASE to "Error Log Listing" at our Emeryville, CA, address.

CALENDAR ITEMS:

To have events (seminars, concerts, contests, etc.) listed, send dates and times *three months* prior to the event deadline to "EM Calendar Listing" at our Emeryville, CA, address.

EM NEW PRODUCTS AND REVIEW POLICY:

Manufacturers: Send press releases to our Emeryville, CA, address, attention: What's New. A release must be received three months prior to the cover date to be included in that issue. Regarding reviews, there are more products than pages available to review them. We welcome unsolicited software, books, etc., for review on a space-available basis; contact the editorial staff regarding hardware reviews.

Readers: Unless otherwise noted, EM reviews production versions of hardware/software (there are no "reviews" written from press releases). We encourage readers to scan "What's New" for new product announcements and contact the manufacturer for more

information. Note: Manufacturers constantly update products, and prices and specifications stated in EM are subject to change. EM does not make product recommendations. Reviews represent only the opinion of the author.

LETTERS:

We welcome opposing viewpoints, compliments, and constructive criticism and will consider these for publication unless requested otherwise (we reserve the right to edit them for space or clarity). All letters become the property of EM. Neither the staff nor authors have the time to respond to *all* letters, but all are read. If you are having problems with your gear, please call the manufacturer, *not us*.

PROBLEMS WITH ADVERTISED PRODUCTS:

Information in ads is the responsibility of the advertiser. EM does not have the resources to check the integrity of every advertiser. However, we try to monitor ads and ensure that our readers get fair and honest treatment. If you encounter problems with an advertiser, let us know by writing to our Emeryville, CA, address. Tell us the problem and what steps you have taken to resolve it.

WRITING FOR EM:

Send a SASE (25¢ postage) for our author's guidelines. We welcome unsolicited manuscripts but cannot be responsible for their return.

MAIL ORDER:

While most mail-order companies are competent, sometimes there are problems. Mail-order operations operate under very strict federal guidelines; if you have any problems, contact the U.S. Postal Service for information. Order COD or with a credit card if possible. Always allow six to eight weeks for delivery; if there seems to be a problem, contact the person or company you ordered from, *not EM*.

DO-IT-YOURSELF (DIY) PROJECTS:

If you do not know basic electronic construction techniques, get a good book on the subject from your local electronics supply store (or try *Electronic Projects for Musicians*, available from Mix Bookshelf). EM specifies parts values following international protocol, thus minimizing the use of decimal points and zeroes. A nanofarad (nF) = 1,000 pF or 0.001 µF. Suffixes replace decimal points. Examples: 2.2kΩ (U.S. nomenclature) = 2k2 (Intl. nomenclature). 4.7µF (U.S.) = 4µ7 (Intl.). 0.0056 µF (U.S.) = 5n6 (Intl.).

If you detect an error in a schematic or listing, let us know. If a project doesn't work for you, contact us to see if anyone has reported any errors (wait at least a month for EM to be in circulation).

HELP US HELP YOU:

Please reference EM when asking manufacturers for product information, returning warranty cards, etc. Advertising provides our financial base, and ad purchases are based on your feedback to manufacturers about which magazines you like.

To the best of our knowledge, the information contained herein is correct. However, Electronic Musician, its owners, editors, and authors cannot be held responsible for the use of the information in this magazine or any damages that may result.

● LETTERS from page 115

Jaymz—The Milli-Chart, which converts bpm to seconds per beat; milliseconds per quarter, eighth, and sixteenth note; and quarter and eighth note triplets, is available from J.S. LoBianco Enterprises, 36 Park Ave., Oyster Bay, New York 11771; tel. (516) 922-3958. In addition, Click Tables in Beats per Minute and Frames Per Beat, by Alex Cima, has a large number of conversion tables, including bpm-to-frames per beat at 24, 25, 29.97, and 30 frames per second; 16/35mm film frames per beat-to-bpm; MIDI sequencer tick resolution for a given tempo; and lots more. It is available from Neuron Music Publishing, 1501 E. Chapman Ave., Suite 100, Fullerton, CA 92631 or from the Mix Bookshelf; see the For Your Information page for details. —Steve O.

LAPTOP MIDI

Thanks for your magazine; in reading it, I have found a lot of useful advice that saved me money and time. Maybe you or one of your readers can help me with a problem.

I use a Toshiba T1600 computer for my music work and would like to get a MIDI interface that fits into the special Toshiba slot. I'm now working with an expansion box, which is not very handy (another part to carry). If nobody has built such a MIDI card, is it possible to get a schematic and parts list for building one?

Erich Skrleta
Vienna, Austria

Eric—You may want to check out the WonUnder (\$379 from Connect Computer, 9855 W. 78th St., Suite 270, Eden Prairie, MN 55344; tel. [612] 944-0181), an expansion slot designed for use with portables such as the Toshiba. As its name implies, the WonUnder fits underneath (but bolts onto) a portable and holds one standard 2/3-length or shorter PC expansion card. Because most MIDI cards are 1/2-size, you should be able to use any existing PC MIDI interface along with it. If you're willing to shell out \$100 more, the WonUnder 2 offers space for two full-size expansion cards. —Bob O'D.

ERROR LOG

November 1989, "Lexicon LXP-5" ("First Takes and Quick Picks"): In praising the effects algorithms, the author overlooked Thomas Dimuzio's programming contributions. Sorry about that. ■

EM CLASSIFIEDS

Electronic Musician CLASSIFIED ADS

Electronic Musician Classified Ads are the easiest and most economical means to reach a buyer for your product or service. See page 120 for complete information on price and deadlines.

EMPLOYMENT

Faculty position, music technology and jazz. Date of appointment: August 1, 1990. Supervise electronic music studio; direct University Jazz Ensemble; possible development and coordination of computer-assisted instruction. Doctorate preferred; previous college-level teaching or practical experience in music technology is desired. Assistant professor, tenure-track position; salary is negotiable. Application deadline is February 1, 1990. Please submit materials, including credentials and three letters of recommendation to: Dr. James W. Kosnik, Chair, Department of Music, Old Dominion University, Norfolk, Virginia 23529-0187. Old Dominion University is an affirmative action, equal opportunity institution that requires compliance with the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986.

EQUIPMENT FOR SALE

We want your MIDI equipment and well-maintained recording gear. We'll give you **cash** or take it in on trade. Come in or do it all through the mail. Call or write for prices and details. **Caruso Music**, 20 Bank St., New London, CT 06320; (203) 442-9600. FAX (203) 442-0463.

Photon MIDI converter systems. Guitar, bass, nylon string applications; infrared optical pickup; fast, accurate tracking; open architecture; unparalleled MIDI implementation; sequencer, arpeggiator; footcontroller. Used by top artists. For more information, call 1-(800) 346-3744.

Looking for used MIDI equipment? We've got tons of super-clean Yamaha, Korg, Ensoniq, Kawai, Akai, Kurzweil, and E-mu products in stock. **Come in or do it all through the mail.** Call or write for prices & details. **Caruso Music**, 20 Bank St., New London, CT 06320, USA; (203) 442-9600. FAX (203) 442-0463.

Mistakes cost money! Make purchases that are right for you. Competitive prices with expert advice and support. All major brands of samplers, synthesizers, MIDI interfaces, music software, plus Apple and Atari computers. **Computer and digital audio specialists.** Kurzweil 250 keyboard, fully loaded with all four sound blocks \$5,450. Roland U-110 (demo units) rack-mount, sample playback module, call for price. **TekCom Corporation**, 1020 N. Delaware Ave., Philadelphia, PA 19125; (215) 426-6700.

Kurzweil 250 & RMX sales, service, support, upgrade advice. 300 disks of sounds \$5 each. 3rd-party resident soundblocks and new visual editor/librarian program for K250. **K1000 series sales.** Free users newsletter. Sweetwater Sound, Inc., 4821 Bass Rd., Ft. Wayne, IN 46808; (219) 432-8176.

Akai EW1 1000 electronic wind instrument \$395; MIDI thru box \$39.95; Akai S700, \$595. FAX us your order, (718) 266-1510. Call Maggio Music, 8403 18th Ave., Brooklyn, NY 11214; (718) 259-5634. Have your name on our mailing list. Send us a postcard.

Road cases, unbelievable introductory prices. Keyboard \$72, racks \$65, DJ coffin \$119, many more. Write for brochure and nearest dealer. Island cases, 1121-I Lincoln Ave., Holbrook, NY 11741; (516) 563-0633 ext. 6, (800) 343-1433.

MIDI Bass Pedal Controllers. Add extra control flexibility to MIDI set-ups. Perfect addition to M1-type workstations. Two models: one 13-note, one velocity sensitive 18-note. Both feature octave and channel selection. Contact your favorite music retailer or Music Industries Corp., 99 Tulip Ave., Floral Park, NY 11001; (800) 431-6699, NY (516) 352-4110.

Rack-mount sequence player, MidiPro HSP1™ provides high-speed, multi-port, tape recorder-like operation. Download several MIDI file songs from your computer into RAM disk for live performances. Call: Nixon Electronics, (208) 375-1006, for info on MidiPro HSP1.

DX7 w/EI, five cartridges, 500 sounds, \$1,000. RMI computer and RMI harmonic synthesizer, both \$900. (201) 840-0861.

Digital MX8 MIDI patch bay. Eight MIDI in/out. Programmable merges, a must for studios. (201) 389-2197.

DAT recorders—not gray market! Portable and affordable. Complete w/AC adapter, rechargeable battery pack, free 2-hour tape and cables. In stock and free delivery from USA authorized dealer! Call Future Music, 1-(800)-367-6434.

Fiber optic extender for MIDI. "MIDI Fox" extends MIDI up to 150 feet. No noise, compact, rugged, 1 megabaud. \$145 + \$0.75/ft., free UPS in U.S. General MIDI, 9430 E. Golf Links Rd., Suite 106, Tucson, AZ 85730, (602) 884-3501. Brochure available.

Before you buy... **multitrack** (analog and digital), **Tannoy, Ross, Soundcraftsmen, all software.** Call **MIDI Music**, the NW's largest Akai dealer; 1-(800) 729-6167.

AVR, 106 Main St., Watertown, MA 02172, (617) 924-0660. The widest selection of used gear. The best prices on new equipment. In stock: Panasonic DATs; Sony PCM 501/601; DIC DAT tapes; Tannoy PBM-8; Eventide H3000: In stock. Ampex ATR-102 (many available): \$5.5k to \$7.5k; Ampex AG440: call; Otari MTR-90: \$33k; dbx 900 frame: call; dbx 900 modules: call; Lang PEQ-2: \$700; Neumann KM84: \$300; Neumann KM83: \$300; Sennheiser 441: \$350; Crown PZM 31 w/X18: \$200; AKG 460/CK22: \$400; Nakamichi ZX700 w/Dolby: \$1.3k; Audio Research D-60: \$1.1k; Orban 672A para EQ: \$450; Orban 526: \$250; Ashly SC66A para EQ: \$400; McIntosh MC40 tube amp: call; Orban 516C de-esser: \$325; Fairlight 2X w/ MIDI, SMPTE, Voicetracker, cases: \$8k. Otari MX-70/16: \$12k; Otari MX-80 32: \$27k; Otari MX-80 24: \$22k; Otari MX-5050 MkIII-4: \$2k; MCI JH-24: \$18k; Otari Mk III-8: \$3.5k; Trident A Range 40/24/32: call. Neotek Series I 24x8: \$9k; Harrison 3232: \$22k; Telefunken Elam 250 (matched pair): call; Neumann U67 (tube): \$2,500; Neumann U87: \$1,200; AKG C-451/C-K1: \$300; AKG C-414 BULS: \$600; Sennheiser MD-421: \$250; Lexicon Prime Time: \$325; UREI LA-4: \$250; Pultec EQH: call; Pultec EQP-1: call; UREI 1176CN: \$425 ea.; UREI CA-3A: \$600; Crown DC-150A: \$325; Crown DC-300A: \$450. **We buy and trade!!!** We list your items for free. All used equip. warranted and calib. to factory spec. or your \$ back. (617) 924-0660, AVR.

Sell your used equipment fast through **EM Classifieds.** Call (800) 747-3703.

INSTRUCTION

Kurzweil 1000 series guided tour! Complete audio cassette tutorial for all models by Mark Schecter, training specialist. Thorough, self-paced progressive examples; six hours of human guidance toward true synthesizing satisfaction. Includes sample patches, printed aids, index. \$49 (CA tax \$3.43) plus shipping; continental U.S. 2nd day—\$5, AK, HI, and PR—\$8; International—write for details. See ad under Patches! **Key Connection**, 3735 Maple Ave., Oakland, CA 94602; (415) 530-8064.

Bachelor of Science, Music Engineering Technology. Fully equipped individual MIDI workstations, accredited curriculum, career preparation for music, electronics or computer industries. **Cogswell Polytechnical College**, 10420 Bubb Rd., Cupertino, CA 95014; (408) 252-5550.

Fast Fingers Music Software®—MIDI, keyboard lessons for Commodore 64/128. Volume One: major scales, ascending and descending; major arpeggios; major triads. Animated screen shows music notation, where notes are on keyboard, and which fingers to use. Practice in 15 key signatures, treble and bass clef. Play and learn faster with adjustable tempo. Enhanced when used with optional **MIDI** interface, which allows visual feedback of your playing, tests and grades your performance of exercises, and plays your **MIDI** keyboard. **MIDI** interface is optional. Works with Passport, Sequential, and compatibles. Send U.S. \$29.95 + \$3 p/h, check or money order payable to Fast Fingers Music Software, Dept EM1, PO Box 741, Rockville Centre, NY 11571. Many satisfied customers. Write for more information.

You spend thousands on your equipment and put your life into your music. Why shouldn't your recordings sound the way you want them to? **Shaping Your Sound** is the new videotape series that teaches you the essential techniques for using microphones, reverbs, equalizers, and more to make better quality recordings. **Electronic Musician** gave us a "10" overall, with an "11" for use of the medium! Don't you owe it to yourself to get the most from the equipment you already own? **Shaping Your Sound** tapes are \$59.95, VHS or Beta. **Call free** for details (800) 777-1576. First Light Video Publishing, 374 North Ridgewood Place, L.A., CA 90004.

EM CLASSIFIEDS

PARTS & ACCESSORIES

EPS 4X expander \$488. Approved by Ensoniq. User-installable. **RAM card:** **VFX** \$89.95; **K1** \$49.95; **Roland M256** \$64.95; **ESQ** \$42.95 & \$69.95. **Sound Logic**, 1125 11th St., Ramona, CA 92065; (619) 789-6558, or (800) 753-6558 for orders only.

Custom-cut covers! All electronics: drum machines, keyboards, amplifiers, mixing consoles, audio recorders. Prices begin at \$15. Call **1-(800) 228-DUST** for information. Le Cover Enterprises, 1 No. 353 Bloomingdale Rd., Wheaton, IL 60188-2817.

Complete music studio for \$200. Why pay more for less? IBM interface card plus sequencing software plus notation software. Visa/MC/CODs accepted. Lowest prices available. Optronics Technology, PO Box 3239, Ashland, OR 97520. (503) 488-5040.

Factory-direct cases for keyboards, guitars, lights, amp racks, utility trunks, etc. Best quality, low factory-direct prices. Custom orders shipped in 5 days or less. Call Sound Engineering, **1-(800) 837-CASE**.

Toshiba DX900 owners! Our elegant modification allows linear recording of SMPTE/other audio sources during PCM and/or Hi-fi mastering. Modification doesn't impair original design. For details: Modern Mods, 694 Holly St., Memphis, TN 38112; (901) 327-4293.

Surplus Pratt & Reed keyboards manufactured for **Moog products**—great for replacements. Also, wide variety of **parts** for amplifiers (Marshall, Peavey, etc.) & synthesizers (Korg, Roland, Yamaha, etc.). We carry Groove Tubes, Mesa Tubes, and "off the shelf" tube types. Raw frame E-V and Celestion speakers in stock. Send for **free list**. DB Musical Electronics, 632 Walden Ave., Buffalo, NY 14211; (716) 894-9426.

VFX-SD sequencer memory expander (75,000 notes!) now available! **4X EPS** expander cartridge—lowest price available! Fully Ensoniq approved. Akai S1000 and S950 expanders. All **lifetime warranties**. Synthesizers and software, great prices! **Ja-Am Music Systems**, 11828 Rancho Bernardo Rd., Suite 114, San Diego, CA 92128; (619) 673-8275.

EM Classifieds work! (800) 747-3703

CGALBL—the program! Create, print, & save custom cassette labels on your IBM or compatible PC. Interested? Muttley Music Machine, RD#1, Box 129, Barto, PA 19504; call (215) 845-3133.

PUBLICATIONS & BOOKS

The new 1990 Mix Bookshelf Catalog is available! Write or call now for your **FREE** copy of the most comprehensive selection of books, tape courses, music software, SFX libraries, instructional tapes, databases and more. **Mix Bookshelf**, 6400 Hollis Street #12, Emeryville, CA 94608. Call toll free: (800) 233-9604.

217 sequences for the contemporary musician. A collection of modern patterns for composers, arrangers, and jazz musicians. Composer/Mac disk available. Book \$20 (\$2 postage), disk \$5 (sold only with book—\$1 postage). Richard N. Corpolongo, 3135 N. 76th Court, Elmwood Park, IL; (312) 456-1382.

RECORDING SERVICES

Real-time cassettes—chrome tapes, Nakamichi decks—the best! Album length \$1.50 each/100. Label and 4-color insert deals available. Grenadier, 10 Parkwood Ave., Rochester, NY 14620; (716) 442-6209 evenings.

Compact disc manufacturing. CD pre-master/1630 format mastering. Package rates avail. Hafler amps. Acoustical Concepts; (215) 328-6772.

RECORDS, TAPES & CDs

Blank chrome cassette tapes. Best prices, custom lengths available. Minimum order—50. Quality guaranteed. Call for free sample. Best Services Unlimited. **1-(800) 627-7365**, (415) 547-5272.

SOFTWARE & PATCHES

Free International MIDI Users Group newsletter! Also, **free** sounds or sequences when you join **M.U.G.!** **Korg M1**, **Mirage**, **Yamaha DX7**, **Roland MC500**, and more. Over 1,000 current members. \$20 (1 year membership) or \$65 (lifetime membership) or \$65 (lifetime membership). Send to: M.U.G., PO Box 615EM, Yonkers, NY 10703. (212) 465-3430.

New! Four great sound banks for **Proteus/1**, \$30 each bank. **New!** Two banks for **expanded M1/M1R**, \$40 each. We are still the #1 source for **EPS**, **VFX**, **DSS-1**, **M1/M1R**, **D-50/550**. Mac, Atari, & IBM disk formats available. Free catalog, money-back guarantee, demos available. **Keel Productions**, Box 3054, Halifax South, NS, Canada, B3J 3G6. (902) 852-2931.

Great music software for your **color computer!** Lyra, an 8-track sequencer, lets you input music with a mouse on a graphics screen. Full support of MIDI features. "...an outstanding benchmark quality CoCo MIDI music composition program" (*Rainbow* magazine review, 11/89). Only \$49.95. MusicWare, Hamlet Rt., Box 1261, Seaside, OR; (503) 738-0119 (evenings).

Kurzweil K1000 and PX programs! All models: Volume I—32 expressive, dynamic pianos, organs, basses, horns, synths. Units with KXA or PXA: Volume II—32 epianos, flutes, ebasses, synths, clavs, harpsichords. Mac, Atari, IBM Object Movers, or data sheets. \$29 each (CA tax \$2.03). Both \$49 (CA tax \$3.43). See ad under Instruction! **Key Connection**, 3735 Maple Ave., Oakland, CA 94602. (415) 530-8064.

E-mu Proteus Editor/Librarian for IBM PC and MPU-401. Edits all parameters. Context-sensitive help screens. Only \$89.95. **TX81Z** Editor/Librarian \$49.95. **DX-21/27/100** Editor/Librarian \$39.95. Add \$3 s/h. Free demo disks. Visa/MC. Bartleby Software, PO Box 671112, Dallas, TX 75367; (214) 363-2967.

Atari XL/XE/ST, Macintosh, Amiga! PD/shareware software! MIDI/music, tutorials, applications, educational, more. **\$4 per disk!** Large **SASE** for catalog. Specify computer! Kinetic Designs PDware, PO Box 1646, Orange Park, FL 32067-1646.

IBM Music Feature Card! Option card with 8-voice, multitimbral, MIDI synthesizer on board. Includes 240 preprogrammed Yamaha sounds, 96 programmable patches, and a MIDI in/out/thru interface. An all-in-one MIDI studio for IBM and compatibles for only \$495. Software available. Dealers, catalogers, & VARs call for discount schedule. **Distributed by Mix Bookshelf**, 6400 Hollis St #12, Emeryville, CA 94608; (415) 653-3307, 1-(800) 233-9604.

Top 40 sequences! Available for Amiga, Atari, IBM, Mac, Roland, Yamaha, and other systems. Current dance songs for soloists, duos, trios, etc. All **tested** with audiences. Over 700 songs—we're the oldest and still the best! **Retail inquiries welcome.** **Trycho Tunes**, 2166 W. Broadway #330, Anaheim, CA 92804; (714) 826-2271.

EPS! VFX! D-50! ESQ-1! SQ-80! TX81Z, DX11! New memory efficient **EPS samples**, synthesizers, drum machines, sax, etc., \$15.95 per disk, 35 disks for \$279.50. Maartists 4X expander \$495. **Phenomenal VFX**, 60 programs, 20 presets on Patch-loader™ disk (no librarian needed) for Atari ST, Mac, or IBM, \$50. ROM cartridge \$70, RAM, \$110, VFX⁸⁰, SQ-80, or EPS disk, \$40. **Unbelievable D-50 sounds**, Top 40, Analog, New Age-Space, Orchestral; ROM cards \$50, two for \$90, four for \$160. All four volumes on disk, \$80, Opcode, Dr. T's ST, Dr. T's IBM, ST Super Librarian DA (no librarian needed), Patchmaster+, Prolib, MC-500 disk. **Ultimate ESQ-1 Library**, 960 original sounds in categories, \$96 on cassette, Mirage disk, Opcode, ESQ-apade, ST Super Librarian DA (no librarian needed), Patchmaster+, ESQ-manager, C-64 Librarian, MC-500 or EPS disk. ROMs, RAMs, call or write for brochure. **New SQ-80**, 640 sounds on disk, \$90. All ESQ-1 and SQ-80 sounds, \$140 on disk. **Outstanding TX81Z, DX11, V50**, 256 sounds on cassette, \$40. Demo cassettes, \$5 each. All orders \$3 shipping. CA residents add sales tax. **Cesium Sound**, 1442A Walnut St. #300, Berkeley, CA 94709; (415) 548-6193; FAX (415) 540-1057. **Visa/MasterCard**.

Leigh's Computers has the best selection of MIDI software. We have all the programs for your computer, synth, and samplers in stock! We ship worldwide! Call (800) 321-6434. Now!! Leigh's Computers, 1475 3rd Ave., New York, NY 10028. FAX: (212) 772-1689.

Elite K5/K5M owners! Sample converted patches! Disks on Atari, Mac, C-64/128, IBM, Q-80, or send insured **RAM card**. \$64.95 check/MO. Turnkey Group, 3560 Old Mill Rd., Suite 301, Highland Park, IL 60035; (708) 433-5760.

Poly-800 II Editor/Librarian software, \$49.95. Free demo disk. Specify color/mono/IBM/Macintosh. **Exclusive Systems**, 7021 Forest View Dr., Springfield, VA 22150; (703) 596-7613.

EM CLASSIFIEDS

Software! Software! Software! Complete music line available. Voices also available for Yamaha, Casio, Korg synthesizers, and more. 7,000+ **DX7IIFD** quality voices, \$45. **Free catalog.** Please specify equipment. **The MIDI Inn**, PO Box 2362, Dept ESF1, Westmont, IL 60559; (708) 789-2001.

MIDI Arpeggiator for C-64 (\$40) or Amiga (\$50) arpeggiates anything you play with live control. Other C-64 software: **MIDI Delay** delays all MIDI data, syncs to MIDI, real-time MIDI control of delay time and repeat modification, only \$50. **HR-16 Librarian** \$40. Editors for **TX81Z/DX11, FB-01**, and **GM-70** \$60. **Triangle Audio**, PO Box 1108, Sterling, VA 22170; (301) 526-6224.

Definitive M1 libraries: 2,306 voices in two 1,100-voice groups—rhythm, orchestra—\$100 each. **1,000 K1 voices**, \$100. **1,001 MT-32**, \$100. **1,199 D-10/110/20**, \$100. **2,194 D-50 voices** in two 1,000+ groups—rhythm, orchestra—\$100 each. **2,250 TX81Z/DX11/V50**, \$100. **4,009 DX7/TX802 voices**, \$100. **2,095 ESQ-1**, \$100. All libraries: highly organized by categories and alphabetized. **No duplicates.** Available on diskettes for all computers (**MC-500/DX7IIFD** also!). **Satisfaction guaranteed.** ManyMIDI Products, PO Box 2519-EM1, Beverly Hills, CA 90213; (213) 650-6602.

Matrix-6/6R/1000. Revitalize your Matrix with Xpander-quality sounds! **Solid Sounds**, premier sound designers for the Oberheim Xpander/Matrix-12, now has Volume One for the Matrix-6 family. Brass, strings, plucked, keyboards, basses, percussion, pads, and effects. Includes Matrix-6 versions of Solid Sounds' best Xpander patches, plus many new sounds. 100 singles and 50 splits on cassette, Atari ST disk (Dr. T's) or Mac sette, Atari ST disk (Dr. T's), or Mac disk (Opcode). \$30. **Solid Sounds**, 7207 45th St., Dept. E, Chevy Chase, MD 20815.

MIDI products for any computer and musician. Monthly specials: MIDI software, hardware, librarians. Call for Kawai K4 keyboards, Proteus, Fostex X-26, MIDI transport, Studio Three, IBM MPU-1PC, J.L. Cooper PPS-1, 100, FaderMaster, MixMate, Pro 4, Vision, Cakewalk, Copyist, Notewriter II. Mac SE computers, RAM upgrades, hard drives. Instrument, speaker, MIDI cables, any type and length. **Sound Management**, PO Box 3053, Peabody, MA 01961. Catalog: (800) 548-4907.

Best performance samples for Emax. Four disk sets only \$29.95. Choose from **Atmosphere, Synths, Top 40, Stacked Sounds, Funk-Rap, Mega-synths, and Sound Effects.** \$4 shipping. CODs accepted. PA residents 6% tax. 1,000 sounds, **multisampled cassette**, \$39.95. Dolby or dbx. **Stoklosa Productions**, PO Box 13086, Pittsburgh, PA 15243; (412) 279-8197.

Hit sequences! From the '40s to the '80s. Call or write for catalog & price list or send \$5, and we'll also include our demo tape. Our sequences are created by some of New York, L.A., and Nashville's top session musicians. Sequences are available on most formats. **John Abbott Music**, Dept EM, 319 Clawson Street, S.I., NYC, NY 10306; (718) 979-8770.

Sequences! Sequences! Sequences! Available for all types of music. Send for **free catalog**, song list, and demo tape. Specify sequencing software and hardware. **The MIDI Inn**, PO Box 2362, Dept. ESQ1, Westmont, IL 60559; (708) 789-2001.

Kawai K5 Editor/Librarian for IBM PC. **OVERTONE** is the software for the K5 & PC. Mouse-driven graphic interface. Draw the spectrum you want, use standard spectra, or extract spectra from sample files! Multi patches automatically adjusted when rearranging card layout. Complete Kawai patch library (9 cards) included, \$99.95, from **Syn-tonyx**, 7 Loudoun Street, SE, Leesburg, VA 22075; (703) 777-1933.

Fostex recording equipment (authorized dealer). Macintosh & IBM computers & compatibles. **Music software** (Mark of the Unicorn). Monitors, printers, & microphones. (We ship worldwide.) **Dataware Inc.**, PO Box 1122, Hollywood, CA 90078-1122; (818) 996-1161; (800) 759-7243; (PIN) #91643 orders only.

S900/EPS/S1000/MPC-60/P-3000/DSS-1 disks. Strings, brass, pianos, percussion, sound fx, Fairlights, and other keyboards. Call for free catalog. Demo disk \$9.95. **Visa/MC. Greysounds**, 9045 Corbin Ave., Suite 304, Northridge, CA 91324; (818) 993-4546. FAX (818) 885-6678.

Canadian MC-500/300/D-110/Proteus users group. Newsletters, tutorials, songs (over 700), patches, and information. Contact **Martunes**, 2426 W. 6th Ave., Vancouver, BC V6K 1W2, Canada; Marty: (604) 738-4012.

3,000 sounds: \$30! If that's what you want, look elsewhere! If you demand more: expensive, unique, professional sounds that push your synth beyond its outer limits, discover why **Patch/Works Spectrum performance** collections offer unrivaled value, legendary quality, and constantly receive rave reviews. Programming by renowned **Jed Weaver. Keyboard:** "Incredibly innovative"! Since 1984, 3,700+ ecstatic repeat customers worldwide! Get on our mailing list for specials! **Korg M1—M-Spectrum!** 100 new **phenomenal** sounds plus sequences! ROM \$59.95. RAM \$109.95. Disk \$39.95. **M1 RAMs \$79.95!** **D-110—D-Spectrum!** 64 sounds! **D-50—D-Spectrum!** Two volumes. ROM \$58.95. RAM \$82.95. Disk/RAM loaded \$33.95/volume. **ESQ—Q-Spectrum I** and new **II!** 160-sound cartridges! ROM \$69.95. RAM \$99.95. Cassette/disk \$44.95. **Poly-800** \$15.95 (datatape). Disk formats available: Atari/Mac/SQ-80. Check/MO+\$3 s/h (overseas \$5). **Patch/Works Music Software**, Box 450, Dept. EM1, New York, NY 10024. Info: (212) 873-2390. **Visa/MasterCard/COD:** (800) 77-SYNTH (orders only!).

The Anything Box—MIDI processor you have to see to believe! Control in **real time** from computer or MIDI: multiple simultaneous independent arpeggiators, transposes, loop buffers, filters, MIDI delays, LFOs, keyboard splits, MIDI or real-time clocks, merge to/from standard MIDI files, much more. **Unique, graphic, MIDI programming language.** 50+ basic functions—build **powerful** control structures in seconds! Even humanizing, algorithmic composition! Extensive presets. For IBM/compatibles, MPU-401. \$69 ppd. in USA. Full-feature demo \$10. **Music Mind Magic**, 9709 Rich Rd., Suite 190, Bloomington, MN 55437.

Akai S1000 Sounds! MusicSoft's ProSound Series of sampled sounds for the Akai S1000 includes over 35 exquisite sounds including strings, brass, woodwinds, keyboards and plucked instruments, percussion, synthesizer and special sound effects. Single disk sets \$39.95. Two disk sets only \$44.95. Demo tape of all sounds \$5. Contact: **MusicSoft**, 30 N. Raymond Ave. #505, Pasadena, CA 91103. Phone (818) 449-8838. FAX (818) 449-9480.

Sound Management Music/MIDI BBS: programs, patches, samples, and more! For IBM, Atari, Mac, and Amiga. (708) 949-MIDI.

Livewire Audio. Our sounds received **rave reviews** in **Keyboard** magazine 10/89! Available for **Korg M1, M3R, T1/T2/T3: M1 Dreams1** (200 sounds) or **M1 Dreams2** (for **Orchestral1**, **Synth1** PCM cards) \$29.95 each, ROM card \$49.95. **M1/M3R/T1 library:** 1,000 sounds, \$99.95 (disk only—M3R disk, 600 sounds/\$69). Write for information on other T1 sounds. Other **Korgs:** 192 **DW8000** patches \$29.95. 64 **Poly-800** patches \$24.95. 32 **DS-8/707** patches \$24.95. **Roland Jupiter-6**, 144 patches \$49.95. **Junon-1/2**, 128 patches \$39.95 (disk). **Junon-106, Junon-60**, 64/56 patches \$24.95. **D-50 Dreams**, 64 incredible patches \$29.95. **MT-32, D-110/10/20**, 128 patches \$29.95. **Super Jupiter**, 64 patches \$29.95. **Yamaha DX7** 4,000-patch disk \$75! **FB-01/TX81Z/DX11**, 96 patches \$24.95. 400-patch disk library \$49.95. **Kawai K1 Dreams** 96-sound disk \$24.95. **K4:** write for information. **New!** 71 disks for **Ensoniq EPS & Casio FZ** \$549 (FZ \$599) **Mirage**, 26 disks \$249. All **Livewire** patches available on datacassette or patch-loader disks for Commodore 64, Atari, IBM PC, Mac-Op-code, DX7IIFD. Call **toll-free** anytime to order with credit card. For fast, free product details, send self-addressed envelope to **Livewire Audio**, Dept. EM 1/90, PO Box 561, Oceanport, NJ 07757. 1-(800) 835-2246, extension 159 —orders only.

Proteus: 64 patches \$25.95 (Opcode's Macintosh Librarian format). **D-50:** 64 patches. Opcode disk data sheets \$25.95. ROM card \$59.95. **Turbosynth:** 64 Macintosh sounds \$17.95. **MKS-50, Junon-1/2:** 64 tones \$17.95 (specify data sheets/cassette). **Matrix-6/6R/1000:** 100 Opcode-format patches \$25.95. **DEP-5:** HyperCard™ programmer/librarian (includes 50 patches) \$25.95 (patch data sheets \$12.50). **Sardonic Sounds**, 900 Bush St., Suite 305, San Francisco, CA 94109.

New functions for **MIDIverb, MIDIflex.** Stereo **echo**, effects & superior reverbs. \$39.95 U.S. + \$3 s/h, money order. Device Squad, 40 Beechwood Dr., Peterborough, Ontario, K9J 1M4 Canada.

Bulk floppy disks. 100% error-free. Great for keyboards and computers. 3 1/2" \$9.99/box. 3 1/2" HD \$25/box. 5 1/4" \$5.99/box. Buy more, save more. Satisfaction guaranteed. Call for price list. Best Services Unlimited. 1-(800) 627-7365, (415) 547-5272.

PUT EM CLASSIFIEDS TO WORK FOR YOU!

**SEND THIS COUPON TODAY
FOR YOUR EM CLASSIFIED AD!**

Pricing: \$7.50 per line (32 character spaces per line); six-line minimum. Add \$0.50 per bold word. Each space and punctuation mark counts as a character. \$45 MINIMUM CHARGE for each ad placed.

Special Saver rate: \$25 for up to four lines, including first word in bold. Only available to individuals not engaged in commercial enterprises. No additional copy allowable for this rate. Payment must be included with copy; check, Visa, MasterCard or American Express accepted. Sorry, no billing or credit available. No agency, frequency, or other discounts apply.

Closing: First of the month, two months preceding the cover date (for example, the April issue closing is February 1). Ads received after closing will be held for the next month unless otherwise stated. Cancellations will not be accepted after the closing date. Copy changes and cancellations must be submitted in writing.

Other requirements: Full street address (PO boxes aren't sufficient) and phone number must accompany all requests, whether included in ad or not. All words to be bold should be underlined. Copy must be typed or printed legibly in standard upper/lower case. Copy in all capitals is not permitted. Publishers are not responsible for errors due to poor copy. Arrangement of characters may be altered in typesetting process due to space. The publishers are not liable for the contents of advertisements.

The small print: Only ads dealing with music, computers, or electronics will be accepted. No stated or implied discounts allowed on new equipment sales. Publishers reserve the right to refuse or discontinue any ad deemed inappropriate.

Electronic Musician Classifieds: Attn: Robin Boyce, 6400 Hollis St. #12, Emeryville, CA 94608, (800) 747-3703 or (415) 653-3307, FAX (415) 653-5142.

Insert this ad in the _____ issue of EM.

Categories available

(Check one):

- ☐ Employment
- ☐ Equipment for Sale
- ☐ Instruction & School
- ☐ Parts & Accessories
- ☐ Publications & Books
- ☐ Recording Services
- ☐ Records, Tapes, & CDs
- ☐ Wanted to Buy
- ☐ Software & Patches
- ☐ Miscellaneous

Attach your classified ad copy on a separate sheet, typed double-spaced or printed clearly in capital and lower-case letters.

Cost: _____ Lines @ \$7.50 = _____

_____ Bold @ \$0.50 additional _____

_____ Special Saver rate = \$25 _____

_____ Total payment included _____

☐ Visa ☐ MC ☐ AmEx ☐ Check/Money Order # _____

Card# _____ Exp. _____

Company Name _____

Name _____

Address (No PO Boxes) _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone () _____

Signature _____

SOFTWARE & PATCHES

MusicSoft Software! MusicSoft now offers its complete line of editor/librarian software for only \$60 each! E/Ls for the IBM PC: Roland D-110, D-50, MT-32, GM-70, Alpha/Juno, Yamaha DX7/TX816, G10, 4x4 (for all Yamaha 4-operator synths), ESQ-1/SQ-80, Casio VZ-1 librarian. For the Atari ST: Matrix-1000, Roland D-50, MT-32, 3D (works with D-110, D-10, D-20), Yamaha 4x4, Kawai K1, Ensoniq ESQ-1/SQ-80, Atari MidiDrummer (generic drum pattern editor \$90). For the Amiga: Roland MT-32. Also available: PowerStation 64/128 (Commodore 64/128 SuperSequencer upgrade now including event editing and song player functions (includes 64 and 128 versions \$85). IBM MidiMonitor (MIDI monitor and generic system exclusive librarian \$75). Contact: MusicSoft, 30 N. Raymond Ave. #505, Pasadena, CA 91103. Phone (818) 449-8838. FAX: (818) 449-9480.

Casio CZ series Oriental, Eastern, alternative, new beat, industrial, new age, acid, hardcore, metal, techno, and psychedelic patches. Eight patches from each type. Sound book with 90 patches plus programming tips is only \$20. Send check or m/o to: Last Ray Productions, 934 Moyle Circle, Alpine, UT 84004.

Outstanding studio collections! Kurzweil K1000, K1000SE, K1200, PX1000 with sound blocks KXA, PXA, PX1000 Plus: "Waveform 2000," 64 sound programs. For K1000, K1000SE, PX1000 without sound block: "Waveform 1000," 64 sound programs. ObjectMover disk (Mac or Atari), \$39.95 each. Emax "Infinity," Volume 1. Ten disk set, over 550 presets of top synths from around the world. Inspired! \$199.95. Full Logic Studios, 115 Railroad St., Keene, NH 03431; (603) 352-DISK. Visa, MasterCard.

Programmers of MIDI software for the ST, Macintosh, IBM, and Amiga. We are looking for top-quality programs to publish. Call/write: MIDImouse Music, Dept. EC, Box 877, Welches, OR 97067; (503) 622-4034.

ALGY—full-featured, friendly, algorithmic MIDI music composition/performance program. No protection. Source code included. Commodore 64 disk \$25. Demo cassette \$5. Don Malone, PO Box 32, Sharon, WI 53585; (414) 736-9434.

EM CLASSIFIEDS

Sequenced Top 40 songs. Large library of the most current and popular dance, pop, and rock songs. Join our many clients who say **Tran Tracks** sequences are the best they've used. We support most IBM, Macintosh, Atari, Amiga, Roland, Yamaha, Kawai, and Alesis formats. Free demo tape and catalog. See our display ad in this issue. **Tran Tracks**, 133 West 72nd St., Suite #601, New York, NY 10023; (212) 595-5956.

Mirage owners: now get **MIDI volume**, sostenuto, and transpose for only \$39.95 + \$2.50 s/h, with **SM-1** super MIDI disk. Other Mirage operating systems with microtonal scales, system exclusive storage, and format-copy capabilities. Upward Concepts, 85 Bennett Rd., Durham, NH 03824; (603) 659-2721.

Ensoniq ESQ-1/SQ-80/ESQM—1,600 patches \$32! Cassette, SQ-80 disk, computer disk. **Yamaha 4-operator**—1,280 patches \$25! **Yamaha TX81Z/DX11** or **DX21/27/100** cassette. **Oberheim Matrix 6/6R/1000**—900 patches \$18; cassette, disk. Each includes book listing the best public domain patches! Software Exchange, PO Box 533334, Orlando, FL 32853-3334; telephone (407) 856-1244.

Sequenced background rhythm patterns for your original songs. Choose from 100 different patterns to make your songs come alive. All styles of music included. Bass, keyboards, and drum tracks on all patterns. Available for ESQ-1, SQ-80, Alesis MMT-8, Kawai Q80. \$25. Specify equipment and drum machine. Demo tape \$5. New Sound Music, PO Box 37363, Dept. EM3, Oak Park, MI 48237.

Discount ROMs and RAMs! Two new, exciting **Korg M1** ROM cards, each with 100 combinations and 100 programs! Specify KROM1 or KROM2, \$40 each. **Roland D-50, D-10, D-20, D-110, D-5**, four new ROM cards \$35 each. Specify L/A synthesizer and RDRAM1, RDRAM2, RDRAM3, RDRAM4. **Ensoniq ESQ-1, ESQM, SQ-80:** Two 320-voice ROM cartridges, ESROM1 or RSROM2, \$75 each. Blank **Roland M256-D** RAMs \$65, or blank **Korg MCR-03** RAMs \$75. Include \$3.50 shipping/handling. Maryland add 5% tax. Alaska, Hawaii, Canada \$12 s/h. All other countries must include \$18 s/h per item ordered! Payments only in USA funds, payable through USA bank. Voice listings: send legal-sized SASE, specify synth. Patch Pro, PO Box 417-E, Conowingo, MD 21918.

Beef up your stack with a wall of sound! Take your music to new worlds with patches that sound like the M1, D-50, Proteus, & Kurzweil. Unique, emulative patches on data cassette, ST disk. **DW-8000, EX-8000** 1,472 sounds \$39; **TX81Z, DX11** 1,000+ sounds \$25; **TX81Z** 240 Performances \$20; **DX21/27/100** 624 sounds \$20; **DX9** 220 sounds \$20; **TX7** 256 sounds \$20; **Poly-800, EX-800** 128 sounds \$15; 128 **CZ** sounds, patchbook/ST disk \$25. Send check/money order, specify choices. **Precision Synth**, Dept. E1, PO Box 433, Grand Island, NY 14072-0433.

Alesis HR-16: affordable, quality software! Patterns Volume 2 now available! More hot, usable rock, jazz, Latin, and reggae rhythms! Still available: Patterns Volume 1. Now on Mac, IBM, Atari ST, Amiga disk or data cassette, \$25 each. **Chrominance Productions**, PO Box 51-E, Madison, WI 53701-0051.

Monster Dan sequences are the best. Hundreds of Ensoniq owners agree! Massive amounts of monstrous material for ESQ/SQ-80. Selected titles now available for Macintosh, MC, EPS, etc. Call or write for title availability in your format. Convincing demo N/C. Danlar Music, PO Box 973, Tualatin, OR 97062; (503) 692-3663.

ITEMUG is everywhere! The **International Electronic Musician's Users Group** is the only on-line MIDI information service available worldwide with or without a modem. If you have a modem, dial into one of these local ITEMUG chapters. ITEMUG Headquarters (405) 733-3102; ITEMUG East (D.C.) (301) 460-9134; Atlanta, GA (404) 942-3387; Bridgeport, CT (203) 377-6758; Columbus, OH (614) 848-5947; Denton, TX (817) 565-1500; Sacramento, CA (916) 483-8624; Hong Kong 852-3-69-8647; Montreal, Canada (514) 744-7354; New York, NY (212) 879-2625; Ottawa, Canada (613) 749-2174; Phoenix, AZ (602) 864-0244; Rochester, NY (716) 223-7874; San Diego, CA (619) 698-7155; Sweden 46-766-54478. ITEMUG's library contains over 100 meg of sequences, patches, programs, and MIDI information for IBM, Atari, Amiga, Mac. No modem, no problem. Write to ITEMUG and receive all the information needed to join the fastest growing MIDI users group in the world. IBM and Atari ST owners send \$6 for ITEMUG's public domain software catalog and information on disk. ITEMUG, PO Box 30995, Midwest City, OK 73140-3995.

1,900+ M1 voices on Opcode Macintosh, Atari download disk, or Commodore 64 download disk only \$125. **3,300+ D-50** voices on Valhala, Sonus, Dr T's, Zero1, Opcode Macintosh, or Atari download disk \$75. **3,300+ D-50** voices on Commodore 64 download disk \$125. **1,100+ D-10, D-20**, and **D-110** tones on Valhala or Opcode Macintosh or Atari download disk \$39; on D-20 3.5" disks \$175. **950+ MT-32** tones on Valhala or Opcode Macintosh \$39. **8,000+ DX7** voices \$39 on DX7IIFD disk, Opcode Macintosh, Commodore 64 or Atari download disk, TX7 cassette. **2,000+ DX7II Performances** \$39 on DX7IIFD disk, Opcode Macintosh or Atari download disk. **3,500+ ESQ-1, ESQM, SQ-80** voices on Opcode or public domain Macintosh program, Commodore 64, or Atari download disk \$45. **4,500+ TX81Z** voices on cassette, Valhala or Opcode Macintosh \$39. **4,500+ V50** voices on V50 disks \$39. **800+ Juno-1, Juno-2**, or **MKS-50** tones on cassette, Opcode Macintosh, or Commodore 64 download disk \$39. **1,800+ DW-8000** or **EX-8000** patches on cassette, Opcode or Korg ProEdit Macintosh \$39. **2,000+ Casio CZ-101** voices on Opcode or public domain Macintosh program, Commodore 64 download disk, or Atari download disk only \$39. **160+ Ensoniq Mirage** samples on Commodore 64 download disks or Digidesign Sound Designer Macintosh only \$125. USA add \$3.50 s/h. Michigan add tax. Alaska, Hawaii, and Canada add \$12 s/h. (Canadian orders only by Canadian Postal Money Order in USA funds.) All others add \$25 s/h per item, in USA funds on USA bank only! Send legal-sized SASE for complete information—specify synthesizer. Patch-Masters, Box 746-B, Hazel Park, MI 48030-0746.

DSS-1 Volumes 1-6 DX7, D-50, ESQ-1, Kurzweil, MIDI Stacks, M1 winter special \$50. **New Volume 7** Saxophone \$12.50. **M1** ROM cards \$45, on Atari disk or your RAM loaded \$25. **C-64 M1 Librarian** \$19.95, with sounds \$40. Frontal Lobe, call. GreenHouse Sound, 601 E. Walnut, Nappanee, IN 46550. (219) 773-2678.

Definitive MT-32 library: 1,001 voices, \$50. **1,199 D-10/110/20** voices, \$50. **2,250 TX81Z/DX11/V50** voices, \$50. **4,000 DX7/TX802** voices, \$50. **2,095 ESQ/SQ-80** voices, \$50. **M1, K1** available now! All libraries alphabetically organized by categories—no duplicates. Available on diskettes for all computers and **DX7IIFD**. MuchoMIDI Products, PO Box 561, Port Au Peck, NJ 07757.

Sampler owners: join the Sampler Owner's Co-op! Sounds and info for all types; \$5/disk or \$49/yr. for unlimited library access. BBS: (716) 235-0253. Info: (716) 235-8496 or write to SOCO, 204 Elliott St., Rochester, NY 14619.

The FX House—over 200 custom effects programs for SPX 90, DSP 128, Quadverb, TC-2290, and more! Special introductory offer \$19.95 or send \$2 for sample. The FX House, 1724 Holly Street, Brea, CA 92621.

CZ super Casio programs! World renowned as the finest collection of CZ sounds anywhere. **Endorsed by Casio Inc.!!!** 64-voice RAM #s 1, 2, 3—\$55 each. Synthetic Productions, 13 Laurel Avenue, Tenafly, NJ 07670; (201) 568-8282.

Public domain MIDI software/free-ware for Atari ST, Commodore 64/128, and IBM compatibles! Utilities, librarians, patches, editors, sequences—thousands of files! Write today—**free catalog disk!** Please specify computer. **MIDI Software**, PO Box 533334, Orlando, FL 32853-3334; telephone (407) 856-1244.

WANTED TO BUY

Used software: IBM TX16W GP-8, DX7IIFD E! Other hardware and equipment. (806) 747-5117. Ronald Dixon, 1916 56 St., Lubbock, TX 79412.

TR-808 (Roland) wanted for reasonable price. Must be in good shape. Gerald, 1-(313) 924-8317.

MISCELLANEOUS

New age original music wanted. Exciting opportunity for exposure in expanding international markets. Send SASE for specifics. International Learning Institute, POB 60-J, Petaluma, CA 94953.

Independent label looking to sign three new acts. Send demo and promo to: C.E.I., 4625 S. Wendler Dr., Suite #111, Tempe, AZ 85282.

Be a power user! We can expand your Atari 520ST to 1 meg or more. Also, professional ST service. For lowest price or information call **Mega Systems**, (716) 866-3030.

Build your own acoustical drum triggers for \$3 each! Parts available at local electronic stores. For plans, send \$12.95 (U.S.). RMS Enterprises, 110 West Union St., Eagle Lake, TX 77434.

Shaping the Future

"As for the future, your task is not to foresee, but to enable it." —Antoine de Saint-Exupéry

By Craig Anderton



Why bother thinking about the future? Not so we can necessarily predict what will happen, but because it's important to anticipate various scenarios so that we can devise contingency plans. Also, by thinking about how we'd like the future to be, we can work toward making it the way we want.

In many instances, whether a situation resolves in a positive or negative way depends upon how we treat that situation. Take technology, for example. It's very easy to make the case that technology is a destructive force when we consider holes in the ozone layer, a dying biosphere, the cost of pollution control, or for something a little closer to home—stiff, sequenced music. Yet technology has also made it possible to cure diseases, feed a greater percentage of the planet than ever before, promote instant communications over thousands of miles, and allow the severely handicapped to play music.

In the future, the public may come to associate technology with something evil that's destroying our quality of life, which would most certainly mean a backlash against synthesizers and musical electronics. And electronic musi-

cians would be perceived as part of the problem. Or, technology may be seen as the force that, if applied properly, has the potential to rescue us from ourselves. Musicians who apply technology in a similarly enlightened fashion will be looked upon as setting a positive example.

As musicians, we've benefited from technology. But the integrated circuits in our synths are helping to pollute the ground water in Silicon Valley, the paper used to make **EM** contributes to deforesting the earth, and instruments that become obsolete every few months encourage a destructive, throw-away mentality. What are our responsibilities in all this?

Our job in preparing for the future is to minimize any negative impact on the earth that results from pursuing our art. We must be responsible in the use of our "toys," and there are several ways in which we can exercise this responsibility. Paying the extra cost required by environmentally sound gear is a start (as just one example, it will cost money to replace the noxious chemicals used in de-fluxing circuit boards with more benign, but more expensive, substitutes).

As another example, Congress's Office of Technology has been investigating whether 60 Hz electromagnetic fields affect people negatively and concluded that "the emerging evidence no longer allows one to categorically assert that there are no risks." This doesn't mean there's cause for panic—our internal electrical systems already produce signals that dwarf stray fields, and while some reports claim that electromagnetic fields may produce changes at the cellular level, this change has not conclusively been shown to be permanent or damaging. But remember that fifteen years ago, no one thought CFCs were going to blast massive holes in the ozone. If there are problems with AC

fields, we can expect to pay a lot more for well-shielded equipment.

We also must end the "throw-away" mentality once and for all. No one discards a Stadivarius just because it's old—we need equipment that's built to last, yet can be easily expanded to accommodate new features and functions. However, expandability costs money. Expandable equipment needs expensive connectors for additional cards, beefier power supplies to handle memory upgrades and such, and enough profit for manufacturers so they can afford to invest time in supporting and upgrading existing products.

Faced with the mounting expenses required to clean up our environment, as electronic musicians we have two options: We can either be part of the problem and insist on maintaining the status quo, or be part of the solution and set a good example by recognizing that it is our obligation to do whatever we can to make the world a more livable place, even if it requires personal financial sacrifice. And don't underestimate the effect that artists have in shaping public opinion—just look how many people got on the African relief bandwagon after a bunch of musicians conceived of Live Aid, or, for that matter, how many 14-year-old girls dressed just like Madonna when she hit the big time.

So what does the future hold? In truth, we can pretty much shape it into whatever we want. Let's not pass up the opportunity to show that at least one group of people can use technology in an artistic, responsible, forward-thinking manner.

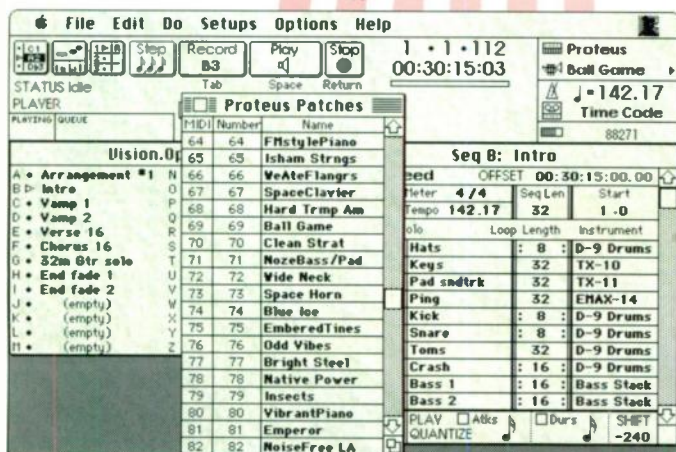
Two New Views

Introducing Two New Macintosh Music Software Achievements: Galaxy, Opcode's Universal Librarian, and Update 1.1 of Vision.

We've created a landmark connection between Vision and our Librarians. Here's how it works. Patch names from our new librarians are automatically transferred to Vision's instrument set-up. Then you can choose patches by name—not number. Choose the name, hear the sound. And when you change a patch name in the bank, the name changes in Vision too.

"The undisputed leader in Editor/Librarian technologies." Keyboard Magazine

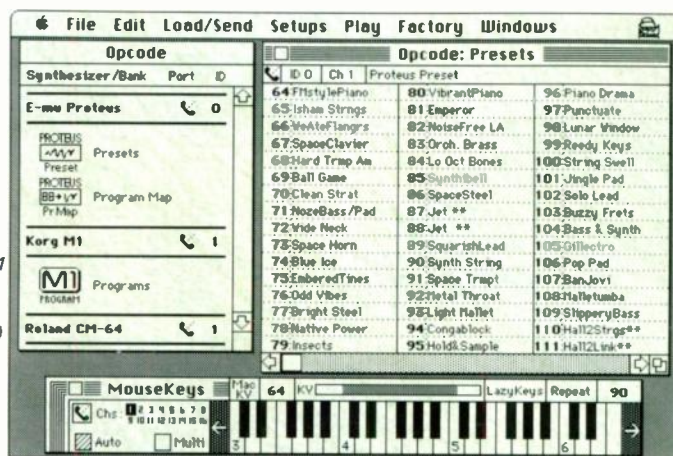
Galaxy™ stores data from any MIDI equipment with System Exclusive capabilities. We support over 70 MIDI devices. But you can easily create your own file type with our simple language called PatchTalk™. And Galaxy is a full featured Opcode Librarian, with Patch Factory™ for random patch generation, and you can get and send single patches, banks, or Bundles. As always, we don't compromise.



New update 1.1 of Vision

"Vision is loaded." Keyboard "the best sequencer I've had a chance to use..." Mix

And the reviewers haven't even seen the 1.1 update. Editing windows scroll on playback. You can import note names from Opcode Editors or type them in; perfect for drum sounds or samples. Select or move a note in graphic or list editing—you hear the note. Edit MIDI parameters with the new pencil and exponential curve tools. Create MIDI mixes with automated, moving faders. Tap Tempo on record or playback, or sync Vision to live music with our updated Studio 3 SMPTE/MIDI interface!

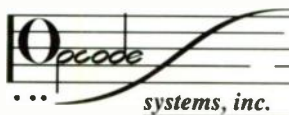


New universal librarian: Galaxy

"Expect to be amazed." Craig Anderton, Electronic Musician

To see Vision and Galaxy, visit your Opcode dealer today. Vision is the winner of Keyboard Magazine's 1989 Readers' Poll for "Software Innovation of the Year."

Call us at (415) 369-8131 for a free brochure. Demo disks of Vision are \$10.



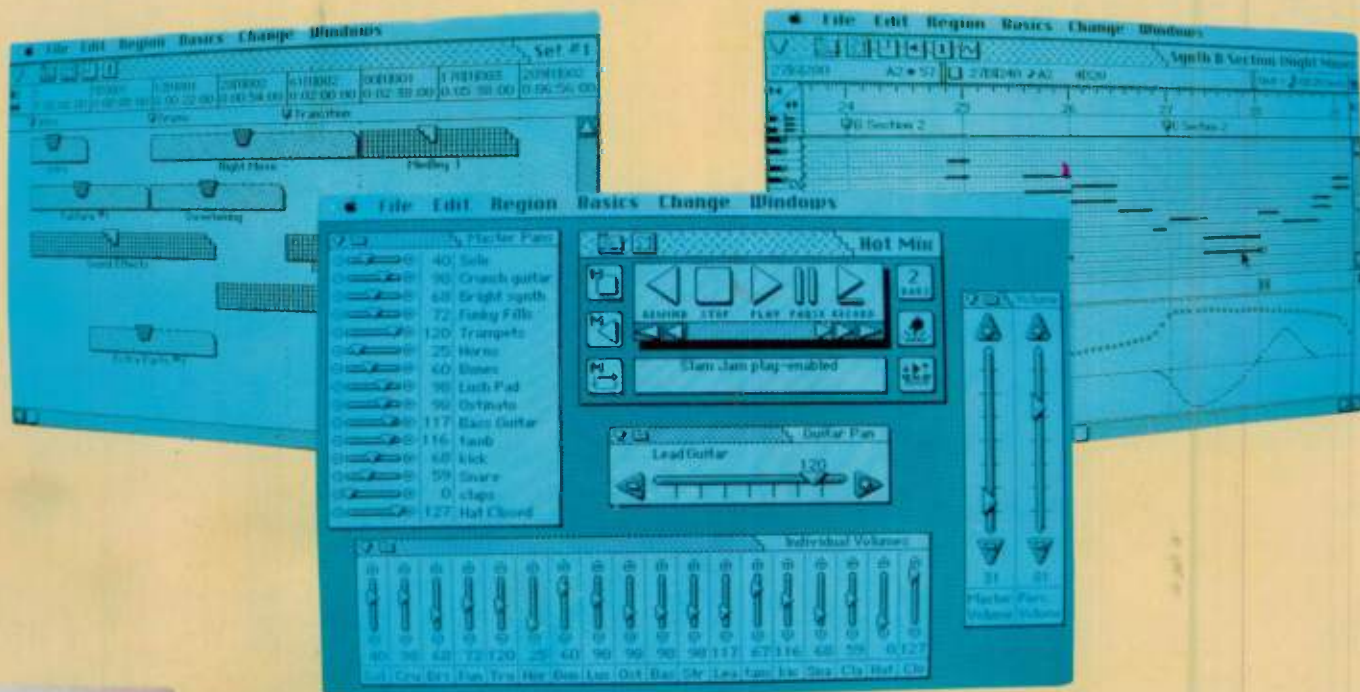
Opcode Systems, Inc.
3641 Haven Drive, Suite A
Menlo Park, CA 94025-1010

Trademarks:
Patch Factory, PatchTalk, Galaxy, Studio 3,
Vision: Opcode Systems, Inc.; Macintosh: Apple Computer, Inc.



Vision

Consummate Performer[®]



Fulfill your musical inspirations with Performer's powerful graphic sequencing environment.

Performer's *animated* Sliders give you unlimited faders to control volume, pan and other MIDI data with a familiar mixing board interface. Sliders can re-assign incoming MIDI data in real time, letting you route any controller on your MIDI hardware to a variety of functions. Performer's Master Sliders can control an entire bank of sliders. And you can customize your consoles with vertical and horizontal sliders in your choice of long or short throw.

Chunking™, Performer's revolutionary graphic arrangement feature, lets you chain and stack multiple Chunks™ of music for sequential and simultaneous playback. And Performer's Remote Controls let you cue and play any sequence on-the-fly, directly from your MIDI keyboard. Performer will even load your sequences automatically from disk as you need them!

Of course, Performer still has the most complete event editing features: they let you work with *all* MIDI data in simultaneous graphic and list editing modes, without constantly switching views.

With its comprehensive controls and intuitive design, Performer lets you realize the consummate performer in you.

